Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 200.D (U.S.) and 156.D (Canada), dated December 19, 2022.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at *https://steelcase.s4mrc.com/na/spec-guides/individual-spec-guides?limit=30&p=1*

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a 🔳. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an ✖, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *https://finishlibrary.steelcase.com/.*

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2022 Steelcase Inc.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
• Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
• Round each to the nearest dollar.
• Add base and options for total list price.

Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1

Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.
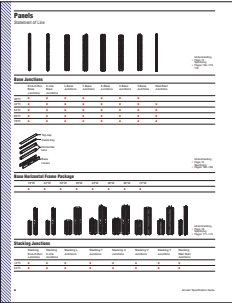
Tip 2

Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3

Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:
• Product Drawing
• Actual Dimensions
• Product Details
• Connections
• Wiring and Cabling
• Surface Materials
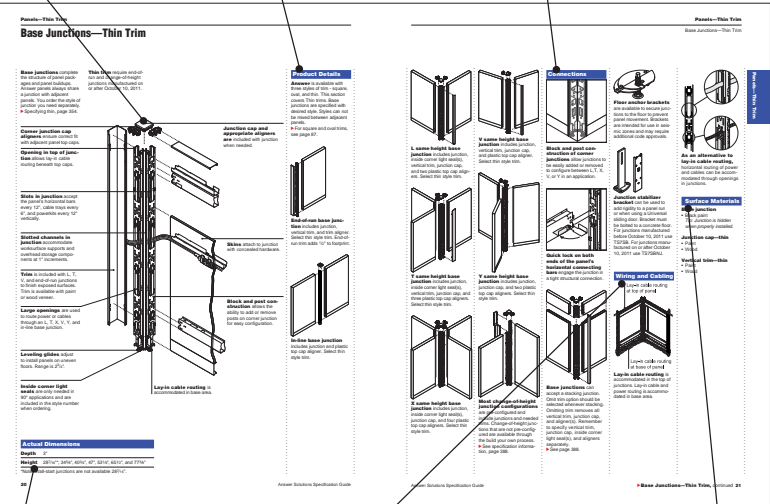• Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.

Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:
• Product Drawing
• Standard Includes
• Required to Specify
• Options
• Related Products
• Specification Information
  • Dimensions
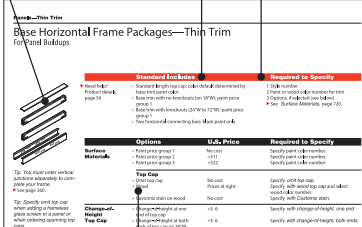 • Style Number
  • Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing
shows you what the product looks like.

Options
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8

Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Steelcase
December 2022

Additional Resources

Steelcase Health products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:
- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Health Specification Guides
These specification guides contains multiple Steelcase, Steelcase Health, and Coalesse products which are most commonly used in healthcare environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5–7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training
Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at village.steelcase.com.

More Information
For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance,
please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/

Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

Casework and Casegoods

Convey

Statement of Line
Convey

Base Cabinets, Wall Suspended

			Modular 15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W–48"W	15"W–24"W
Modular	20"D base cabinet with door	23"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	20"D base cabinet with drawers	23"H	●	●	●				
Parametric	14"D–24"D base cabinet with door	23"H						●	
	16"D–24"D base cabinet with drawers	23"H							●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Base Cabinets, Floor Extended

			Modular 15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W–48"W	15"W–24"W
Modular	24"D base cabinet with door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	24"D base cabinet with drawers	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●				
	24"D base cabinet with drawer and door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	●	●		
Parametric	14"D–29"D base cabinet with door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H						●	
	16"D–29"D base cabinet with drawers	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H							●
	16"D–29"D base cabinet with drawers and door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H						●	

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Printer Cabinets

			Modular			Parametric
			24"W	30"W	36"W	20"W–36"W
Modular	20"D wall-suspended printer cabinet	23"H	●	●	●	
	20"D wall-suspended printer cabinet with drawer	23"H	●	●	●	
	24"D floor-extended printer cabinet	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	
	24"D floor-extended printer cabinet with drawer	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	
Parametric	16"D–24"D wall-suspended printer cabinet	23"H				●
	16"D–24"D wall-suspended printer cabinet with drawer	23"H				●
	16"D–29"D floor-extended printer cabinet	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H				●
	16"D–29"D floor-extended printer cabinet with drawer	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H				●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Pullout Trash Cabinets

			Modular			Parametric
			15"W	18"W	24"W	15"W–24"W
Modular	20"D wall-suspended pullout trash cabinet	23"H	●	●	●	
	24"D floor-extended pullout trash cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	
Parametric	17"D–24"D wall-suspended pullout trash cabinet	23"H				●
	17"D–29"D floor-extended pullout trash cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H				●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Garage Cabinets

			Modular 24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 24"W–48"W
Modular	23⅛"D garage cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	●	●	●	
	24"D garage cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	●	●	●	
Parametric	13⅛"D–28⅛"D garage cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H				●
	14"D–29"D garage cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H				●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Sink Base Cabinets

			Modular						Parametric		
			15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	15"W–48"W	30"W–36"W	42"W
Modular	20"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H				●	●	●*			
	24"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H				●	●	●*			
	20"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H				●	●	●*			
	24"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H				●	●	●*			
	20"D wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door	23"H	●	●	●	●	●				
	24"D floor-extended sink base cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	●	●				
Parametric	20"D–24"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H								●	●*
	20"D–24"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H								●	●*
	14"D–24"D wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door	23"H							●		
	14"D–29"D floor-extended sink base cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H							●		

Parametric sizing for angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height cannot be specified between 37"W–41"W. These cabinets must be cut to fit on site.
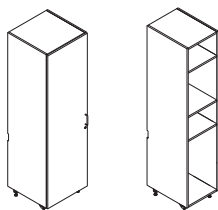
Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Convey

Wardrobe Cabinets

			Modular					Parametric		
			15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	12"W–23"W	12"W–24"W	12"W–36"W
Modular	19⅛"D wall-suspended wardrobe	66½"H, 72½"H, 74½"H	●	●						
	20"D wall-suspended wardrobe with door	66½"H, 72½"H, 74½"H	●	●	●					
	23⅛"D floor-extended wardrobe	84"H	●	●						
	24"D floor-extended wardrobe with door	84"H	●	●	●	●	●			
Parametric	13⅛"D–23⅛"D wall-suspended wardrobe	66½"H– 74½"H						●		
	14"D–24"D wall-suspended wardrobe with door	66½"H– 74½"H							●	
	13⅛"D–29⅛"D floor-extended wardrobe	48"H– 84"H						●		
	14"D–29"D floor-extended wardrobe with door	48"H– 84"H								●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".
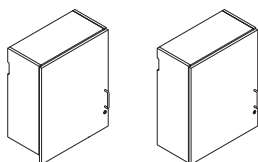*Tip: Wall-suspended wardrobe with door and drawer is only available in 16"D–24"D.*

Tall Storage Cabinets

			Modular 24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W–36"W
Modular	23⅛"D storage cabinet	84"H	●	●	●	
	24"D storage cabinet with door	84"H	●	●	●	
Parametric	13⅛"D–28⅛"D storage cabinet	48"H–84"H				●
	14"D–29"D storage cabinet with door	48"H–84"H				●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Upper Storage Cabinets

			Modular 15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W–48"W	15"W–36"W
Modular	12"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	15"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	12"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H, 30"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	15"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H, 30"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	9"D upper over-the-sink storage cabinet	24"H, 30"H	●	●	●	●	●		
Parametric	12"D–15"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H–36"H						●	
	12"D–15"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H–36"H							●
	9"D upper over-the-sink storage cabinet	24"H–36"H							●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Upper Microwave Cabinets

| | | | Modular | | Parametric |
			30"W	36"W	30"W–36"W
Modular	12"D upper microwave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29⅞"H	●	●	
	15"D upper microwave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29⅞"H	●	●	
Parametric	12"D–15"D upper mircrowave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29⅞"H–35⅞"H			●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

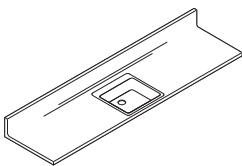## Upper Corner Storage Cabinets

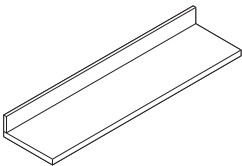| | | | Modular | |
			23"W	27"W
Modular	12"D upper corner storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	●	●
	15"D upper corner storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	●	●

Solid surface worksurface

Solid surface worksurface
  with sink

High-Pressure Laminate
worksurface

Worksurfaces

	12"W–120"W	12"W–138"W	30"W–138"W
15"D–30"D High-Pressure Laminate worksurface	●		
15"D–30"D solid surface worksurface		●	
20"D–30"D solid surface worksurface with sink			●

Tip: Solid surface and High-Pressure Laminate parametric depth is 1" and parametric width is $1/8$".
Tip: Ten integral sink bowl profiles are available for solid surface worksurface. See page 86 for worksurfaces. See page 30 for sink profile options.

Designing with Casework
Overview

Casework is an architectural product that must be coordinated within the built environment. This means having a head start and being proactive is key to understanding how the product should integrate with all adjacencies and interface with additional trades including electrical, plumbing, and equipment.
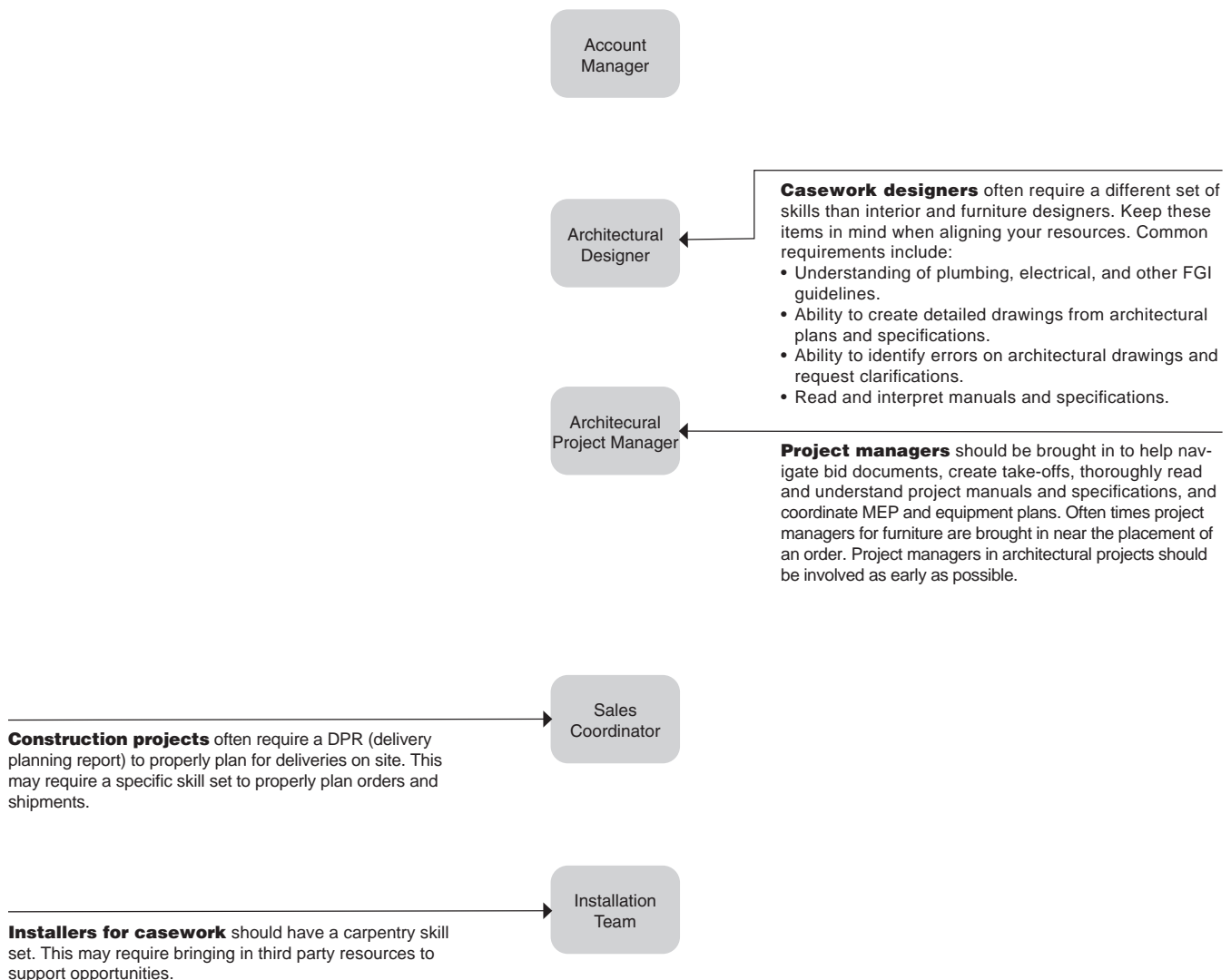
Architectural products fall within the construction process and require coordination with the general contractor on the job. Being involved and engaged in early conversations can help achieve the ultimate goal of being the "basis of design".

Typical project flow of an architectural product

Concept → Schematic Design → Design Development → Construction Documents → Submittals

Tip: Concepts and schematic design are often years prior to the order and installation. This tends to be vastly different than furniture products and requires a different structure to support the management and execution.

Key personnel required to have a successful project. These individuals should be involved from the moment purchasing casework becomes a viable opportunity, well before order placement.

Account Manager

Architectural Designer

Casework designers often require a different set of skills than interior and furniture designers. Keep these items in mind when aligning your resources. Common requirements include:
- Understanding of plumbing, electrical, and other FGI guidelines.
- Ability to create detailed drawings from architectural plans and specifications.
- Ability to identify errors on architectural drawings and request clarifications.
- Read and interpret manuals and specifications.

Architecural Project Manager

Project managers should be brought in to help navigate bid documents, create take-offs, thoroughly read and understand project manuals and specifications, and coordinate MEP and equipment plans. Often times project managers for furniture are brought in near the placement of an order. Project managers in architectural projects should be involved as early as possible.

Sales Coordinator

Construction projects often require a DPR (delivery planning report) to properly plan for deliveries on site. This may require a specific skill set to properly plan orders and shipments.

Installation Team

Installers for casework should have a carpentry skill set. This may require bringing in third party resources to support opportunities.

Convey

Designing with Casework
Concept–Preliminary Design

At this point, the customer is identifying the need and vets out the idea within their organization. This may include research or the development of an estimate to determine feasibility.

Understanding the customers' pain points can help drive the direction to take with initial concepts. Budget, ADA requirements, storage requirements, workflow, and culture are all things to understand when laying out a space. The Design Studio: Health Ideas has great starting points for common spaces within healthcare environments.
▶ Visit *https://www.steelcase.com/village/pages/sales-design/design-studio/design-studio-health-ideas/*

Ideally at this point in the project, the customer would need to provide:
• Project narrative
• Floor plans and elevations, if applicable

Important points to understand within the room are:
• Overall footprint
• Electrical and plumbing requirements
• Ceiling heights
• Use of the space, for example, consultation, minor procedure, etc.
• Equipment requirements/Technology storage requirements
• Compliance, for example, ADA

ADA Requirements

The most common compliance component in healthcare are ADA requirements. All ADA requirements can be located at *www.ada.gov*.

The key areas to focus on include:
• Lavatories and sinks clearances
• Reach ranges

Key Points to Understand During Concept Phase

This is a high-level budgetary estimate that can set the course for future conversations. To become the "basis of design," the architect must write the casework product line into the specifications. CSI (Construction Specifications Institute) specifications are used by the majority of construction professionals in the industry. CSI specifications are broken up into divisions and written in MasterFormat® - which is why the documents to be shared should remain in a word doc format.

Convey has specifications written for both Division 06: Wood, Plastics, Composites, and Division 12: Furnishings. CSI specifications for Convey are located on the Convey product page: *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?search=Convey%20Modular%20Casework*

These outline the key specifications of the product, including materiality, grades of hardware, and construction process. These are different than the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*. The *Convey Technical Cut Sheet* is utilized to provided additional planning guidelines to architects and general contractors in preparation for designing and receiving product.
▶See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com*

Often times architectural specifications are drawn in with stock cabinetry that may or may not be ideal for the setting. Conversations and thought starters provided to the customer can help generate new ideas and position Steelcase as an insight driver. This can help with utilizing good/better/best scenarios that also outline the differences in cost of different layouts chosen. Positioning the product in this fashion can be helpful when interfacing with a budget conscious customer.
▶See the good/better/best scenarios at *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/design-studio-good-better-best-exam/*
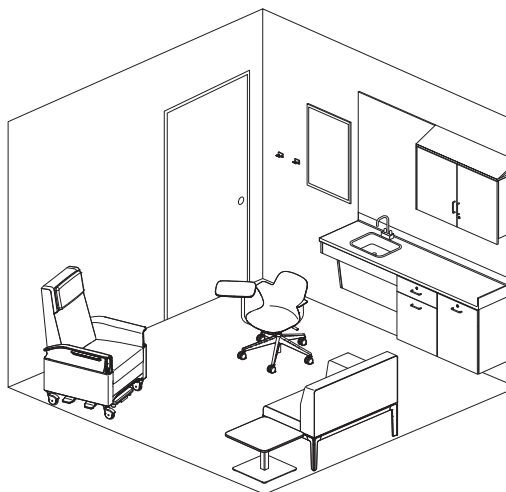
Basic

Basic + Mounting Board and Sloped Fascia

Basic + Full Mounting Board/Backsplash and Sloped Fascia

Designing with Casework
Cabinetry and Worksurface Types

Wall Suspended vs. Floor Extended Cabinetry

Determining whether to use wall suspended or floor extended can have multiple effects on the wall structure, the budget, and future modifications.

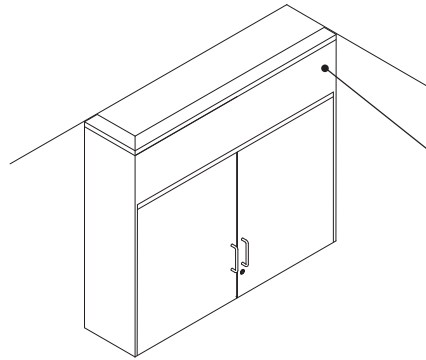| Wall Suspended	Floor Extended
Base cabinetry can have a worksurface that extends to 25"D. Most times this will suffice within exam and patient environments.	Base cabinetry can have a worksurface that extends to 30"D which may be required for larger equipment.
In non-seismic zones, blocking/banding is required behind base cabinetry. This is an item that should be coordinated with the general contractor. ▶See page 24 for additional blocking/banding specifications.	In non-seismic zones, blocking/banding is not required behind base cabinetry, but is recommended.
Wall-suspended cabinetry allows for easier cleaning under the base of cabinets and can be reconfigured or serviced without requiring interaction with a flooring trade.	Most floor-extended cabinetry in healthcare environments requires cove molding on the base trim. This can require interaction with the flooring trades for future renovations or service work.
Wall-suspended base cabinets are always 23"H. Above finished floor height depends on the location of the rail.	Floor-extended base cabinets are available in several planning heights, and often includes more material including four glides that can add to the overall cabinet cost.

Designing with Casework
Top Conditions

Healthcare facilities often require a top condition that prevents individuals from storing items on top of the cabinetry. Sloped fascia and vertical fascia are frequently utilized for this purpose. Convey offers multiple top conditions.
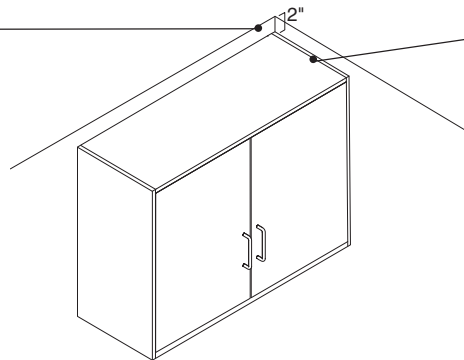▶See page 82 for Convey top conditions.

Components such as vertical fascia can be used to create the design intent of cabinetry going to the ceiling while providing a flexible solution that can fit within a ceiling grid and often reduce the cost of a cabinet.

Vertical fascia includes a track system to fit into a grid system or direct to dry wall.

Cabinetry this close to the ceiling often results in thin gaps that are difficult to fill.

2"

Convey ceiling fillers are scribe-to-fit components which are designed to fill these gaps.

Making cabinets over 36"H tall requires additional hinges and can add cost.

Cabinetry this tall results in unreachable, therefore unusable space.

Designing with Casework
Schematic Design

Within schematic design, a concept is established as a design is being developed and assessed.

Ideally at this point in the project, the customer would need to provide:
- Determine what is driving the specification. If Steelcase was not involved prior to this point, determine what product is specified and where Steelcase differs.
- Timelines, including other trades coordination and tentative installation timeframe.
- Project narrative
- Project specification, if complete
- Floor plans and elevations CAD drawings

Important points to understand within the room are:
- Overall footprint
- Ceiling heights
- Compliance requirements
- Backing and blocking requirements
- Electrical and plumbing requirements
- Use of the space, for example, consultation, minor procedure, etc.
- Equipment requirements/Technology storage requirements

If cabinetry has already been designed into the space, identify where alternatives may need to be requested. Before diving into design work, it's important to understand the requirements and make suggestions to position Steelcase. Consult the healthcare applications design team for support.

The below image is an example of a layout you may receive from an architect.

Point out any misalignment between uppers and lowers as this may have been overlooked by the architect or customer.

Convey is designed with fillers to scribe to fit and allow for architectural variances. Clarify if these are required.
Tip: If they are not pictured, a millworker will not quote them.

ADA worksurface height is 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor). Especially since an angled sink is present, clarify with the architect if this was meant to be 36" AFF.
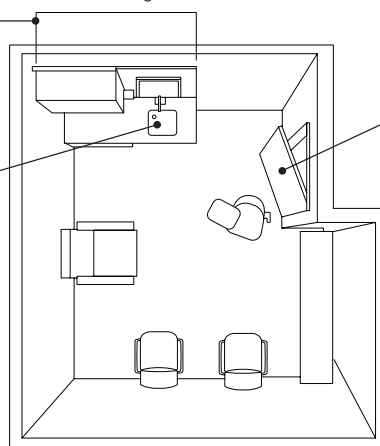
Standard angled front sink cabinets have a minimal value of 18" from the centerline for ADA compliance in most states. Sometimes this is okay to go smaller if they have a side approach, but it should be clarified with the architect.

Maximum length of run is 60"W

When laying out a space, it is good to understand the maximum space constraints within the environment. Having clear communication around storage and equipment requirements can help guide decisions.

Plumbing locations should be some of the first areas that a clinician can access when entering a room. Putting them on the outside of the run rather than up against a wall can also prevent water splashes and eventual damage to adjacent walls.

Understanding how the environment, such as door swings may interfere with the furniture and cabinetry, are important to note.
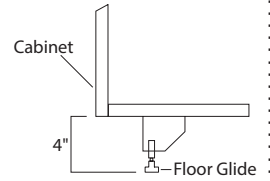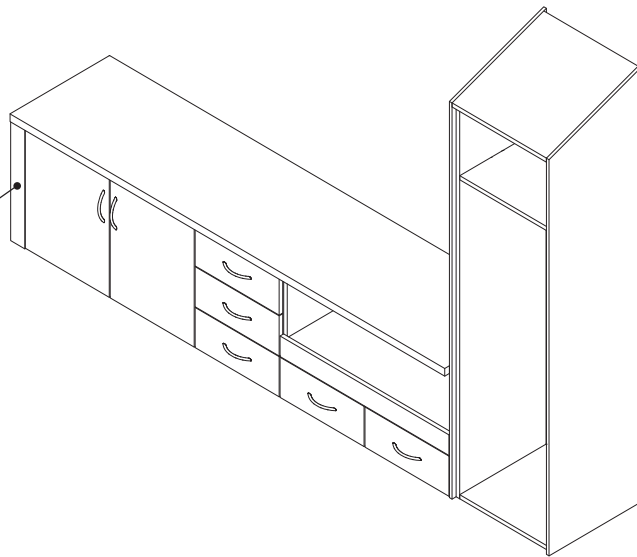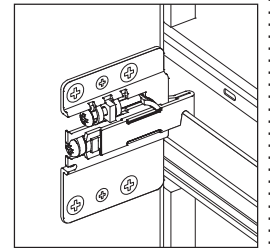
Designing with Casework
Fillers

Architectural walls
are allowed a $1/2$" variance over a 10' run, which means they will never be perfectly straight even in new builds. Putting a pre-manufactured component into an imperfect environment requires adjustability in the field.

Cabinet

4"

Floor Glide

Floor extended cabinetry includes floor glides at all four corners allowing for 2" of adjustment on uneven floors.

When up against an architectural wall, fillers should always be used, not cover panels.

Ceiling and wall fillers accommodate for architectural variance. These come in 3" increments and are field cut (scribed) for a perfect fit.

Adjustment on the wall is created through the rail-to-bracket attachment method with Convey. For a visual aid, see *the Convey animation: https://youtu.be/-41S4GSvY30.*

$3/4$" **fore and aft and** $7/8$" **vertical adjustment** is allowed through the bracket attachment.

Convey

Designing with Casework
Banding and blocking, Attachment Method for Non-Seismic Applications

Banding and blocking is recommended at all casework locations for aid in the installation of the product. The following are requirements for Steelcase's Convey modular casework.
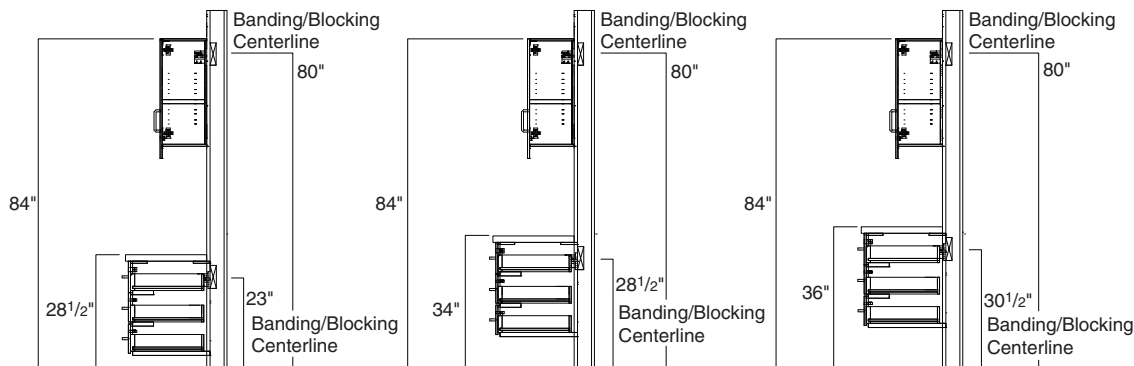
All Convey casework utilizes a continuous anodized aluminum rail system for installation.
• Rails come in 8' sections and are field cut for each application.
• Banding/blocking is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Banding/blocking for floor-extended cabinets may not be required. Check local and state codes for banding/blocking requirements (i.e. seismic zones).
• Wall-suspended base cabinets and cantilevers require 16-gauge x 6" steel banding or 2" x 6" wood blocking inside the wall construction for non-seismic applications.

Standard installation instructions and banding and blocking requirements are outlined for non-seismic applications. Seismic zones are not limited to the west coast. They also are prevalent in areas such as Chicago, Memphis, and Atlanta. The design must be braced for structural stability and specification must be reviewed and approved by a structural engineer.

Banding/Blocking Requirements

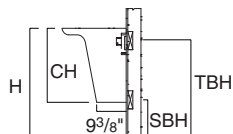### Wall Suspended

Floor Extended

Cantilevers
Tip: Banding and blocking locations depend on rail height.

Example dimensions:

H = 34"
CH = 23"
TBH = 28½"
SBH = 11"

Designing with Casework
Design Development

During the design development phase, pricing is often updated to reflect any design changes and you start refining accessory components and finish options.

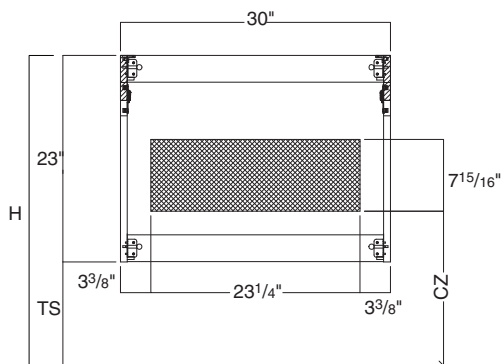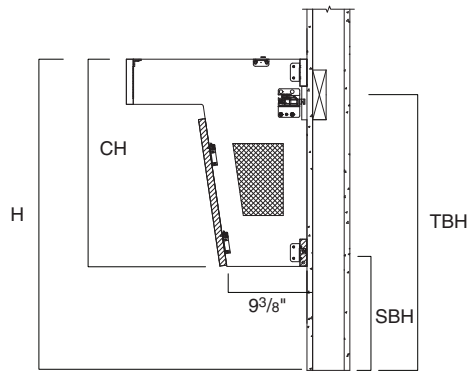**Ideally at this point in the project,** the following should be discussed with the customer:
- Determine what is driving the specification. If Steelcase was not involved prior to this point, determine what product is specified and where Steelcase differs. Limited changes are likely allowed at this point in the process.
- Timelines – including other trades coordination and tentative installation timeframe.
- Project specifications
- AutoCAD drawings, such as, Floor Plans, Elevations, RCP (Reflected Ceiling Plan), and MEP (Mechanical Electrical Plumbing)

Key Points

There are multiple aspects of the site that must be understood as it pertains to the design:
- Is the product in a seismic zone? Refer to the backing and blocking details for important items to address.
  ▶See page 24.
- What is the ceiling type? This information can be helpful to understand if you are utilizing a vertical fascia that has to go into a ceiling grid, or perhaps working under an architectural bulkhead that requires a filler.
- Is it existing or new construction? Again, this relates back to the wall construction requirements.

Base Cabinet, Angled Sink

- What are the finish selections, including door and drawer pulls?
  – D pulls, jazz, and contemporary pulls are at a 128 mm spacing.
  – Hidden pulls are available on upper storage cabinets only.
  – Convey offers standard Steelcase finishes as well as select surfaces from Wilsonart and Formica.

- What are the locking requirements?
  – Manual locking
  – Electronic locking
    – Wireless receiver latches can be installed in doors and drawers and are activated by a transmitter (keypad) located within 15' of the cabinets. Receivers can be set to a non-self-locking mode, self-locking mode, or single use mode.
  ▶ See page 94 for more information on locks.

- What are the electrical and plumbing requirements and placement?
  – Convey sections include the section views for all cabinetry and "go, no go" zones to be communicated to the electrician or plumber working on the site. This information should be provided to the appropriate trades early in the process.
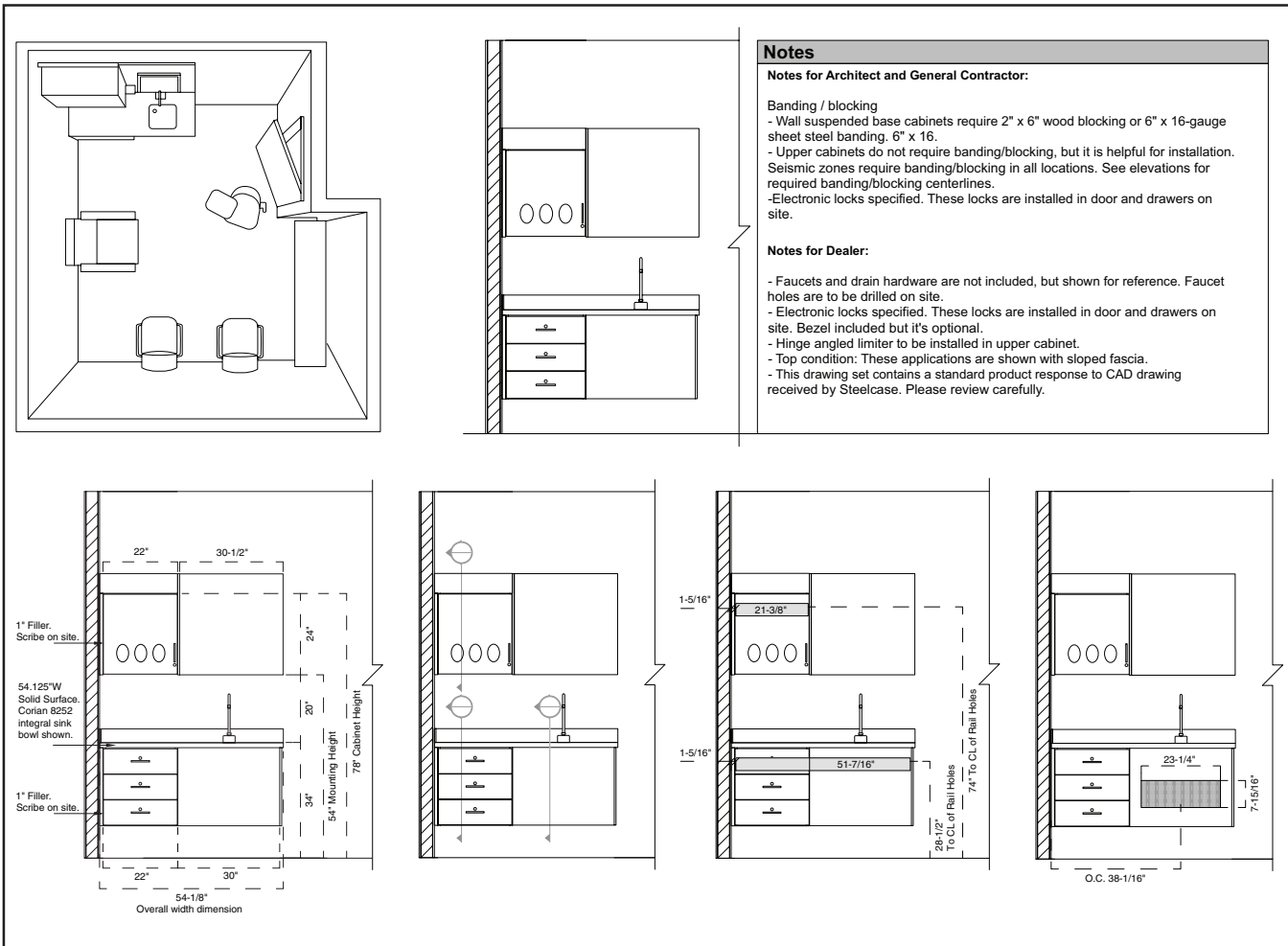 – Sink selection

Designing with Casework
Construction Documents

At this point in a project, the customer has agreed to a final design and documents are being prepared for bid. Typically, no changes are allowed at this point and any design changes need to go through a formal alternate request process.

Submittals

A shop drawing is a drawn description of the information provided in the project's construction documents. It provides greater detail about all aspects of the application including floorplan elevations, detailed drawings of product interface points, as well as finish and hardware schedules. Follow the *Convey Technical Submittal Package Template* for guidelines on how to properly prepare a shop drawing.
▶See *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-technical-submittal-package-template/*

Notes

Notes for Architect and General Contractor:

Banding / blocking
- Wall suspended base cabinets require 2" x 6" wood blocking or 6" x 16-gauge sheet steel banding. 6" x 16.
- Upper cabinets do not require banding/blocking, but it is helpful for installation. Seismic zones require banding/blocking in all locations. See elevations for required banding/blocking centerlines.
- Electronic locks specified. These locks are installed in door and drawers on site.

Notes for Dealer:

- Faucets and drain hardware are not included, but shown for reference. Faucet holes are to be drilled on site.
- Electronic locks specified. These locks are installed in door and drawers on site. Bezel included but it's optional.
- Hinge angled limiter to be installed in upper cabinet.
- Top condition: These applications are shown with sloped fascia.
- This drawing set contains a standard product response to CAD drawing received by Steelcase. Please review carefully.

Designing with Casework
Overarching Project Checklist

Preliminary Design

- [ ] Needs assessment with the customer
- [ ] Intake call when Steelcase support is required within the architectural health team
- [ ] Modular solutions positioned
  - ▶ See Convey Village product page, *village.steelcase.com*, for more information around positioning modular casework.

Schematic Design

- [ ] CDA pricing
- [ ] Budget operations costs
- [ ] Define local installer labor
- [ ] Estimate delivery/truck/etc. costs
- [ ] 3rd party material/labor costs
- [ ] Initial project schedule
- [ ] Rough timeline and logistics

Design Finalized

- [ ] Elevations and renderings complete for all layouts
- [ ] Specials identified
- [ ] Review designs and process with customer
- [ ] Update quotes and drawings

Field Verification

- [ ] Keying conference
- [ ] Project execution review
- [ ] Steelcase reservations
- [ ] Mock-up

Order Finalized

- [ ] Attend construction meetings
- [ ] Finalize project schedule
- [ ] Coordinate dates with general contractor, electrician, voice/data, plumbing, etc.
- [ ] Audit final orders
- [ ] Install plans created
- [ ] Visit site two weeks prior to delivery installation

Convey

General Overview of Modular Casework
Wall-Suspended Application

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability.

A variety of top conditions are specified separate from the cabinetry, establishing the flexibility to utilize cabinets in different settings. This also allows for seamless tops across the same depth cabinet runs.

Mounting boards provide a mounting location for worktools, minimizing dust and disruption when change is needed.

Worksurfaces parametrically flex to fit within various applications.

Integral sinks and backsplashes provide a clean aesthetic.

Cover panels create a finished end and can be removed, allowing cabinetry to be rearranged.

All components are replaceable and interchangeable.

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall.

Wall-suspended applications allow changes without having to coordinate with flooring trades and promote infection control with ease around cleanability.

All cabinets can flex parametrically, aiding in the ability to match design intent.

Tip: Visit www.steelcasehealth.com/convey *to see the Convey animation.*

General Overview of Modular Casework

Floor-Extended Application

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability.

A variety of top conditions are specified separate from the cabinetry, establishing the flexibility to utilize cabinets in different settings.

Upper cabinets are available without a bottom, providing a concealed location for worktools while maintaining accessibility.

Mounting boards can create a backsplash, more durable than standard architectural walls.

Light valances conceal electrical work under cabinets. Doors extend below the cases, allowing for a continuous task light underneath upper storage.

Sink door cabinets default to manual locking.

Electronic locks can be field installed and added at any point. The wireless transmitter can be mounted anywhere within 15' of the cabinetry.

Floor-extended cabinets include adjustable glides.

A continuous base trim is applied to the adjustable glides, providing a location for cove molding to adhere to.

Garage cabinets and cantilevers create a storage space for a variety of carts and equipment.

Tip: Visit www.steelcasehealth.com/convey *to see the Convey animation.*

Sink Bowl Overview
Sink Bowl Types and Actual Dimensions

5315

5414
ADA Compliant

7412

7418

7722

810
ADA Compliant

815
ADA Compliant

816
ADA Compliant

8252
ADA Compliant

8254
ADA Compliant

Additional dimensional information for solid surface sink bowls can be found on Corian's website.
▶ See *http://www.corian.com/-sinks-lavs*

Actual Dimensions

Bowl Style	Overflow	Color	Drain Size	Sink Area	ADA Compliant	Wall-Suspended Flat Front, 20"D	Wall-Suspended Angled Front, 20"D	Floor-Extended Flat Front, 24"D	Wall-Suspended Angled Front, 24"D
810	None	White Frost	1¾"	158"	Yes	No	No	Min. 21"W	Yes
815	None	Glacier White	1¾"	231"	Yes	No	No	Min. 25"W	No
816	None	Glacier White	1¾"	144"	Yes	Min. 22"W	No	Min. 22"W	Yes
5315	None	White Frost	1¾"	250"`	No	No	No	Min. 27"W	Yes
5414	None	White Frost	2"	153"	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
7412	None	White Frost	1¾"	192"	No	Min. 26"W	No	Min. 22"W	Yes
7418	None	White Frost	1¾"	243"	No	No	No	Min. 24"W	No
7722	None	White Frost	1¾"	243"	No	No	No	Min. 24"W	No
8252	None	White Frost	1¾"	210"	Yes	No	Yes	Min. 21"W	Yes
8254	None	White Frost	1¾"	229"	Yes	No	Yes	Min. 22"W	Yes

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Sink Bowl Overview
Sink Bowl Fit

Base Cabinet, Angled-Front Sink							
Cabinet Depth	**Cabinet Width**						
	30"	**31"**	**32"**	**33"**	**34"**	**35"**	**36"**
20"	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254
21"	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254
22"	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254
23"	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254
24"	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254

Base Cabinet, Wall-Suspended Sink							
Cabinet Depth	**Cabinet Width**						
	18"	**19"**	**20"**	**21"**	**22"**	**23"**	**24"**
20"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816	816	816
21"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
22"	5414	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722
23"	5414	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
24"	5414	5414	5414	810, 5414, 8252	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254

37"	38"	39"	40"	41"	42"
8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254
816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254
816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254
810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254
810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254

25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"–42"
816	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254
810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254

Base Cabinet, Floor-Extended Sink							
Cabinet Depth	**Cabinet Width** **18"**	**19"**	**20"**	**21"**	**22"**	**23"**	**24"**
20"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816	816	816	816
21"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
22"	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722
23"	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
24"–25"	5414	5414	810, 5414, 8252	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254

25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"–42"
816	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254
810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254

Convey

Guidance For Third-Party Worksurfaces

Convey worksurfaces are available in solid surface and High-Pressure Laminate. Certain worksurface types and conditions warrant the use of third-party worksurfaces.
Tip: When utilizing third-party worksurfaces, weights exceeding those of the standard solid surface tops and thicknesses should be verified by the structural engineer of record. Alternative fasteners from those provided with Convey may be required for appropriate length.

Know when to source surfaces locally. The most common applications and situations where locally sourced tops are required include:
• Alcoves
• Corners
• Convey cabinets longer than 138"W with solid-surface worksurfaces
• Changes in depth of surface
• Drop-in sinks with solid-surface worksurfaces
• Different materiality including granite, phenolic resin, and stainless steel

To properly plan for a locally sourced worksurface, coordination is required between the client/plumber and the dealer supplied submittal package. Areas to take into consideration include:

• **Application**
  – Planning height—ADA or non-ADA
  – Cover panels—present or not
  – Adjacent casework
  – Adjacent architectural components

• **Local Worksurface**
  – Who is the subcontractor?
    Tip: Shop drawings (submittal packages) should be exchanged.
  – Materiality—solid surface, laminate, stone, etc.
  – Size—width and depth
    Tip: Also consider whether an overhang is being requested.
  – Worksurface thickness
  – Backsplash—required or not and thickness

• **Sink Bowl Sink**
  – Type—drop in, undermount, etc.
  – Integral—if using integral, provide information regarding the Dupont Corian sink bowls that have been vetted in the Convey casework based on width and depth that Steelcase recommends. See page 32.
  – Size—depth, width, and height
  – Drain location

• **Faucet**
  – Specifications

Additional Considerations
Steelcase does not provide faucets or drain hardware with standard worksurfaces. However, this information still needs to be coordinated both when the tops are Steelcase supplied or locally supplied.

When the worksurfaces are not in the Steelcase scope, typically the Architect or General Contractor is validating the application to ensure all work by the various subcontractors is coordinated and planned.

Templating the locally sourced top in the field after the casework is installed is the ideal scenario to ensure a proper fit. If tops are made prior to installation, be sure to overlay the worksurface and/or sink bowl over the Convey section views to verify there will be no interferences between the plumbing and the cabinetry. Section views are available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Height Matrix—Wall-Suspended Cabinets

Tip: Cabinet heights are different than AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights. The chart assumes Convey solid surface worksurfaces are being used, which have a thickness of 1½". If supplying worksurfaces locally, worksurface thickness should be added onto cabinet height to determine AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights.

Tip: This chart assumes AFF (Above Finished Floor) planning heights of 34", 36", and 42". Wall-suspended cabinets can be mounted at whatever height the customer specifies, based on the rail location chosen.

34"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets

36"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets

42"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets

Height Matrix—Floor-Extended Cabinets

Tip: Cabinet heights are different than AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights. The chart assumes Convey solid surface worksurfaces are being used, which have a thickness of 1$\frac{1}{2}$". If supplying worksurfaces locally, worksurface thickness should be added onto cabinet height to determine AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights.

Floor-Extended Base Cabinets with Doors

(AFF) Above Finished Floor 42" 36" 34" 28$\frac{1}{2}$"   27" 32$\frac{1}{2}$" 34$\frac{1}{2}$" 40$\frac{1}{2}$" Cabinet Heights

Floor-Extended Base Cabinets with Drawers and Specialty Cabinets
Tip: Drawer heights are designed to align consistently across all layouts at the same plan height.

(AFF) Above Finished Floor 36" 34" 28$\frac{1}{2}$" 7$\frac{5}{8}$" 7$\frac{5}{8}$" 7$\frac{5}{8}$" 7$\frac{5}{8}$"   27" 32$\frac{1}{2}$" 34$\frac{1}{2}$" Cabinet Heights 4"

—— Small Drawer Heights

Floor-Extended Tall Storage and Wardrobes
Tip: Tall storage and wardrobe cabinets drive the location of the upper cabinets when using a continuous rail. Space between a worksurface and the base of an upper cabinet will be driven by this mounting location.

24" 30"

54" (AFF) Above Finished Floor

Overall Height 84"

36" 60"

11$\frac{1}{2}$"

Convey

Convey Base Cabinets

Wall Suspended

Wall-suspended base cabinets meet storage needs in a variety of settings.
▶Specifying, page 96

Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinets with doors. Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments. Additional shelves are available and must be ordered separately.
▶See page 136 for accessories.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. These clips lock the shelf and prevent movement from front to back, as well as up and down.

Blocking/banding will be required in architectural walls behind the rail. Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with responsible trades.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rail.

Drawers and doors can be locked manually or electronically. Electronic locks are available as an option or can be ordered separately.
▶See page 140 for electronic locks.

Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Wall-suspended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.
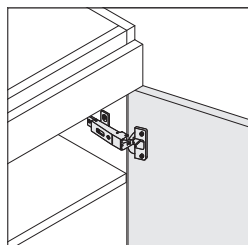
Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

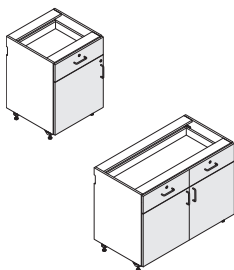**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets and come in white only.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

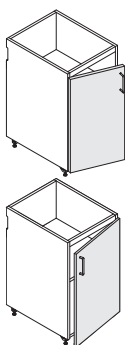**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
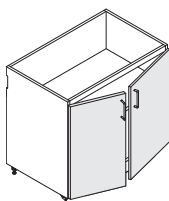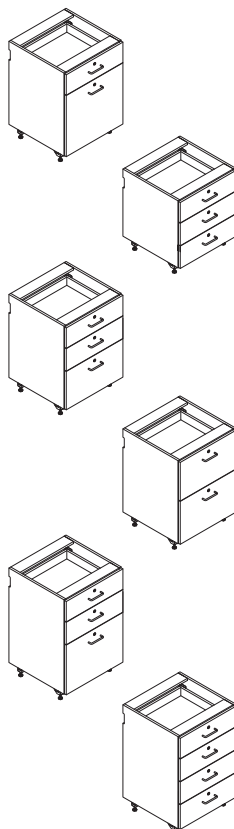▶See page 138 for hinge angle limiter.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

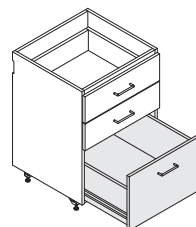**All door cabinets** include one adjustable shelf.

Wall-suspended base cabinets are available with one small drawer and one large drawer or with three small drawers.
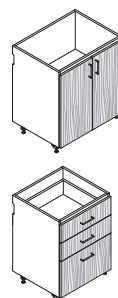
If third party file storage is required in large drawers, please reference the *Convey Section Views* for clearances, available at *village.steelcase.com.*

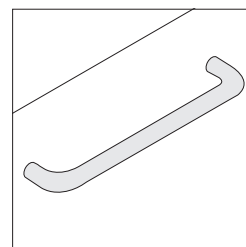**Cabinets with drawers** cannot exceed 24"W.

Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

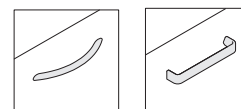**The top drawer** extends 2" less than others due to the bracket clearance.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets and is always applied vertically.

Wall-suspended base cabinets are only available in one height: 23"H. Width and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.
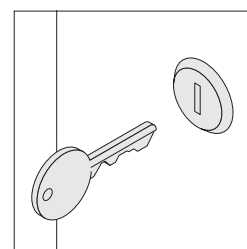
D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• No pull
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.

Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 519

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.

Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers are installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter.
Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.
▶See page 140 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

Connections

Base cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village. steelcase.com.*

Convey

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Cabinet interior
• 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• 0835 Black
• 9201 Polished Chrome
• 9211 Nickel
• 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
• 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

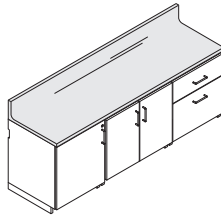## Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

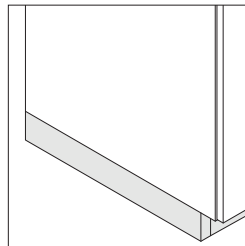**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.
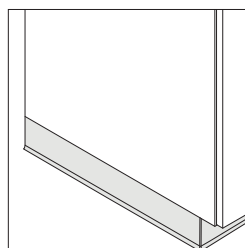
Application Topics

Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

▶See pages 128-130 for worksurfaces.

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required.
▶See page 134 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a $1/2$" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 143 for V.I.A. spacer.

Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28½" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

Convey Base Cabinets
Floor Extended

Floor-extended base cabinets meet storage needs in a variety of settings.
▶Specifying, page 98

Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 138 for base trim.

Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside cabinets with doors. Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments. Additional shelves are available, and must be ordered separately.
▶See page 136 for accessories.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. These clips lock the shelf and prevent movement from front to back, as well as up and down.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Drawers and doors can be locked manually or electronically. Electronic locks are available as an option or can be ordered separately.
▶See page 140 for electronic locks.

Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

Floor-extended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.
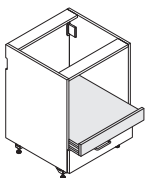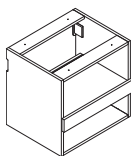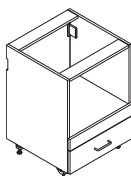
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶ See page 138 for hinge angle limiter.

Door cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.

Drawer/door cabinets 24"W or less have one door and one drawer. Drawer/door cabinets 25"W or wider default to two side-by-side drawers and two doors.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

All door cabinets include one adjustable shelf.

Floor-extended base cabinets are available with various drawer configurations, depending on the height:
- 27"H cabinets can have one small and one large drawer, or three small drawers.
- 32$\frac{1}{2}$"H cabinets can have two small drawers and one medium drawer.
- 34$\frac{1}{2}$"H cabinets can have two large drawers, two small drawers and one large drawer, or four small drawers.

If third party file storage is required in large drawers, please reference the *Convey Section Views* for clearances, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Cabinets with only drawers cannot exceed 24"W.

Drawers include heavy-duty full-extension drawer slides.

The top drawer extends 2" less than others due to the bracket clearance.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets and is always applied vertically.
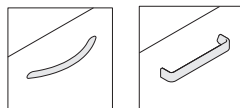
Floor-extended base cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary Jazz

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.

Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 519

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.

Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers are installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter.
Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.
▶ See page 140 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

Connections

Base cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
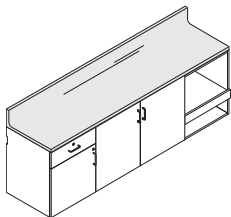▶See page 136 for rails.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

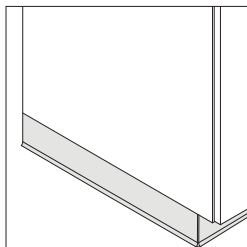**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village. steelcase.com*.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Cabinet interior
• 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• 0835 Black
• 9201 Polished Chrome
• 9211 Nickel
• 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
• 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.
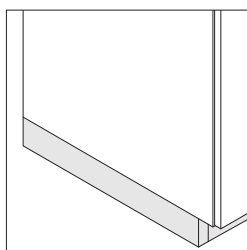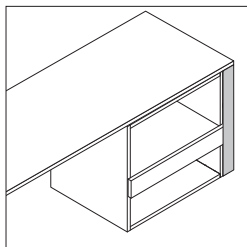
Application Topics

Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.
▶See pages 128-130 for worksurfaces.

Base trim must be added under base cabinet prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is applied over base trim and is generally supplied by general contractor or client and must be coordinated. Base trim is always black.
▶See page 138 for base trim.

Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village. steelcase.com.*

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall.
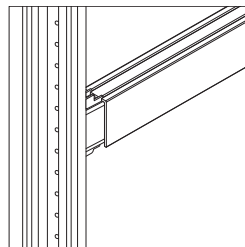▶See page 134 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a $1/2$" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

Convey Printer Cabinets

Floor-extended and wall-suspended printer cabinets provide a pullout shelf for easy access to a printer or other storage items.
▶Specifying, page 102

Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

D pulls are standard on drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
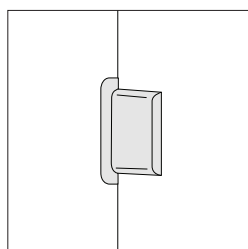▶See page 138 for base trim.

For floor-extended printer cabinets, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Pull-out printer cabinets can also be utilized for ADA height microwave storage. Equipment specifications and ventilation requirements should be verified.

Floor-extended and wall-suspended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Printer cabinets can be specified with or without a drawer under the pullout shelf.

Printer cabinet exposed interiors are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Drawer interiors and the interior of pullout shelf fronts are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Product Details

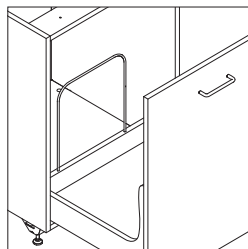**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

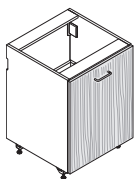**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

Pullout printer shelves fully extend, providing easy access and visibility.

A 2^1/$_4$" gap is present at the back of the pull-out printer shelf which allows space for cable management.

Printer cabinets without a drawer will have an open cavity below the pull-out shelf. The open cavity is 6^3/$_8$"H.

When adding a drawer to the printer cabinet, cabinets 24"W or less will include a single drawer. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two drawers, side by side.

Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

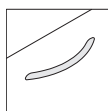**Printer cabinets** are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.
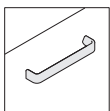
Woodgrain laminate matches on all drawer sets and is always applied vertically.

D pulls are standard.
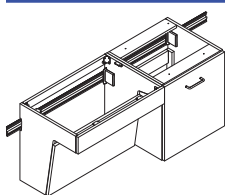
Contemporary   Jazz

Additional drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• No pull
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, and shelf
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Drawer interior and pullout shelf front interior
• 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• 0835 Black
• 9201 Polished Chrome
• 9211 Nickel
• 9212 Silver

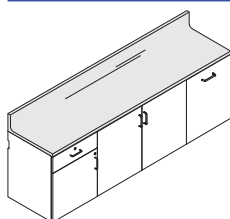**Bracket covers**
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

Connections

Printer cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Convey

Convey Printer Cabinets, continued

Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.
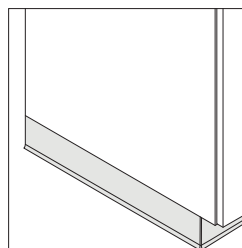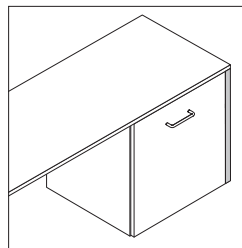▶ See pages 128-130 for worksurfaces.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended printer cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶ See page 138 for base trim.

Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall.
▶ See page 122 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a $1/2$" to the overall planning width.
▶ See page 124 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.
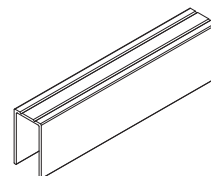
Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶ See page 143 for V.I.A. spacer.

Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28½" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

Electrical Clearance Zones

Tip: See all Convey sections by visiting https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-sections/

Convey Pullout Trash Cabinets

Floor-extended and wall-suspended pullout trash cabinets provide a concealed storage location for trash, soiled linens, and other customer-supplied bins.

Tip: Trash bins are not included.

▶Specifying, page 104

Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

D pulls are standard on drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Pullout trash cabinets include a wire hoop utilized to hold customer-supplied interior bins in place.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 138 for base trim.

For floor-extended trash cabinets, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

Cabinets mount along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Floor-extended and wall-suspended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.
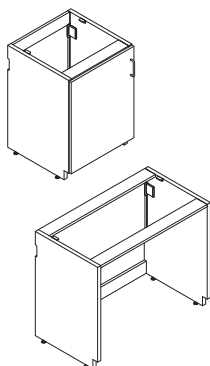
Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.
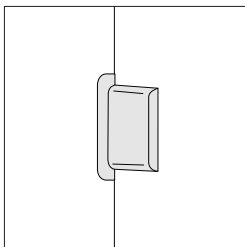
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

Pullout drawer includes heavy-duty, full extension slides, providing easy access and visibility.

A removable wire hoop is included in the pullout drawer to hold customer supplied interior bins in place.

Trash cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments. See the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet* for interior dimensions (*village.steelcase.com*).

Woodgrain laminate is always applied vertically.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Additional drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• No pull
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.

Connections

Trash cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.
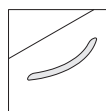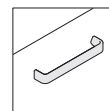
Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Surface Materials

Cabinet and drawer front
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Drawer interior
• 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• 0835 Black
• 9201 Polished Chrome
• 9211 Nickel
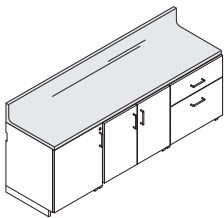• 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
• 6009 Arctic White

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

Application Topics

Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.
▶See pages 128-130 for worksurfaces.

Base trim must be added under base cabinet prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black.
▶See page 138 for base trim.

Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village. steelcase.com.*

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required.
▶See page 134 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a $1/2$" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 143 for V.I.A. spacer.

Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28½" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

Convey

Convey Garage Cabinets

Garage cabinets are floor extended and provide a storage location for carts and other equipment.
▶Specifying, page 106

Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.
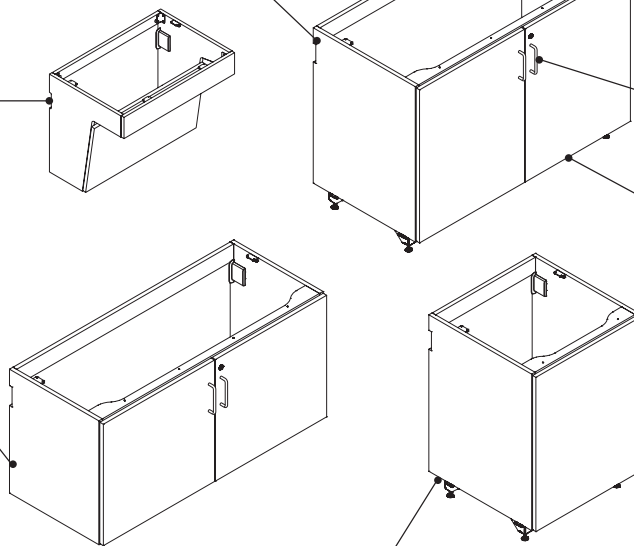
Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others.

Exposed interiors are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Garage cabinets can be ordered with or without a back, depending on the plumbing, electrical, or venting requirements.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Floor-extended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

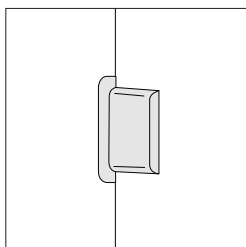**Garage cabinets** can be ordered with or without a door.

Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Garage cabinets extend to the floor and have inset floor glides.

Garage cabinets do not have a base and are open to the floor.

Garage cabinets can be specified with or without a back and with or without a door. Open back garage cabinets include upper and lower stretchers. Reference the *Convey Section Views* for clearance zones, available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm edge banding.

Bracket covers are included with cabinets and are available in white or merle.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

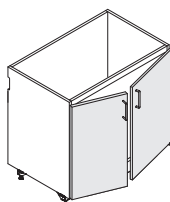**Garage hinges** encroach the interior clearance by 2⅛" per side.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.
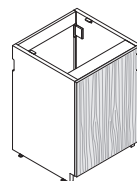
Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Garage cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all door sets and is always applied vertically.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• No pull
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.

Connections

Garage cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village. steelcase.com.*

Convey

Surface Materials

Cabinet and door fronts
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Cabinet interior on garage cabinets with doors
• 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• 0835 Black
• 9201 Polished Chrome
• 9211 Nickel
• 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle (option on open garage cabinets only)

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Application Topics

Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.
▶See pages 128-130 for worksurfaces.

Cove molding must be field installed onto the garage cabinet base to complete an installation and is supplied locally. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required.
▶See page 134 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a $1/2$" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

Convey Sink Base Cabinets

Sink base cabinets are available with doors in a floor-extended or wall-suspended application, or in a wall-suspended cabinet with a removable angled front.
▶Specifying, page 108

Sinks are specified with the worksurface for worksurfaces with sinks and are integral.
▶See page 128

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 124 for cover panels.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Angled sink base cabinets are designed to coordinate with both floor-extended and wall-suspended adjacent cabinets.

Back of sink base cabinets are open to access plumbing.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended sink base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 138 for base trim.

Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

For floor-extended sink base cabinets, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Floor-extended and wall-suspended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

Angled sink base cabinets meet the guidelines set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design *(www.ada.gov/2010A-DA-standards).* Floor to underside of cabinet must clear dimension of 27"H. For compliance, worksurface must be maximum 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor). Not all states follow the same ADA guidelines. Reference local codes.

Angled sink base cabinets are available 21"H and 23"H. Change-of-height angled-sink cabinets are 21"H and allow for installation of a 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor) sink cabinet next to 36"H AFF (Above Finished Floor) base cabinets. This is required to allow for one continuous rail.

When sizes between 37"W–42"W are required, a 42"W cabinet must be specified and be cut to fit in the field.

Angled sink base cabinets have a removable panel that can be removed without tools for easy access to plumbing.

All sink cabinets are open to the wall, providing easy access to plumbing.

Wall-suspended sink base cabinets do not have a base and are open to the floor.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
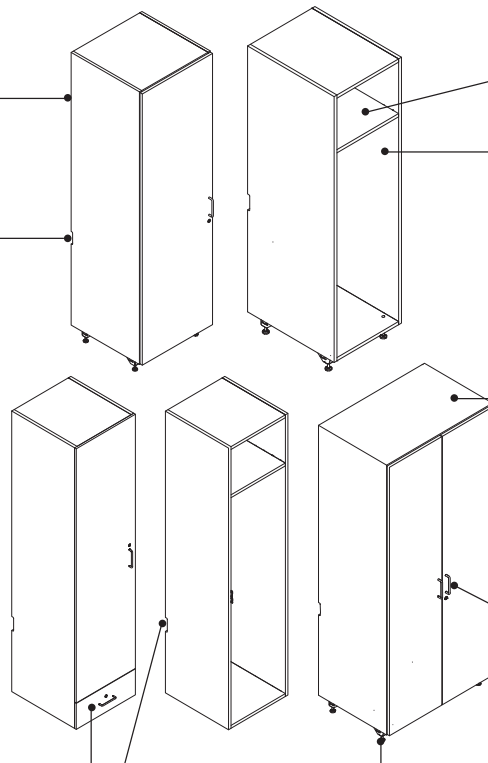▶ See page 138 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double-door include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

All door cabinets include one adjustable shelf.

Sink base cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can parametrically adjust in 1" increments.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all door sets and is always applied vertically.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• No pull
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.

Sink base cabinets with doors default to locking.

Locks are only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 519

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors of the individual cabinet.

Electronic locks should not be used with sink cabinets.

Surface Materials

Cabinet and door fronts
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Cabinet interior
• 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• 0835 Black
• 9201 Polished Chrome
• 9211 Nickel
• 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
• 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

Convey

Convey Sink Base Cabinets, continued

Connections

Sink base cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Application Topics

Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.
▶See pages 128-130 for worksurfaces.

Integral, seamless solid surface sink bowl and integral backsplash is available on solid surface worksurface only. Additive backsplash is available for High-Pressure Laminate worksurface. Additive sidesplash is available for both solid surface and High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

Faucet and drain hardware are not offered from Steelcase and must be coordinated with parties responsible. Faucet holes are not factory drilled and must be coordinated in the field.
▶See pages 128-130 for worksurfaces.

Sinks must be field supplied and installed for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

Plumbing must be coordinated and communicated with responsible trades.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended sink base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 138 for base trim.

Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Fillers close the gap between the side of a sink base cabinet with doors and a structural wall. Fillers are not available on angled sinks. Additional length worksurface will be required.
▶See page 134 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels panels attach to the side of casework and add a $1/2$" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 143 for V.I.A. spacer.

Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28½" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

Plumbing Clearance Zones

Base Cabinet, Angled Sink

CH

H

TBH

9$3/8$"

SBH

Tip: See all Convey sections by visiting https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-sections/

Convey Wardrobe Cabinets

Floor-extended and wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets are available with hooks or rods for patient or caregiver belongings.
▶ Specifying, page 110

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately.
▶ See page 136 for rails.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶ See page 122 for cover panels.

For floor-extended wardrobe cabinets, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Base trim must be added to floor-extended wardrobe cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶ See page 138 for base trim.

Wardrobes cabinets default with one fixed upper shelf.

Open wardrobe cabinets exposed interiors are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Drawer interiors and the interior of closed wardrobe cabinets are finished in 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

The tops of the wardrobe cabinets are finished.

Top conditions can be specified separate from the wardrobe cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers.
▶ See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets can be specified with or without a drawer in the base.

Wardrobe cabinets can be specified open or closed with a hinged door.

Wardrobe cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width, depth, and height.

Convey

Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets require both an upper and lower rail. Floor-extended cabinets only require an upper rail.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 138 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

Wardrobe cabinets come with one fixed shelf.

Wardrobe cabinets less than 24"D and less than 24"W include two hooks, one on the inside left and one the inside right. Floor-extended wardrobe cabinets greater than 24"D and less than 30"W will have a coat rod side to side. Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets 24"D and 24"W include a clothing rod front to back.

Optional drawer on wall-suspended wardrobe with door includes heavy-duty, full-extension slides.

Wardrobe cabinet heights, widths, and depths can parametrically adjust in 1" increments.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer fronts and is always applied vertically.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Additional door pull options are available.
Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• No pull
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.

Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 519

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.

Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter.
Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.
▶See page 140 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

Connections

Cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door, and drawer front
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Drawer interior and closed wardrobe cabinet interior
• 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• 0835 Black
• 9201 Polished Chrome
• 9211 Nickel
• 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle (option on open wardrobe cabinets only)

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

Application Topics

Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the wardrobe.
▶See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

Wardrobe cabinets specified with a sloped fascia top condition, and installed next to an upper cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe cabinet. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe cabinet and upper cabinet.
▶See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended wardrobe cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 138 for base trim.

Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers can also be specified to fill the gap between the top of a wardrobe cabinet and a structural ceiling.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a $1/2$" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 143 for V.I.A. spacer.

Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28½" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

Convey Tall Storage Cabinets

Storage cabinets are available as floor extended only.
▶Specifying, page 114

Base trim must be added to storage cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 138 for base trim.

Open storage cabinets exposed interiors are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Interiors of closed storage cabinets are finished in 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.
▶See page 127 for vertical fascia.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

The tops of the storage cabinet are finished.

Storage cabinets include shelves and can be specified with or without a hinged door.

Top conditions can be specified separate from the storage cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers.
▶See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

Storage cabinets default with one centered, fixed shelf. Additional adjustable shelves are dependent on the height of the cabinet.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Tall storage cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width, depth, and height.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Bracket covers are included with cabinets. They can be specified in white or merle, when open. They are white only when closed.

Storage cabinets require an upper rail only.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 138 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

Storage cabinets default to one centered, fixed shelf. Additional adjustable shelves are dependent on the height of the cabinet. Cabinets less than 60"H receive two adjustable shelves. Cabinets 60"H or greater, but less than 72"H, receive three adjustable shelves. Cabinets 72"H or greater receive four adjustable shelves.
Tip: There is a forced shelf count within storage cabinets. Extra adjustable shelves must be ordered separately.
▶See page 136 for accessories.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

Storage cabinet heights, widths, and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all doors fronts and is always applied vertically.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• No pull
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.

Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 519

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.

Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter. *Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.*
▶See page 140 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

Connections

Cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com*

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Closed storage cabinet interior
• 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• 0835 Black
• 9201 Polished Chrome
• 9211 Nickel
• 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle (option on open storage cabinets only)

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

Application Topics

Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the storage cabinet.
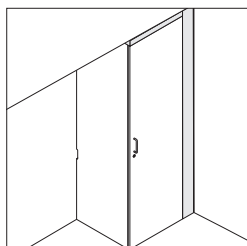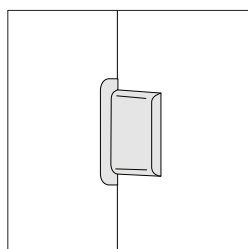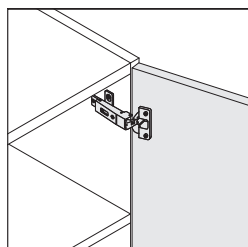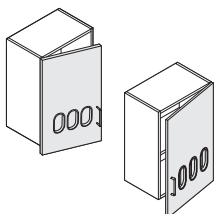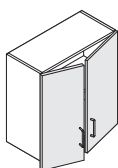▶See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

Storage cabinets specified with a sloped fascia top condition, and installed next to an upper cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and tall storage cabinets. Cover panels will be required in between the storage cabinet and upper cabinet.
▶See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

Base trim must be added to storage cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 138 for base trim.

Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers can also be specified to fill the gap between the top of a tall storage cabinet and a structural ceiling.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a ½" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

Convey

Convey Upper Storage Cabinets

Upper storage cabinets address storage needs above a worksurface.
▶Specifying, page 116

Tops of upper cabinets are finished.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. These clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside cabinets with doors. Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments. Additional shelves are available and must be ordered separately.
▶See page 136 for accessories.

Cabinets can be specified with or without glove cutouts and holders, creating an organized solution for gloves. Width determines the quantity of glovebox supplies.

A no-bottom cabinet can be specified for easy access to suspended supplies.

Over-the-sink, no-bottom cabinet can be specified to conceal worktools behind the cabinet door, while maintaining easy access to supplies. The cabinet's shallower depth accommodates for proper head clearance when over a sink.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail depending on the application. Check loca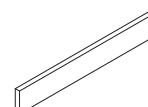l and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Top conditions can be specified separate from the storage cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers.
▶See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

Convey

Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 138 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

All door cabinets include one adjustable shelf.

Cabinets can be specified with glove cutouts, with glove holders, or with both cutouts and holders.

Over-the-sink, no-bottom cabinet includes one adjustable shelf that defaults to a seismic clip. No additional adjustable shelves can be added.

< 15"

15"-19"

20"-24"

25"-30"

> 30"

Glovebox cutouts are driven by the width of the cabinet doors. Cabinets less than 15"W do not offer glovebox cutouts. Cabinets 15"W–19"W will have two glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 19"W and less than or equal to 24"W will have three glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 24"W and less than 30"W do not offer glovebox cutouts due to each door being less than 15"W. Cabinets 30"W or greater will have four glovebox cutouts, split between the doors, i.e. two glovebox cutouts in each door.

Glovebox cutouts are only available with vertical orientation.

Grommets are fitted within the cutouts and are always merle.

Glovebox holders should not be specified in no bottom cabinets. There is not enough room to suspend paper towel holders or soap dispensers behind glove box holders.
▶See *Convey Section Views* for exact clearances, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Glove box holders can accommodate a glove box up to $3\frac{1}{2}$"D and $5\frac{1}{4}$"W.

Upper storage cabinets height, width, and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Hidden pull

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Hidden pull
• No pull
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.

Cabinets include one adjustable shelf. Shelves are adjustable and removable. Additional adjustable shelves can be ordered separately.
▶See page136 for accessories.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

Cabinet doors extend $2\frac{1}{2}$" below the bottom of case. This provides a space for a light valance and allows for a continuous task light in between adjacent cases.

No-bottom cabinet doors match the case.

Light valances can be ordered when using task lighting to conceal the cables.
▶See page 139 for accessories.

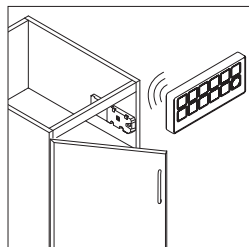**Light valances** cannot be installed on a no-bottom cabinet.

To enclose ends, a cover panel or light valance should be added.

Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors of the individual cabinet.

Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter. *Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.*
▶See page 140 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

Connections

Upper storage cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Cabinet interior
• 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• 0835 Black
• 9201 Polished Chrome
• 9211 Nickel
• 9212 Silver

Hidden pulls
• 4798 Nickel Metallic
• 4799 Platinum Metallic

Bracket covers
• 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Application Topics

Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the upper cabinets.
▶See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

Upper cabinets specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth will results in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper cabinet.
▶See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper cabinets and the ceiling.
▶See page 134 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a ½" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

Convey

Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam. ▶See page 143 for V.I.A. spacer.

Convey Upper Microwave Cabinets

Upper microwave cabinets include an extended lower shelf, which is designed to adequately store microwaves, or other equipment, while adding additional cabinet storage above.
▶Specifying, page 118

Tops of upper cabinets are finished.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

Interior of open and closed storage is finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 138 for hinge angle limiter.

The microwave shelf is always 20"D, regardless of the depth of the upper door cabinet.

Upper cabinets always include double doors and open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

Microwave cabinets height, width, and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• No pull
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.

Application Topics

Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the microwave cabinet.
▶See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

For internal microwave storage clearances see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Microwave upper cabinets, specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between microwave cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper microwave cabinet.
▶See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper microwave cabinets and the ceiling.
▶See page 134 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 143 for V.I.A. spacer.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• 0835 Black
• 9201 Polished Chrome
• 9211 Nickel
• 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
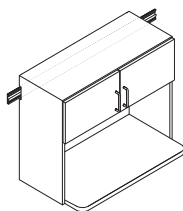• 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Convey

Convey Upper Microwave Cabinets, continued

Connections

Upper microwave cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
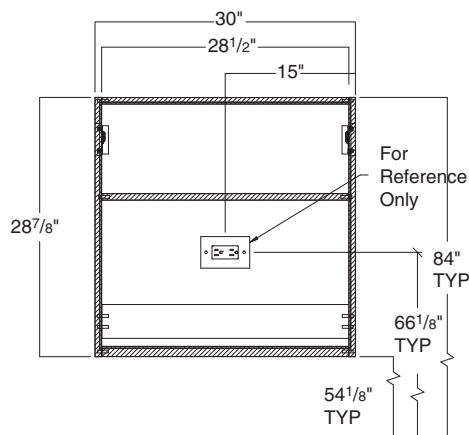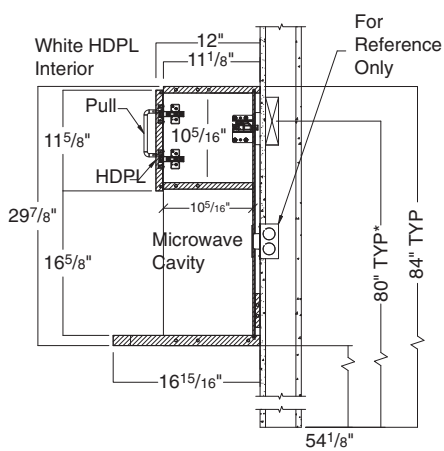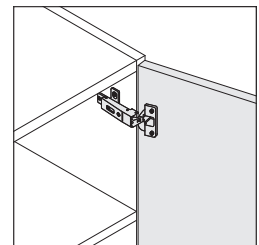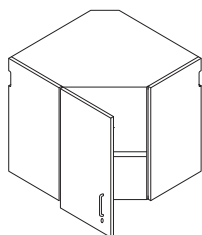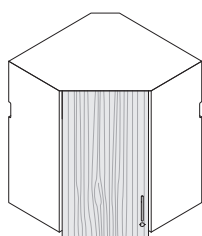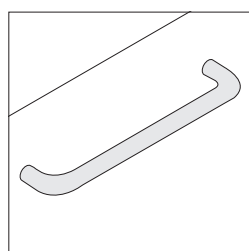▶See page 136 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Electrical Clearance Zones

Tip: See all Convey sections by visiting https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-sections/

Convey Upper Corner Cabinets

Tops of upper corner cabinets are finished.

Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 138 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Upper corner cabinets are only available in modular widths and depths. Upper corner cabinet's height can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Hidden pull

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Hidden pull
• No pull
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.

Corner cabinets 30"H include one fixed shelf. Cabinets less than 30"H do not include a shelf.

Light valances can be ordered when using task lighting to conceal the cables.
▶ See page 138 for accessories.

Field modification is required when using a light valance on a corner cabinet to properly align with adjacent light valances and cover panels.

Connections

Upper corner cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶ See page 136 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
• High-Pressure Laminate

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• 0835 Black
• 9201 Polished Chrome
• 9211 Nickel
• 9212 Silver

Cabinet interior
• 2730 Arctic White

Hidden pulls
• 4798 Nickel Metallic
• 4799 Platinum Metallic

Bracket covers
• 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Application Topics

Vertical fascia can be specified as a top condition on the corner cabinet.
▶ See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper cabinets and the ceiling.
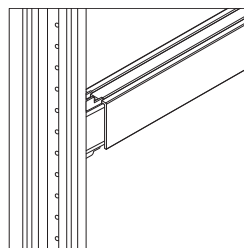▶ See page 134 for fillers.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.
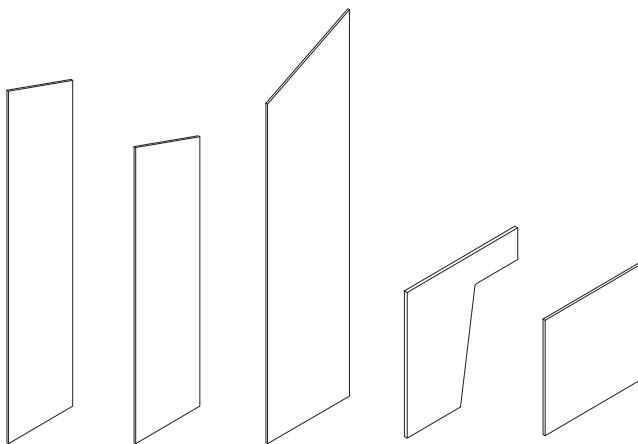
Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶ See page 143 for V.I.A. spacer.

Convey

Convey Cover Panels

Cover panels create a finished end and can be removed, allowing cabinetry to be rearranged.
▶See page 122

Cover panels attach directly to the side of casework.

Cover panels may or may not be required, based on the application. Refer to SmartTools.

Cover panels are an additive piece that increase the overall width of a layout by ½" per panel.

Finish options for the panels are chosen independent of the casework and can be an opportunity to create a framed-in look.

Cover panels are High-Pressure Laminate and 1 mm edge banding.

Cover panels are ½" thick.

Cover panels include a cut-to-fit option in SmartTools, which will add an extra inch to the cover panel depth. This creates the ability to scribe the panel onsite for a premium fit and finish in an imperfect built-in environment. This option is typically not required.

Wood grain on cover panels is always vertical.

Cover panel height and depth flex parametrically to match adjacent cabinets. See SmartTools.

Top conditions must be chosen when specifying a cover panel. No top extension for cabinets is available, as all cabinets have a finished top.

When choosing vertical fascia, a 24" or 30" addition will be added to the cover panels.
▶See pages 125–127 for top conditions.

Cover panels include guide locations for attaching to the cabinet.

Depending on the application chosen, cover panels will either include no cutouts, one top cutout, one bottom cutout, or two cutouts (top and bottom). The cutout provides a space for the continuous rail when in the middle of a run of cabinetry. Refer to SmartTools.

Steelcase
December 2022

When cover panels are not required, a notch filler could be utilized to cover the notch created by the bracket-to-rail connection.

Notch fillers come in a pack of ten.

Surface Materials

Cover panels
• High-Pressure Laminate

Cover panel edges
• Matching plastic

Notch filler
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle

Application Topics

When specifying a sloped fascia or a vertical fascia, a cavity is created and must be enclosed with a cover panel.

Cover panels will align with the fronts of doors and drawers.

Cabinet tops are finished to create a flat top. A flat top-cap cover panel can be utilized, along with side cover panels, if desired.

Convey

Convey Top Conditions

Flat Top-Cap Cover Panels, Sloped Fascia, and Vertical Fascia

Flat top-cap cover panels can be added to create a framed in look when paired with side cover panels.
▶Specifying, page 125

Sloped fascia is always a 20° slope.

Sloped fascia is the best practice for infection control, due to the ease of cleanability.
▶Specifying, page 126

Vertical fascia adds a continuous finished look to the ceiling.
▶Specifying, page 127

Ceiling fillers can be utilized to fill the space between a cabinet and a structural ceiling.
▶See page 134 for fillers.

Product Details

Sloped fascia adds a 20° slope to the top of upper cabinets, wardrobes, and tall storage cabinets.

Vertical fascia can be ordered in 24" or 30" heights and scribed to fit in the field.

Cover panels must be utilized to enclose the cavity created by the sloped and vertical fascia.
▶See page 122 for cover panels.

Sloped fascia and vertical fascia come in widths up to 96", creating a continuous run across multiple cabinets, without seams.

Sloped fascia and vertical fascia can be specified with a horizontal or vertical grain direction. Widths greater than 48" are only available in horizontal grain.

For appropriate fit and finish a ¹⁄₁₆" gap is created between adjacent cabinets. For example: Two 24"W side-by-side cabinets will actually be 48¹⁄₁₆"W. This will cause the sloped or vertical fascia to exceed the 48"W maximum for vertical grain so the grain must be horizontal.

Vertical grain in the fascias will not match the vertical grain in the cabinets it is mounted on.

Sloped fascia trim is utilized to attach sloped fascia to the wall.

Vertical fascia trim is utilized to attach vertical fascia to the ceiling.

Sloped and vertical fascia width flexes in ¹⁄₁₆" increments.

Vertical fascia can be ordered in 24" or 30" heights and scribed to fit in the field.

Cabinetry is finished on all sides. A flat top-cap cover panel can be utilized, along with side cover panels, to create a framed aesthetic.

Surface Materials

Sloped fascia and vertical fascia
• High-Pressure Laminate. Select Surfaces (Laminate price group B) are only available with a vertical grain.

Sloped fascia trim and vertical fascia trim
• 4140 Arctic White Gloss
• 4728 Nickel
• 4799 Platinum Metallic
• 7360 Merle

Application Topics

Upper cabinets specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper cabinet.
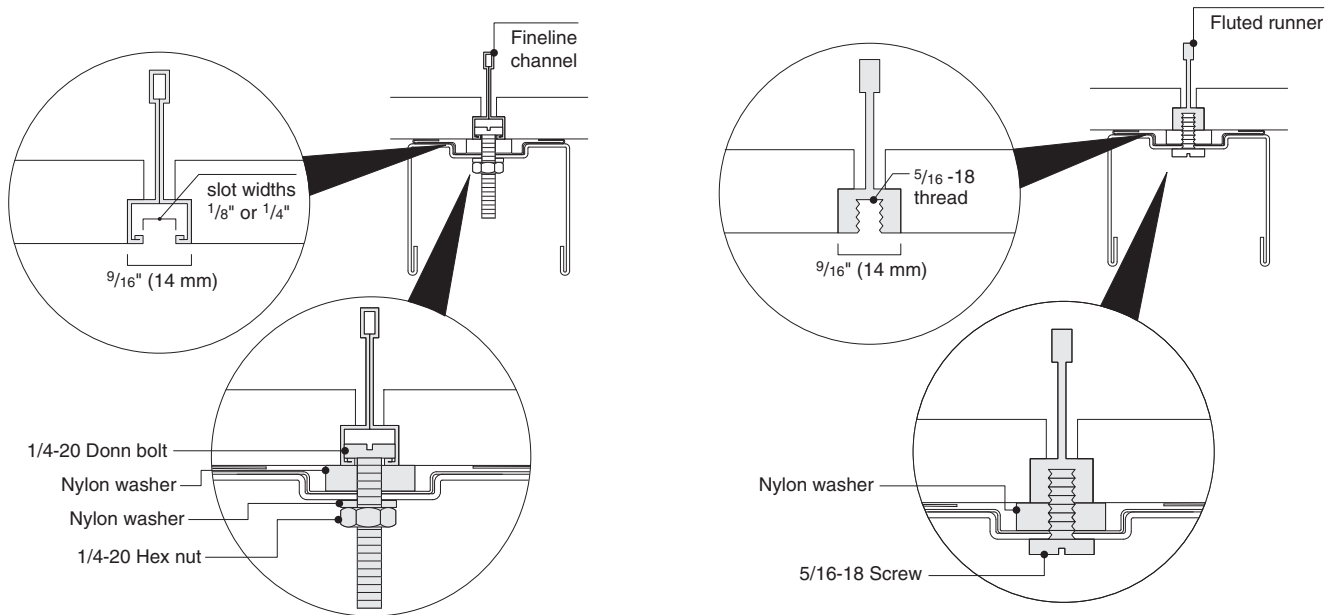
Convey

Ceiling Clip Application

T Grid Ceiling Fastener Kits

Exposed T-clip

1" nominal (24 mm)

1/4-20 Caddy clip assembly
Nylon washer
1/4-20 Hex nut

Exposed T-clip

$9/16$" (14 mm)

1/4-20 Caddy clip assembly
Nylon washer
1/4-20 Hex nut

1" Tegular tee

1" nominal (24 mm)

$1/4$", $3/8$", $1/2$", or $5/8$"

#10-24 Caddy clip assembly
Stack spacers
#10-24 Hex nut

$9/16$" Tegular tee

$9/16$" nominal (14 mm)

$1/4$", or $5/16$"

1/4-20 Caddy clip assembly
Nylon washers
1/4-20 Hex nut

Bolt Slot Grids Ceiling Fastener Kits

Ceiling clips support the most common types of ceiling systems.

Fineline channel

slot widths $1/8$" or $1/4$"

$9/16$" (14 mm)

1/4-20 Donn bolt

Nylon washer

Nylon washer

1/4-20 Hex nut

Fluted runner

$5/16$ -18 thread

$9/16$" (14 mm)

Nylon washer

5/16-18 Screw

Convey

Concealed Grids – Field-Purchased Generic Fasteners

Concealed spline

Generic sheet metal screw

Metal ceiling

Generic sheet metal screw

For these and other types of ceilings, the following fasteners can be sourced locally by the installer:

Concealed spline	#7 – 17 x 1⅝" Bugle Head Self-Drilling Screws
Drywall	#14 – 1" Phillips Head SMS with plastic anchor
Plaster	1/4 – 20 Toggle Bolt
Concrete	Tapcon Anchor x 2"
Metal Pan	#7 – 17 x 1" Bugle Head Self-Drilling Screws

Convey Worksurfaces

Solid surface worksurfaces attach to the top of base cabinets and can be specified with or without an integral sink.
▶ Specifying, pages 128-130

Solid surface worksurfaces have the option to include an integral backsplash.

All solid surface worksurfaces are Corian.

Solid surface worksurfaces have a thickness of 1½".

Solid surface worksurfaces include a ½" overhang on the side and 1" overhang on the front, with a built-in drip edge.

Ten integral sink bowl options are available for solid surface worksurfaces.
▶ See page 128 for sink bowl options.

4"H solid surface sidesplash is available in multiple depths and is specified separately.
▶ See page 136 for accessories.

No corresponding sinks are included with the High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces. If a sink is desired, it must be field cut.
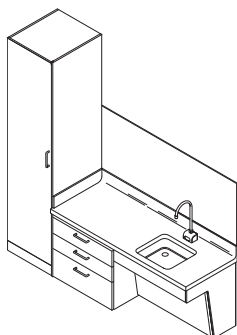
Moisture resistant core (MR10) is available as an option for the High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash. MR10 is recommended for areas where liquids may be present.
Tip: MR10 core is not available when specifying Formica finishes.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces include a ½" overhang on the side and a 1" overhang on the front. High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces do not have a drip edge.

4"H High-Pressure Laminate backsplash is available. High-Pressure Laminate edges have 1 mm edgebanding.

4"H High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is available in multiple depths and is specified separately. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash edges have 1 mm edgebanding.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces attach to the top of base cabinets.

Front edge has a 3 mm edgeband. Back of worksurface and sides of worksurface have 1 mm edgeband.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces have a thickness of 1⁷/₁₆".

Product Details

Worksurfaces can attach to the top of one base cabinet or can span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

Solid surface worksurfaces have a thickness of 1½". 1" is particle board substrate covered by ½" of solid surface.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces have a thickness of 1⁷/₁₆".

Solid surface worksurfaces include ½" overhang on the side and 1" overhang on the front, with a built-in drip edge.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces include ¹/₂" overhang on the side and 1" overhang on the front, with no drip edge.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces have 3 mm edge banding on front edge.

Solid surface worksurfaces can be specified with or without an integral sink.

MR10 core is standard on all solid surface worksurfaces.

MR10 core is available on High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces, backsplashes, and sidesplashes. MR10 is recommended for areas where liquids may be present. *Tip: MR10 core is not available when specifying Formica finishes.*

Integral sink bowls can be added to solid surface worksurfaces a minimum of 30"W and up to 138"W.
▶See page 30 for *Sink Bowl Overview.*

Ten sink bowl options are available for solid surface worksurfaces. All sink bowls are white. No corresponding sinks are included with the High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces. If a sink is desired, it must be field cut.

Most sink drains are 1¾" in diameter. The drain on the 5414 sink is 2". Drain hardware is provided by responsible trades.

Some sink bowls offer offset drains. For sink bowl details see page 30.

Faucets must be sourced locally and faucet holes must be field drilled by responsible trades.

Backsplash is available on High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces and is ¾" thick.

Integral backsplashes are available on solid surface worksurfaces. Solid surface integral backsplashes are ½" thick.

Sidesplash is available for solid surface and High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

Sidesplash is available in multiple depths and must be ordered separately. Solid surface sidesplash is available left or right handed. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplashes and backsplashes have 1 mm edgebanding.

High-Pressure Laminate backsplashes and sidesplashes have horizontal laminate grain direction.

Sidesplash depth is determined by the adjacencies, (i.e. a wardrobe cabinet, etc).

Sidesplash must be adhered to adjacent cabinet or wall and sealed to the worksurface by responsible trades.

Sidesplashes are recommended near wet zones.

Floating worksurfaces can be achieved using cantilevers.
▶See page 131 for cantilevers.

Unique worksurface configurations, shapes, or cutouts should be sourced locally.

Worksurfaces and sidesplash depths flex parametrically in 1" increments. Widths flex parametrically in ⅛" increments.

For more details on sink fit, see page 30.

Connections

Some cabinets include brackets that are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinets in the field and are included with the cabinets. Others involve attachment directly to stretchers.

Surface Materials

Worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash
• Solid surface
• High-Pressure Laminate

Sink bowls
• White Frost
• Glacier White
Tip: Glacier White only applies to sink bowls 815 and 816.

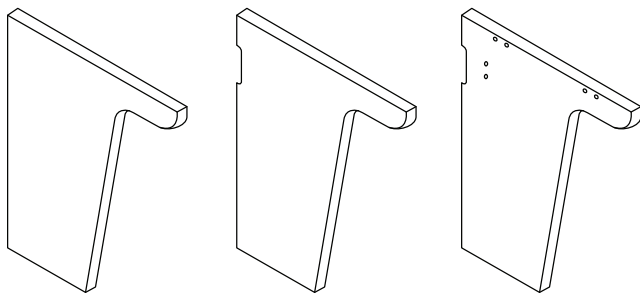**Edge on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and sidesplash**
• Plastic

Application Topics

Worksurfaces always include 1" overhang on the front and ½" overhang on the sides. Refer to SmartTools.

Convey

Convey Cantilevers

Cantilevers can be used to suspend a worksurface.
▶See page 131

Cantilevers must be located every 48" on center, or less.
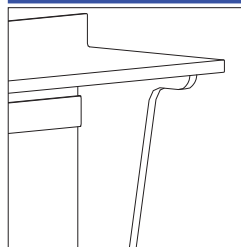
Cantilevers can be specified as right, left, or intermediate. This determines whether the cantilever is at the end of a run or located in the middle, allowing the rail to pass through.

Cantilevers mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cantilever. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Cantilevers are designed for worksurfaces no deeper than 25"D.

Blocking/banding is required at the top and bottom of cantilevers. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.
▶See page 16 for *Designing with Casework*.

Product Details

Exposed rail under the worksurface can be concealed using a rail cover.
▶See page 136 for accessories.

Cantilevers include a cantilever bracket cover. A package of one merle and one white cover will be included.

Cantilever depths flex parametrically in 1" increments.

Connections

Cantilevers attach to a rail system, utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cantilever.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Surface Materials

Cantilevers
• High-Pressure Laminate

Bracket covers
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle

Application Topics

Worksurfaces will span the entire length of run up to 138"W. Hardware packages for attachment are included with the cantilevers.
▶See page 128 for worksurfaces.

Cantilevers cannot stand alone. They must have another cabinet, cantilever, or end panel to support the worksurface.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 143 for V.I.A. spacer.

Convey End Panels

End panels can be used to create a garage for carts or equipment or as a desk space.
▶Specifying, page 132

End panels can be specified as left hand or right hand. This determines which side of the end panel will be finished, and which will be notched for the rail location.

End panels mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every end panel. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Product Details

End panels are available in modular heights. End panel depths flex parametrically in 1" increments.

Exposed rail under the worksurface can be concealed using a rail cover.
▶See page 136 for accessories.

End panels include a bracket cover. A package of one white and one merle cover will be included.

Connections

End panels attach to a rail system, utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the end panel.
▶See page 136 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Surface Materials

End panels
• High-Pressure Laminate

Bracket covers
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle

Application Topics

Worksurfaces will span the entire length of run, up to 138"W. Hardware packages for attachment are included with the cantilevers.
▶See page 128 for worksurfaces.

End panels cannot stand alone. They must have another cabinet, cantilever, or end panel to support the worksurface.

Convey

Convey Mounting Boards

Mounting boards provide a location for mounting clinician worktools. They eliminate the need to continually drill into the drywall.
▶See page 133

If height is greater than 48", width must be less than or equal to 48" and vice versa.

If the width and height are 12"–48", horizontal or vertical grain can be specified. If the width is greater than 48"W, only horizontal grain can be specified. If height is greater than 48"H, only vertical grain can be specified.

Mounting board height and width flex parametrically in ⅛" increments.

Mounting boards include brackets for attachment. These allow for removal.

Brackets mount into channel on back of mounting board. This allows for flexible placement.

Mounting boards have a slight gap between the board and the wall. This is created by the attachment brackets and provides access to remove the board at a later date.

Convey Fillers

Fillers are available for use with base cabinets, wardrobe cabinets, tall storage cabinets, and upper storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, page 134

Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall or structural ceiling. Field cutting a filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Product Details

Wall fillers enclose the space between a cabinet and a wall on the front, top, and bottom.

Wall and ceiling fillers come in 3" widths. Plan for $1^1/2$"–2" for the filler to be scribed on site.

Upper cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets utilize the side corner filler to enclose the space made where the corner meets. This includes the reveal, the top, and bottom of the run.

Floor-extended base cabinets can utilize the floor-extended corner filler to enclose the gap where the corners meet.

Upper cabinets, wardrobe cabinets, and tall storage cabinets utilize the ceiling filler to enclose the gap between the cabinets and the ceiling or bulkhead.

Ceiling fillers come in 8 foot lengths and are cut to fit on site.

Wall-suspended base cabinets and upper cabinets can utilize the wall fillers to enclose the gap between a cabinet and a wall on the front, top, and bottom.

Filler depth and height flex parametrically in 1" increments.

Surface Materials

Fillers
• High-Pressure Laminate

Convey

Convey Accessories

Rail

▶ Specifying, page 136

Product Details

Rails are required to mount all casework components onto architectural walls.

Rails come in 8' sections and are cut to fit in the field.

Rails drive precise alignment and fit through a common connection point.

Rails are exposed on end-of-run conditions and require a notch filler or cover panel.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Surface Materials

Rail
• Clear anodized aluminum

Rail Cover

▶ Specifying, page 136

Product Details

In any application where the rail is exposed, a rail cover is recommended. Examples of this would include the garage without doors and a worksurface with cantilever applications.

Rail cover comes in 8' sections and is cut to fit in the field.

Surface Materials

Rail cover
• 6527 Merle

Adjustable Shelf

▶ Specifying, page 137

Product Details

Adjustable shelves can be added to upper storage cabinets, base storage cabinets, and tall storage cabinets.

Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back, and up and down.

Adjustable shelves flex parametrically in relation to the cabinets in which they are installed.

Surface Materials

Shelf
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge
• 1 mm plastic matching edge band

Notch Filler

▶ Specifying, page 138

Product Details

When cover panels are not required, a notch filler could be utilized to cover the notch created by the bracket-to-rail connection.

Notch fillers come in a package of 10.

Surface Materials

Notch filler
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle

Hinge Angle Limiter

▶ Specifying, page 138

Product Details

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°.

Hinge angle limiter comes in a package of 25.

Hinge angle limiter quantity required based on cabinet:
• All upper cabinets and base cabinets require two **HCMHAL** per door. Example: a double-door upper cabinet requires four hinge angle limiters.
• Tall storage cabinets, floor-extended, and wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets require four **HCMHAL** per door.

Surface Materials

Hinge angle limiter
• Nickel

Base Trim

▶ Specifying, page 138

Product Details

Base trim is required on all floor-extended cabinets and provides a location for cove molding to adhere to. Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally.

Base trim is always black.

Base trim is provided in 8' lengths and is cut to fit in the field.

Base trim contains moisture-resistant properties.

Base trim includes three clips to attach to the face of the floor extended cabinet glides; this is two for the fronts and one extra. If the cabinet does not have any adjacencies, an additional clip will be required. See Service Parts to order.

Surface Materials

Base trim
• 2746 Black High-Pressure Laminate

Edge
• 1 mm plastic matching edge band

Light Valance

▶ Specifying, page 139

Product Details

Light valances can be added to upper storage cabinets to conceal task lights and electrical components mounted underneath.

Brackets are included to attach underneath cabinets.

Cabinets are designed to allow a continuous run of light valance and customer supplied task lighting.

Surface Materials

Light valance
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge
• 1 mm plastic matching edge band

Application Tips

Steelcase offers LED Lights that work well with Convey upper cabinetry.

LED Shelf Lights
All LED shelf lights are 18"W x 2½"D x ½"H
LSL18* - Standalone light (includes 18"W power supply)
LSL18YA* - Daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)
LSL18YB* - Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)
*Optional fastener kit for use with wood shelf needs to be chosen when specified

LED Linear Shelf Lights
LED linear shelf lights come standard with both magnet mount and wood mounting attachment.
LLL17 - 17"W Standalone light (includes 18"W power supply)
LLL17YA - 17"W Daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)
LLL17YB - 17"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)
LLL31 - 31"W Standalone or daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)
LLL31YB - 31"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)
LL44 - 44"W - Standalone or daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)
LLL44YB - 44"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)
LLL58 - 58"W Standalone or daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)
LLL58YB - 58"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)

Convey

Convey Base Cabinets
Wall Suspended

		Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	• Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull and euro hinges: nickel • Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Base cabinets with door, if selected: – Shelf attachment: shelf pin – One adjustable shelf	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for base cabinet 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections) 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth** • 20"D	Specify *with 20"D.*
	Parametric depth • Base cabinet with doors – 14"D–24"D • Base cabinet with drawers and base cabinet with drawer or door – 16"D–24"D	Specify *with 14"D–24"D.* Specify *with 16"D–24"D.*
Cabinet Height	• 23"H	Specify *with 23"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width** • Base cabinet with door(s) – 15"W – 18"W – 24"W – 30"W – 36"W • Base cabinet with drawers – 15"W – 18"W – 24"W	 Specify *with 15"W.* Specify *with 18"W.* Specify *with 24"W.* Specify *with 30"W.* Specify *with 36"W.* Specify *with 15"W.* Specify *with 18"W.* Specify *with 24"W.*
	Parametric width • Base cabinet with door(s) – 12"W–48"W • Base cabinet with drawers – 15"W–24"W	 Specify *with 12"W–48"W.* Specify *with 15"W–24"W.*
Handedness	**Base cabinet with door** • Left hand • Right hand	 Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*
Drawer Configuration	**Base cabinet with drawers** • One small drawer and one large drawer • Three small drawers	 Specify *with one small drawer and one large drawer.* Specify *with three small drawers.*

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors, side-by-side.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case** • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	Door and drawer pulls • 0835 Black • 9201 Polished Chrome • 9211 Nickel • 9212 Silver	Specify *with 0835 Black.* Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9211 Nickel.* Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Door and Drawer Pull	• No pull • D pull • Contemporary pull • Jazz pull	Specify *with no pull.* Specify *with D pull.* Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Shelf Attachment	• Shelf pin • Seismic shelf clip	Specify *with shelf pin.* Specify *with seismic shelf clip.*
Lock and Keying	• No lock • Manual lock	Specify *with no lock.* Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 519

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.
▶ See page 140

Convey

Specification Information

• **Style**
· **Number**
:

Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMBDW
:

Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet with Drawers

HCMBDWRW
:

Convey Base Cabinets
Floor Extended

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 44

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
• D pull and euro hinges: nickel
• Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
• Four adjustable glides
• Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
• Base cabinets with door(s):
  – Shelf attachment: shelf pin
  – One adjustable shelf
	1 Style number
	2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
	3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
	4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
	5 Laminate color number for base cabinet
	6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
	7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections)
	8 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 38 for planning heights.

Tip: The drawer size for base cabinets with drawer and door remains constant across all heights.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth** • 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*

	Parametric depth
	• Base cabinet with drawers and base cabinet with drawer and door
	  – 16"D–29"D
	• Base cabinet with doors
	  – 14"D–29"D
		
		Specify *with 16"D–29"D.*
		
		Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*

Cabinet Height	**Modular height**
	• Base cabinet with door(s)
	  – 27"H
	  – 32$1/2$"H
	  – 34$1/2$"H
	  – 40$1/2$"H
	• Base cabinet with drawers and base cabinet with drawer and door
	  – 27"H
	  – 32$1/2$"H
	  – 34$1/2$"H
		
		Specify *with 27"H.*
		Specify *with 32$1/2$"H.*
		Specify *with 34$1/2$"H.*
		Specify *with 40$1/2$"H.*
		
		Specify *with 27"H.*
		Specify *with 32$1/2$"H.*
		Specify *with 34$1/2$"H.*

Cabinet Width	**Modular width**
	• Base cabinet with door(s) and base cabinet with drawer and door
	  – 15"W
	  – 18"W
	  – 24"W
	  – 30'W
	  – 36"W
	• Base cabinet with drawers
	  – 15"W
	  – 18"W
	  – 24"W
		
		Specify *with 15"W.*
		Specify *with 18"W.*
		Specify *with 24"W.*
		Specify *with 30"W.*
		Specify *with 36"W.*
		
		Specify *with 15"W.*
		Specify *with 18"W.*
		Specify *with 24"W.*

	Parametric width
	• Base cabinet with door(s) and base cabinet with drawer and door
	  – 12"W–48"W
	• Base cabinet with drawers
	  – 15"W–24"W
		
		Specify *with 12"W–48"W.*
		
		Specify *with 15"W–24"W.*

Handedness	**Base cabinet with door and base cabinet with drawer and door** • Left hand • Right hand	 Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider defaults to two doors and/or drawers side-by-side.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

▶ **Required Selections, continued on next page**

▶**Required Selections, continued from previous page**

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Drawer Configuration	**Base cabinet with drawer and door** • One small drawer • Two small drawers, side-by-side	Specify *with one small drawer.* Specify *with two small drawers, side-by-side.*
	Base cabinet with drawers • 27"H base cabinets – One small and one large drawer – Three small drawers	 Specify *with one small and one large drawer.* Specify *with three small drawers.*
	• 32¹/₂"H base cabinets – Two small and one medium drawer	 Specify *with two small and one medium drawer.*
	• 34¹/₂"H base cabinets – Two large drawers – Two small and one large drawer – Four small drawers	 Specify *with two large drawers.* Specify *with two small and one large drawer.* Specify *with four small drawers.*

Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case** • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	Door and drawer pulls • 0835 Black • 9201 Polished Chrome • 9211 Nickel • 9212 Silver	Specify *with 0835 Black.* Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9211 Nickel.* Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Door and Drawer Pull	• No pull • D pull • Contemporary pull • Jazz pull	Specify *with no pull.* Specify *with D pull.* Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Shelf Attachment	**Base cabinet with door(s) and base cabinet with drawer and door** • Shelf pin • Seismic shelf clip	 Specify *with shelf pin.* Specify *with seismic shelf clip.*
Lock and Keying	• No lock • Manual lock	Specify *with no lock.* Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying	▶Page 519

Tip: Drawer configuration for base cabinets with drawers and doors default to two side-by-side on cabinets 25"W or wider. Base cabinets with drawers and doors 24"W or less will have one small drawer.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials. ▶See page 494

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field. ▶See page 140

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

Convey Base Cabinets, Floor Extended, continued

▶ **Options, on previous page**

Specification Information
• **Style**
Number
:

Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Door(s)
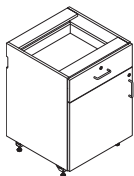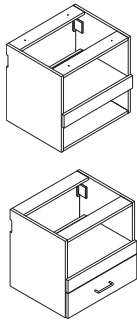
HCMBDF
:

Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Drawers

HCMBDWRF
:

Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Drawer and Door(s)

HCMBDWRDF
:

Convey

Convey Printer Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Printer cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
	• D pull and euro hinges: nickel
	• Bracket cover: plastic
	• Edges: matching 3 mm plastic drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
	• Four adjustable glides for floor-extended printer cabinet, if selected
	• Printer pullout shelf
		1 Style number
		2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
		3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
		4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
		5 Laminate color number for printer cabinet
		6 Plastic color number for bracket cover:
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6527 Merle
		7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections)
		8 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify

Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**
	• Wall-suspended printer cabinets
	  – 20"D
	• Floor-extended printer cabinets
	  – 24"D
		
		Specify *with 20"D.*
		
		Specify *with 24"D.*

	Parametric depth
	• Wall-suspended printer cabinets
	  – 16"D–24"D
	• Floor-extended printer cabinets
	  – 16"D–29"D
		
		Specify *with 16"D–24"D.*
		
		Specify *with 16"D–29"D.*

Cabinet Height	• Wall-suspended printer cabinets
	  – 23"H
	• Floor-extended printer cabinets
	  – 27"H
	  – 32^1/$_2$"H
	  – 34^1/$_2$"H
		
		Specify *with 23"H.*
		
		Specify *with 27"H.*
		Specify *with 32^1/$_2$"H.*
		Specify *with 34^1/$_2$"H.*

Cabinet Width	**Modular width** • 24"W • 30"W • 36"W	 Specify *with 24"W.* Specify *with 30"W.* Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width • 20"W–36"W	 Specify *with 20"W–36"W.*
Drawer Configuration	• One small drawer • Two small drawers, side-by-side	Specify *with one small drawer.* Specify *with two small drawers, side-by-side.*

Tip: Drawer configuration defaults to two side-by-side on cabinets 25"W or wider. Cabinets 24"W or less will have one small drawer.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case** • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	 Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	Door and drawer pulls • 0835 Black • 9201 Polished Chrome • 9211 Nickel • 9212 Silver	 Specify *with 0835 Black.* Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9211 Nickel.* Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Drawer Pull	• No pull • D pull • Contemporary pull • Jazz pull	Specify *with no pull.* Specify *with D pull.* Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*

Specification Information
• **Style**
• **Number**

Wall-Suspended Printer Cabinet

HCMBPW

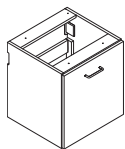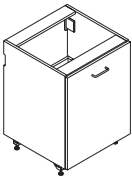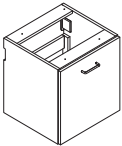### Wall-Suspended Printer Cabinet with Drawer(s)

HCMBPDWRW

Floor-Extended Printer Cabinet

HCMBPF

Floor-Extended Printer Cabinet with Drawer(s)

HCMBPDWRF

Convey Pullout Trash Cabinets

		Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 52	• Trash cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull: nickel • Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Four adjustable glides for floor-extended cabinet, if selected	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for trash cabinet 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections) 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify

Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**
	• Wall-suspended pullout trash cabinets
	  – 20"D
	• Floor-extended pullout trash cabinets
	  – 24"D
		
		Specify *with 20"D.*
		
		Specify *with 24"D.*

	Parametric depth
	• Wall-suspended pullout trash base cabinets
	  – 17"D–24"D
	• Floor-extended pullout trash base cabinets
	  – 17"D–29"D
		
		Specify *with 17"D–24"D.*
		
		Specify *with 17"D–29"D.*

Cabinet Height	• Wall-suspended pullout trash cabinets
	  – 23"H
	• Floor-extended pullout trash cabinets
	  – 32^1/$_2$"H
	  – 34^1/$_2$"H
		
		Specify *with 23"H.*
		
		Specify *with 32^1/$_2$"H.*
		Specify *with 34^1/$_2$"H.*

Cabinet Width	**Modular width** • 15"W • 18"W • 24"W	 Specify *with 15"W.* Specify *with 18"W.* Specify *with 24"W.*
	Parametric width • 15"W–24"W	 Specify *with 15"W–24"W.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case** • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	 Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	Door and drawer pulls • 0835 Black • 9201 Polished Chrome • 9211 Nickel • 9212 Silver	 Specify *with 0835 Black.* Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9211 Nickel.* Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Drawer Pull	• No pull • D pull • Contemporary pull • Jazz pull	Specify *with no pull.* Specify *with D pull.* Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

Convey
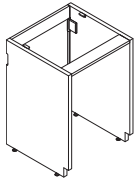
Specification Information

- **Style**
- **Number**

Wall-Suspended with Pullout Trash Cabinet

HCMBTW

Floor-Extended with Pullout Trash Cabinet

HCMBTF

Convey Garage Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 54	• Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull and euro hinges, if selected: nickel • Bracket cover: plastic • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Four adjustable glides • Integrated base trim	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for garage cabinet 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Required Selections		Required to Specify

Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**
	• Garage cabinet
	  – 23$1/8$"D
	• Garage cabinet with door(s)
	  – 24"D
			Specify *with 23$1/8$"D.*
			
			Specify *with 24"D.*

	Parametric depth
	• Garage cabinet
	  – 13$1/8$"D–28$1/8$"D
	• Garage cabinet with door(s)
	  – 14"D–29"D
			Specify *with 13$1/8$"D–28$1/8$"D.*
			
			Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*

Cabinet Height	• 32$1/2$"H • 34$1/2$"H • 40$1/2$"H		Specify *with 32$1/2$"H.* Specify *with 34$1/2$"H.* Specify *with 40$1/2$"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width** • 24"W • 30"W • 36"W		Specify *with 24"W.* Specify *with 30"W.* Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width • 24"W–48"W		Specify *with 24"W–48"W.*
Handedness	**Garage cabinet with door** • Left hand • Right hand		Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*
Back Panel	• With back panel • No back panel		Specify *with back panel.* Specify *with no back panel.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 38 for planning heights.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider defaults to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

	Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case** • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2		Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	Door pulls • 0835 Black • 9201 Polished Chrome • 9211 Nickel • 9212 Silver		Specify *with 0835 Black.* Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9211 Nickel.* Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Door Pull	• No pull • D pull • Contemporary pull • Jazz pull		Specify *with no pull.* Specify *with D pull.* Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

Specification Information		
• **Style**		
: **Number**		

Floor-Extended Garage Cabinet

HCMBGF

Floor-Extended Garage Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMBGDF

Convey Sink Base Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 58	• Sink base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull and euro hinges, if selected: nickel • Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Four adjustable glides for floor-extended sink base cabinet, if selected • Manual lock, if selected	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for sink base cabinet 6 Handedness for sink base cabinets with door (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

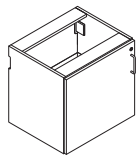|	Required Selections	Required to Specify

Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**
	• Wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door(s)
	  – 20"D
	• Floor-extended sink base cabinet with door(s)
	  – 24"D
	• Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height
	  – 20"D
	  – 24"D
		Specify *with 20"D.*
		
		Specify *with 24"D.*
		
		Specify *with 20"D.*
		Specify *with 24"D.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

	Parametric depth
	• Wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door(s)
	  – 14"D–24"D
	• Floor-extended sink base cabinet with door(s)
	  – 14"D–29"D
	• Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height
	  – 20"D–24"D
		Specify *with 14"D–24"D.*
		
		Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*
		
		Specify *with 20"D–24"D.*

Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.

Cabinet Height	• Angled sink base cabinet for change of height
	  – 21"H
	• Wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door(s) and angled sink base cabinet
	  – 23"H
	• Floor-extended sink base cabinet with door(s)
	  – 32$^1/_2$"H
	  – 34$^1/_2$"H
		Specify *with 21"H.*
		
		Specify *with 23"H.*
		
		Specify *with 32$^1/_2$"H.*
		Specify *with 34$^1/_2$"H.*

Cabinet Width	**Modular width**
	• Wall-suspended and floor-extended sink base cabinets with door(s)
	  – 15"W
	  – 18"W
	  – 24"W
	  – 30'W
	  – 36"W
	• Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height
	  – 30"W
	  – 36"W
	  – 42"W
		
		Specify *with 15"W.*
		Specify *with 18"W.*
		Specify *with 24"W.*
		Specify *with 30"W.*
		Specify *with 36"W.*
		
		Specify *with 30"W.*
		Specify *with 36"W.*
		Specify *with 42"W.*

	Parametric width
	• Wall-suspended and floor-extended sink base cabinets with door(s)
	  – 15"W–48"W
	• Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height
	  – 30"W–36"W
	  – 42"W
		
		Specify *with 15"W–48"W.*
		
		Specify *with 30"W–36"W.*
		Specify *with 42"W.*

▶ **Required Selections, continued on next page**

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

▶ **Required Selections, continued from previous page**

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Handedness	**Sink base cabinets with door** • Left hand • Right hand	Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller.

Tip: 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ *See page 494*

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case** • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	Door pulls • 0835 Black • 9201 Polished Chrome • 9211 Nickel • 9212 Silver	Specify *with 0835 Black.* Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9211 Nickel.* Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Door Pulls	• No pull • D pull • Contemporary pull • Jazz pull	Specify *with no pull.* Specify *with D pull.* Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	• No lock • Manual lock	Specify *with no lock.* Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 519

Convey

Specification Information

• **Style**
: **Number**
:

Wall-Suspended Sink Base Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMBSINKDW
:

Floor-Extended Sink Base Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMBSINKDF
:

Angled Sink Base Cabinet

HCMBSINK
:

Angled Sink Base Cabinet for Change of Height

HCMBSINKCOH
:

Convey Wardrobe Cabinets

		Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶	Need help? Product details, page 62	• Wardrobe cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
		• D pull and euro hinges: nickel
		• Bracket cover: plastic
		• Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
		• One fixed shelf
		• Four adjustable glides for floor-extended wardrobe cabinet, if selected
		• Less than 24"W wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: hooks
		• 24"W wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: clothing rod
		• Less than 24"D floor-extended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: hooks
		• 24"D or deeper floor-extended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: clothing rod
			1 Style number
			2 Wardrobe cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
			3 Wardrobe cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
			4 Wardrobe cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
			5 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
			6 Plastic color number for bracket cover:
			  6009 Arctic White
			  6527 Merle
			7 Handedness for wardrobe cabinets with door (see below under Required Selections)
			8 Options, if selected (see below)
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

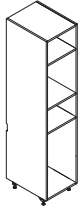|	Required Selections	Required to Specify

Wardrobe Depth	**Modular depth**
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet
	  – 19$^{1}/_{8}$"D
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)
	  – 20"D
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet
	  – 23$^{1}/_{8}$"D
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)
	  – 24"D
		
		Specify *with 19$^{1}/_{8}$"D.*
		
		Specify *with 20"D.*
		
		Specify *with 23$^{1}/_{8}$"D.*
		
		Specify *with 24"D.*

	Parametric depth
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet
	  – 13$^{1}/_{8}$"D–23$^{1}/_{8}$"D
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)
	  – 14"D–24"D
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet
	  – 13$^{1}/_{8}$"D–29$^{1}/_{8}$"D
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)
	  – 14"D–29"D
		
		Specify *with 13$^{1}/_{8}$"D–23$^{1}/_{8}$"D.*
		
		Specify *with 14"D–24"D.*
		
		Specify *with 13$^{1}/_{8}$"D–29$^{1}/_{8}$"D.*
		
		Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*

Wardrobe Height	**Modular height**
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet
	  – 66$^{1}/_{2}$"H
	  – 72$^{1}/_{2}$"H
	  – 74$^{1}/_{2}$"H
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet
	  – 84"H
		
		Specify *with 66$^{1}/_{2}$"H.*
		Specify *with 72$^{1}/_{2}$"H.*
		Specify *with 74$^{1}/_{2}$"H.*
		
		Specify *with 84"H.*

	Parametric height
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet
	  – 66$^{1}/_{2}$"H–74$^{1}/_{2}$"H
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet
	  – 48"H–84"H
		
		Specify *with 66$^{1}/_{2}$"H–74$^{1}/_{2}$"H.*
		
		Specify *with 48"H–84"H.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Tip: Wall-suspended wardrobe with a small drawer can only go down to 16"D.

Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.

▶**Required Selections, continued on next page**

	Required Selections	Required to Specify

Wardrobe Width	**Modular width**
	• Wall-suspended and floor-extended wardrobe cabinets
	  – 15"W
	  – 18"W
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)
	  – 15"W
	  – 18"W
	  – 24"W
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)
	  – 15"W
	  – 18"W
	  – 24"W
	  – 30"W
	  – 36"W
		
		Specify *with 15"W.*
		Specify *with 18"W.*
		
		Specify *with 15"W.*
		Specify *with 18"W.*
		Specify *with 24"W.*
		
		Specify *with 15"W.*
		Specify *with 18"W.*
		Specify *with 24"W.*
		Specify *with 30"W.*
		Specify *with 36"W.*

	Parametric width
	• Wall-suspended and floor-extended wardrobe cabinets
	  – 12"W–23"W
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)
	  – 12"W–24"W
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)
	  – 12"W–36"W
		
		Specify *with 12"W–23"W.*
		
		Specify *with 12"W–24"W.*
		
		Specify *with 12"W–36"W.*

Handedness	**Wardrobe cabinet with door** • Left hand • Right hand	 Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W wardrobes with doors and smaller, 25"W or wider wardrobes default to two doors.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case** • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	 Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
Materials	**Door pulls** • 0835 Black • 9201 Polished Chrome • 9211 Nickel • 9212 Silver	 Specify *with 0835 Black.* Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9211 Nickel.* Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Drawer Configuration	**Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door** • No drawer • One small drawer	 Specify *with no drawer.* Specify *with one small drawer.*
Door and Drawer Pull	• No pull • D pull • Contemporary pull • Jazz pull	Specify *with no pull.* Specify *with D pull.* Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	• No lock • Manual lock	Specify *with no lock.* Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 519

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.
▶ See page 140

Convey Wardrobe Cabinets, continued

▶ **Options, on previous page**

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2" style="background:#7ca6a6;color:white">**Specification Information**</td></tr>
<tr><td>• **Style**</td></tr>
<tr><td>**Number**</td></tr>
</table>

Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinet

HCMWARDW

Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMWARDDW

Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinet

HCMWARDF

Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMWARDDF

Steelcase
December 2022

Convey

Convey Tall Storage Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 66	• Storage cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
	• Bracket cover: plastic
	• D pull and euro hinges: nickel
	• Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
	• Shelf attachment: shelf pin
	• One fixed shelf
	• Adjustable shelves:
	  - Two, if 48"H – 60"H is selected
	  - Three, if 61"H – 72"H is selected
	  - Four, if 73"H – 84"H is selected
	• Four adjustable glides
		1 Style number
		2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
		3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
		4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
		5 Laminate color number for cabinet
		6 Plastic color number for bracket cover:
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6527 Merle
		7 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
		8 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify

Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**
	• Storage cabinet
	  – 23$\frac{1}{8}$"D
	• Storage cabinet with door(s)
	  – 24"D
		
		Specify *with 23$\frac{1}{8}$"D.*
		
		Specify *with 24"D.*

	Parametric depth
	• Storage cabinet
	  – 13$\frac{1}{8}$"D–28$\frac{1}{8}$"D
	• Storage cabinet with door(s)
	  – 14"D–29"D
		
		Specify *with 13$\frac{1}{8}$"D–28$\frac{1}{8}$"D.*
		
		Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*

Cabinet Height	**Modular height** • 84"H	 Specify *with 84"H.*
	Parametric height • 48"H–84"H	 Specify *with 48"H–84"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width** • 24"W • 30"W • 36"W	 Specify *with 24"W.* Specify *with 30"W.* Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width • 12"W–36"W	 Specify *with 12"W–36"W.*
Handedness	**Storage cabinet with door** • Left hand • Right hand	 Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 38 for planning heights.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W storage cabinets with doors and smaller, 25"W storage cabinets or wider default to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Convey

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number.
	Door pulls	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Shelf Attachment	• Shelf pin	Specify *with shelf pin*
	• Seismic shelf clip	Specify *with seismic shelf clip.*
Door Pull	**Storage cabinet with door(s)**	
	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Storage cabinet with door(s)**	
	• No lock	Specify *with no lock.*
	• Manual lock	Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying	
	• Factory and field-installed keying	▶Page 519

Specification Information

• Style
• Number

Tall Storage Cabinet

HCMSCF

Tall Storage Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMSCDF

Convey Upper Storage Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 70	• Upper storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: High-Pressure Laminate
	• D pull and euro hinge: nickel
	• Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
	• Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
	• Shelf attachment
	  – Shelf pin or seismic shelf clip, if upper storage cabinet with door(s) is selected
	  – Seismic shelf clip, if upper storage cabinet with door(s), over-the-sink cabinet no bottom, or no bottom is selected
	• Adjustable shelf, if cabinet with door selected
		1 Style number
		2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
		3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
		4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
		5 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet
		6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
		7 Shelf attachment, if upper storage cabinet with door(s) is selected
		8 Glove holders (see below under Required Selections)
		9 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller, 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: Glovebox cutouts are driven by the width of the cabinet doors. Cabinets less than 15"W do not offer glovebox cutouts. Cabinets 15"W–19"W will have two glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 19"W and less than or equal to 24"W will have three glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 24"W and less than 30"W do not offer glovebox cutouts due to the doors being less than 15"W. Cabinets 30"W or greater will have four glovebox cutouts, split between the doors, i.e. two glovebox cutouts in each door.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth** • Upper over-the-sink storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom – 9"D	Specify *with 9"D.*

	• Upper storage cabinet with door(s) and upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom
	  – 12"D
	  – 15"D
		Specify *with 12"D.*
		Specify *with 15"D.*

	Parametric depth • Upper over-the-sink storage cabinet with door and no bottom –9"D	Specify *with 9"D.*
	• Upper storage cabinet with door(s) and upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom – 12"D–15"D	Specify *with 12"D–15"D.*
Cabinet Height	**Modular height** • 24"H • 30"H	Specify *with 24"H.* Specify *with 30"H.*
	Parametric height • 24"H–36"H	Specify *with 24"H–36"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width** • 15"W • 18"W • 24"W • 30"W • 36"W	Specify *with 15"W.* Specify *with 18"W.* Specify *with 24"W.* Specify *with 30"W.* Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width • Upper storage cabinet with door(s) – 12"W–48"W	Specify *with 12"W–48"W.*
	• Upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom and upper over-the-sink storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom – 15"W–36"W	Specify *with 15"W–36"W.*
Handedness	• Left hand • Right hand	Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*
Glove Holders	• No glove holders • Glove holders with cutouts • Glove holders with no cutouts	Specify *with no glove holders.* Specify *with glove holders with cutouts.* Specify *with glove holders with no cutouts.*

Convey

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number.
	D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
	Hidden pull finish	
	• 4728 Nickel Metallic	Specify *with 4728 Nickel Metallic.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
Door Pull	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Hidden pull	Specify *with hidden pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Upper storage cabinet with door(s)**	
	• No lock	Specify *with no lock.*
	• Manual lock	Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying	
	• Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 519
Glove Holders	• No glove holders	Specify *with no glove holders.*
	• Glove holders with cutouts	Specify *with glove holders with cutouts.*
	• Glove holders with no cutouts	Specify *with glove holders with no cutouts.*
Glove Holders Location	**Upper storage cabinet over-the-sink with door(s) and no bottom**	
	• Two left glove holders	Specify *with two left glove holders.*
	• Two right glove holders	Specify *with two right glove holders.*
	• Three glove holders	Specify *with three glove holders.*
	• Two left and two right glove holders	Specify *with two left and two right glove holders.*

Specification Information

· **Style**
· **Number**
:

Upper Storage Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMUD
:

Upper Storage Cabinet with Door(s) and No Bottom

HCMUDNB
:

Upper Over-the-Sink Storage Cabinet with Door(s) and No Bottom

HCMUOSSDNB
:

Convey Upper Microwave Cabinets

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 74

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Upper microwave cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: High-Pressure Laminate
• D pull and euro hinge: nickel
• Bracket cover: plastic
• Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
• Shelf attachment: shelf pin
• 20"D microwave shelf
	1 Style number
	2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
	3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
	4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
	5 Laminate color number for cabinet
	6 Plastic color number for bracket cover:
	  6009 Arctic White
	  6527 Merle
	7 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
	8 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth** • 12"D • 15"D	 Specify *with 12"D.* Specify *with 15"D.*
	Parametric depth • 12"D–15"D	 Specify *with 12"D–15"D.*
Cabinet Height	**Modular height** • 29⁷/₈"H	 Specify *with 29^7/$_8$"H.*
	Parametric height • 29⁷/₈"H–35⁷/₈"H	 Specify *with 29^7/$_8$"H–35^7/$_8$"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width** • 30"W • 36"W	 Specify *with 30"W.* Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width • 30"W–36"W	 Specify *with 30"W–36"W.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case** • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	 Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish • 0835 Black • 9201 Polished Chrome • 9211 Nickel • 9212 Silver	 Specify *with 0835 Black.* Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9211 Nickel.* Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Door Pull	• No pull • D pull • Contemporary pull • Jazz pull	Specify *with no pull.* Specify *with D pull.* Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

Specification Information

• **Style**
Number

HCMUMSHLFD

Convey

Convey Upper Corner Cabinets

▶ Need help? Product details, page 78

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper corner cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull and euro hinge: nickel • Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for cabinet 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric height is 1".

Tip: Corner cabinets 30"H include one fixed shelf. Cabinets less than 30"H do not include a shelf.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth** • 12"D • 15"D	 Specify *with 12"D.* Specify *with 15"D.*
Cabinet Height	**Modular height** • 24"H • 30"H	 Specify *with 24"H.* Specify *with 30"H.*
	Parametric height • 24"H–36"H	 Specify *with 24"H–36"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width** • 23"W • 27"W	 Specify *with 23"W.* Specify *with 27"W.*
Handedness	• Left hand • Right hand	Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.
▶ See page 140

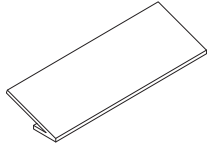|	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case** • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	 Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish • 0835 Black • 9201 Polished Chrome • 9211 Nickel • 9212 Silver	 Specify *with 0835 Black.* Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9211 Nickel.* Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
	Hidden pull finish • 4728 Nickel Metallic • 4799 Platinum Metallic	 Specify *with 4728 Nickel Metallic.* Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
Door Pull	• No pull • D pull • Contemporary pull • Jazz pull • Hidden pull	Specify *with no pull.* Specify *with D pull.* Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.* Specify *with hidden pull.*
Lock and Keying	• No lock • Manual lock	Specify *with no lock.* Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying	 ▶ Page 519

Specification Information

- **Style**
- **Number**

Upper Corner Cabinet with Door

HCMUCORNERD

Convey Cover Panels

	Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	• Cover panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges	1 Style number 2 Panel depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Panel height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for cover panel 5 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

Tip: Cover panels flex parametrically in relation to the cabinets they are adjacent to.

	Required Selections	**Required to Specify**
Panel Depth	**Parametric depth**	
	• Upper storage cover panel – 9"D–16"D	Specify *with 9"D–16"D.*
	• Wall-suspended base cabinets and wardrobe cover panel – 14"D–25"D	Specify *with 14"D–25"D.*
	• Angled-sink cover panel – 20"D–25"D	Specify *with 20"D–25"D.*
	• Floor-extended cover panel – 14"D–30"D	Specify *with 14"D–30"D.*
Panel Height	**Modular height**	
	• Angled-sink cover panel – $20^{15}/_{16}$"H – $22^{15}/_{16}$"H	Specify *with $20^{15}/_{16}$"H.* Specify *with $22^{15}/_{16}$"H.*
	• Wall-suspended base cabinets cover panel – 23"H	Specify *with 23"H.*
	• Upper storage cover panel – 24"H – 30"H	Specify *with 24"H.* Specify *with 30"H.*
	• Floor-extended cover panel – 27"H – $32^1/_2$"H – $34^1/_2$"H – $40^1/_2$"H – 84"H	Specify *with 27"H.* Specify *with $32^1/_2$"H.* Specify *with $34^1/_2$"H.* Specify *with $40^1/_2$"H.* Specify *with 84"H.*
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cover panel – $66^1/_2$"H – $72^1/_2$"H – $74^1/_2$"H	Specify *with $66^1/_2$"H.* Specify *with $72^1/_2$"H.* Specify *with $74^1/_2$"H.*
	Parametric height	
	• Angled-sink cover panel – $20^{15}/_{16}$"H–$22^{15}/_{16}$"H	Specify *with $20^{15}/_{16}$"H–$22^{15}/_{16}$"H.*
	• Upper storage cover panel – 24"H–36"H	Specify *with 24"H–36"H.*
	• Floor-extended cover panel – 27"H–84"H	Specify *with 27"H–84"H.*
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cover panel – $66^1/_2$"H–$74^1/_2$"H	Specify *with $66^1/_2$"H–$74^1/_2$"H.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: Fascia height needs to be specified when when vertical fascia top extension is chosen.

Convey

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface** • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
Handedness	**Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe, floor-extended, and angled-sink cover panels** • Left hand • Right hand	Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*
Top Condition	**Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe, and floor-extended cover panels** • No top extension • Ceiling filler • Sloped fascia • Vertical fascia	Specify *with no top extension.* Specify *with ceiling filler.* Specify *with sloped fascia.* Specify *with vertical fascia.*
Fascia Height	**Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe, and floor-extended cover panels** • 6"H–30"H	Specify *with 6"H–30"H.*
Cutout Configuration	• No cutouts • One top cutout	Specify *with no cutouts.* Specify *with one top cutout.*
	Wall-suspended wardrobe cover panel • No cutouts • One top cutout • One bottom cutout • Two cutouts, top and bottom	Specify *with no cutouts.* Specify *with one top cutout.* Specify *with one bottom cutout.* Specify *with two cutouts, top and bottom.*

Specification Information

• **Style**
• **Number**

Upper Storage Cover Panel

HCMCPU

Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet Cover Panel

HCMCPBW

Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cover Panel

HCMCPW

Convey Cover Panels, continued

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information
• **Style**   **Number**

Floor-Extended Cover Panel

HCMCPF

Angled-Sink Cover Panel

HCMCPAS

Convey Flat Top-Cap Cover Panel

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	• Cover panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges	1 Style number 2 Panel depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Panel width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for cover panel 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Panel Depth	**Modular depth** • 12"D • 15"D • 20"D • 24"D	 Specify *with 12"D.* Specify *with 15"D.* Specify *with 20"D.* Specify *with 24"D.*
	Parametric depth • 9"D–30"D	 Specify *with 9"D–30"D.*
Panel Width	**Modular width** • 15"W • 18"W • 24"W • 30"W • 36"W	 Specify *with 15"W.* Specify *with 18"W.* Specify *with 24"W.* Specify *with 30"W.* Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width • 12"W–96"W	 Specify *with 12"W–96"W.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1" and $1/16$" for width.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

Specification Information

Style Number

HCMTC

Convey Sloped Fascia

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	• Sloped fascia: High-Pressure Laminate
	• Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges
	• Trim: paint
		1 Style number
		2 Fascia depth (see below under Required Selections)
		3 Fascia width (see below under Required Selections)
		4 Laminate color number for fascia
		5 Paint color number for trim:
		  4140 Arctic White Gloss
		  4728 Nickel Metallic
		  4799 Platinum Metallic
		  7380 Merle
		6 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections)
		7 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Fascia Depth	**Modular depth** • 12"D • 15"D • 20"D • 24"D	 Specify *with 12"D.* Specify *with 15"D.* Specify *with 20"D.* Specify *with 24"D.*
	Parametric depth • 9"D–29"D	 Specify *with 9"D–29"D.*
Fascia Width	**Modular width** • 15"W • 18"W • 24"W • 30"W • 36"W	 Specify *with 15"W.* Specify *with 18"W.* Specify *with 24"W.* Specify *with 30"W.* Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width • 12"W–96"W	 Specify *with 12"W–96"W.*
Grain Direction	• No grain direction • Vertical • Horizontal	Specify *with no grain direction.* Specify *with vertical grain direction.* Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1" and $^1/_{16}$" for width.

Tip: When laminate price group B is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

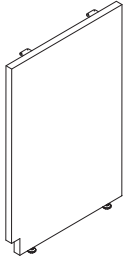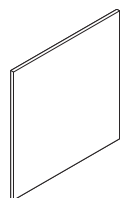|	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

Specification Information

Style Number
HCMFASCIASLPD

Convey Vertical Fascia

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	• Vertical fascia: High-Pressure Laminate
	• Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges
	• Trim: paint
		1 Style number
		2 Fascia height (see below under Required Selections)
		3 Fascia width (see below under Required Selections)
		4 Laminate color number for fascia
		5 Paint color number for trim:
		  4140 Arctic White Gloss
		  4728 Nickel Metallic
		  4799 Platinum Metallic
		  7380 Merle
		6 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections)
		7 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric width is $1/16$".

	Required Selections		Required to Specify
Fascia Height	**Modular height**		
	• 24"H		Specify *with 24"H.*
	• 30"H		Specify *with 30"H.*
	Parametric height		
	• 6"H–30"H		Specify *with 6"H–30"H.*
Fascia Width	**Modular width**		
	• 15"W		Specify *with 15"W.*
	• 18"W		Specify *with 18"W.*
	• 24"W		Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 30"W		Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W		Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width		
	• 12"W–96"W		Specify *with 12"W–96"W.*
Grain Direction	• No grain direction		Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Vertical		Specify *with vertical grain direction.*
	• Horizontal		Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*

Tip: When laminate price group B is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

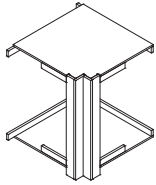|	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information

Style Number
HCMFASCIAVERT

Convey Worksurfaces
Solid Surface

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 86	• Worksurface: solid surface price group A • Moisture resistance: MR 10 • Backsplash	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for worksurface and backsplash 3 Worksurface depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Worksurface width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Sink bowl, if solid surface worksurface with sink is selected (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: Worksurface depths flex parametrically in 1" increments. Widths flex parametrically in ⅛" increments.

Tip: Integral sink bowls can be added to worksurfaces a minimum of 30"W and up to 138"W.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Worksurface Depth	**Parametric depth** • Solid surface worksurface – 15"D–30"D • Solid surface worksurface with sink – 20"D–30"D	 Specify *with 15"D–30"D.* Specify *with 20"D–30"D.*
Worksurface Width	**Parametric width** • Solid surface worksurface – 12"W–138"W • Solid surface worksurface with sink – 30"W–138"W	 Specify *with 12"W–138"W.* Specify *with 30"W–138"W.*
Sink Bowl	**Solid surface worksurface with sink** • 810 no overflow • 815 no overflow • 816 no overflow • 5315 no overflow • 5414 no overflow • 7412 no overflow • 7418 no overflow • 7722 no overflow • 8252 no overflow • 8254 no overflow	 Specify *with 810 no overflow.* Specify *with 815 no overflow.* Specify *with 816 no overflow.* Specify *with 5315 no overflow* Specify *with 5414 no overflow.* Specify *with 7412 no overflow.* Specify *with 7418 no overflow.* Specify *with 7722 no overflow.* Specify *with 8252 no overflow.* Specify *with 8254 no overflow.*

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top surface** • Solid surface group A • Solid surface group B • Solid surface group C • Solid surface group D	 ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
Backsplash	• No backsplash • With backsplash	Specify *with no backsplash.* Specify *with backsplash.*

Specification Information

• Style
Number

Solid Surface Worksurface

HCMWRKSFSS

Solid Surface Worksurface with Sink

HCMWRKSFSINKSS

Convey Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

		Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 86	• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Front edgeband: 3 mm plastic price group 1 • Back and side of worksurface edgeband: 1 mm plastic price group 1 • Backsplash		1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface and backsplash 3 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 4 Worksurface depth (see below under Required Selections) 5 Worksurface width (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: Worksurface depths flex parametrically in 1" increments. Widths flex parametrically in ⅛" increments.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Worksurface Depth	**Parametric depth** • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface – 15"D–30"D	Specify *with 15"D–30"D.*
Worksurface Width	**Parametric width** • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface – 12"W–120"W	Specify *with 12"W–120"W.*

Tip: MR10 core is not available when specifying Formica finishes.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top surface** • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Laminate price group 3 • Open Line laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
Moisture Resistance	• No MR • MR10	Specify *with no moisture resistance.* Specify *with MR10.*
Backsplash	• No backsplash • With backsplash	Specify *with no backsplash.* Specify *with backsplash.*

Specification Information

• **Style**
: **Number**
:
:

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface

HCMWRKSFL
:
:

Convey Cantilevers

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 88	• 23"H cantilever: High-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm edge band to match • Bracket covers: one white and one merle	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cantilever 3 Cantilever depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cantilever position (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1".

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cantilever Depth	**Modular depth** • 19 3/4"D	Specify *with 19 3/4"D.*
	Parametric depth • 12 3/4"D–19 3/4"D	Specify *with 12 3/4"D–19 3/4"D.*
Cantilever Position	• Left • Right • Intermediate	Specify *with left.* Specify *with right.* Specify *with intermediate.*

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶See page 494

Specification Information

· Style
Number

HCMCANTLVR

Convey End Panels

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

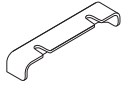*Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 89	1 Style number
• End panel: High-Pressure Laminate	2 Panel depth (see below under Required Selections)
• Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges	3 Panel height (see below under Required Selections)
• Bracket covers: one white and one merle	4 Laminate color number for end panel
	5 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
	6 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Panel Depth	**Parametric depth** • 14"D–29"D	Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*
Panel Height	**Modular height** • 27"H • 32$1/2$"H • 34$1/2$"H	Specify *with 27"H.* Specify *with 32$1/2$"H.* Specify *with 34$1/2$"H.*
Handedness	• Left hand • Right hand	Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information

• Style
Number

HCMEPF

Convey Mounting Boards

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 90	• Mounting board: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges	1 Style number 2 Mounting board height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Mounting board width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for mounting board 5 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: Vertical grain direction can only be specified on widths less than 48".

Tip: When laminate price group B is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

Tip: Vertical grain direction can only be specified on widths less than 48".

Tip: When laminate price group B is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Mounting Board Height	**Modular height** • 36"H	Specify *with 36"H.*
	Parametric height • 12"H–96"H	Specify *with 12"H–96"H.*
Mounting Board Width	**Modular width** • 28"W • 34"W	Specify *with 28"W.* Specify *with 34"W.*
	Parametric width • 12"W–96"W	Specify *with 12"W–96"W.*
Grain Direction	• No grain direction • Vertical • Horizontal	Specify *with no grain direction.* Specify *with vertical grain direction.* Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information

Style Number

HCMMBOARD

Convey Fillers

Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

*Tip: Ceiling filler **HCMFLRUWC** comes in 8 foot lengths and is cut to fit on site.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 91	• Filler: High-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm edge band	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for filler 3 Filler depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Filler height (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Filler Depth	**Modular depth** • Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets – 12"D – 15"D • Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets and wall filler for use with wall-suspended base cabinets – 20"D • Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobe cabinets – 24"D	 Specify *with 12"D.* Specify *with 15"D.* Specify *with 20"D.* Specify *with 24"D.*
	Parametric depth • Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets – 9"D–15"D • Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets and wall filler for use with wall-suspended base cabinets – 14"D–24"D • Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobes cabinets – 14"D–29"D	 Specify *with 9"D–15"D.* Specify *with 14"D–24"D.* Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*
Filler Height	**Modular height** • Wall filler for use with wall-suspended base cabinets – 23"H • Inside corner filler for use with upper storage cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets and wall filler for use with floor-extended base cabinets – 23"H – 24"H – 30"H • Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets – 24"H – 30"H • Inside corner filler for use with floor-extended base cabinets – 27"H – 32$1/2$"H – 34$1/2$"H – 40$1/2$"H • Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets – 66$1/2$"H – 72$1/2$"H – 74$1/2$"H • Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobe cabinets – 84"H	 Specify *with 23"H.* Specify *with 23"H.* Specify *with 24"H.* Specify *with 30"H.* Specify *with 24"H.* Specify *with 30"H.* Specify *with 27"H.* Specify *with 32$1/2$"H.* Specify *with 34$1/2$"H.* Specify *with 40$1/2$"H.* Specify *with 66$1/2$"H.* Specify *with 72$1/2$"H.* Specify *with 74$1/2$"H.* Specify *with 84"H.*
	Parametric height • Inside corner filler for use with upper storage cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets – 22$31/32$"H–36"H • Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets – 24"H–36"H • Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobe cabinets – 48"H–84"H • Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets – 66$1/2$"H–74$1/2$"H	 Specify *with 22 $31/32$"H–36"H.* Specify *with 24"H–36"H.* Specify *with 48"H–84"H.* Specify *with 66$1/2$"H–74$1/2$"H.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information
• Style • Number

Wall Filler for Wall-Suspended Base Cabinets

HCMFLRBW

Wall Filler for Floor-Extended Base Cabinets

HCMFLRWF

Inside Corner Filler for Floor-Extended Base Cabinets

HCMFLRINCRNF

Wall Filler for Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinets

HCMFLRWARDW

Wall Filler for Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinets

HCMFLRWARDF

Wall Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets

HCMFLRU

Inside Corner Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets and Wall-Suspended Base Cabinets

HCMFLRUINDCRNW

Ceiling Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe Cabinets

HCMFLRUWC

Convey Accessories

Rail

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 92	• 8' rail cabinet support: clear anodized aluminum	Style number

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information
• Style
Number
HCMRAIL

Rail Cover

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 92	• 8' rail cover: 6527 Merle	Style number

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information
• Style
Number
HCMRAILCOVER

Adjustable Shelf

Tip: Adjustable shelf sizing is dependent upon the cabinet they are being used in.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 92

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Shelf: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges • Shelf attachement: shelf pin	1 Style number 2 Adjustable shelf depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Adjustable shelf width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for shelf 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Adjustable Shelf Depth	**Modular depth** • 12"D • 15"D • 20"D • 24"D	Specify *with 12"D.* Specify *with 15"D.* Specify *with 20"D.* Specify *with 24"D.*
	Parametric depth • 12"D–29"D	Specify *with 12"D–29"D.*
Adjustable Shelf Width	**Modular width** • 15"W • 18"W • 24"W • 30"W • 36"W	Specify *with 15"W.* Specify *with 18"W.* Specify *with 24"W.* Specify *with 30"W.* Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width • 12"W–48"W	Specify *with 12"W–48"W.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
Shelf Attachment	• Shelf pin • Seismic shelf clip	Specify *with shelf pin.* Specify *with seismic shelf clip.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 494

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information

• Style   Number
HCMADJSHLF

Notch Filler

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 92

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

	• Notch filler: plastic
	• Package of ten
		1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for notch filler:
		   6009 Arctic White
		   6527 Merle

Specification Information
• Style : Number :
HCMN :

Hinge Angle Limiter

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 93

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: Hinge angle limiter is an option for any cabinets with doors.

*Tip: **HCMHAL** is used for all cabinets except garage.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Hinge angle limiter: nickel • Package of 25	Style number

Specification Information
• Style : Number :

Hinge Angle Limiter

HCMHAL :

Garage Hinge Angle Limiter

HCMGHAL :

Base Trim

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 93

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• 8' base trim: 2746 Black High-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm matching edge band	Style number

Specification Information
• Style : Number :
HCMBTRIM :

Sloped Fascia Trim

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• 8' trim: paint	1 Style number
	2 Paint color number for trim:
	  4140 Arctic White Gloss
	  4728 Nickel Metallic
	  4799 Platinum Metallic
	  7380 Merle

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information
•**Style**
Number
:
HCMSLPDTRIM
:

Vertical Fascia Trim

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• 8' trim: paint	1 Style number
	2 Paint color number for trim:
	  4140 Arctic White Gloss
	  4728 Nickel Metallic
	  4799 Platinum Metallic
	  7380 Merle

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information
•**Style**
Number
:
HCMVERTTRIM
:

Light Valance

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 8' light valance: High-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm edge band to match • Attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for light valance ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information
•**Style**
Number
:
HCMLV
:

Convey

Wall Trim

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 94	• 10' trim: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for trim ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

• Style Number		
HCMWTRIM		

Electronic Locks

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 94	• Electronic lock • Bezel, if selected: black	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number		

Bezel

HCMELBZL

Transmitter

HCMELTRNS

Receiver

HCMELR

Sidesplash for Solid Surface Worksurfaces

Convey

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 86	• Sidesplash: solid surface price group A	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for sidesplash 3 Alignment (see below under Required Selections) 4 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 5 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Alignment	• Depth of adjacent cabinet • Depth of worksurface	Specify *with depth of adjacent cabinet.* Specify *with depth of worksurface.*
Depth	**Depth of adjacent cabinet** • 13^1/$_8$"D–29"D	Specify *with 13^1/$_8$"D–29"D.*
	Depth of worksurface • 15"D–30"D	Specify *with 15"D–30"D.*
Handedness	• Left hand • Right hand	Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*

Tip: The parametric increment for depth of worksurface is 1". The parametric increment for depth of adjacent cabinet is 1", ending in ^{1}/$_8$" for open cabinets and whole numbers for closed.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top surface** • Solid surface group A • Solid surface group B • Solid surface group C • Solid surface group D	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
Backsplash	• No backsplash • With backsplash	Specify *with no backsplash.* Specify *with backsplash.*
Cover Panel	**Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment** • No cover panel • With cover panel	 Specify *with no cover panel.* Specify *with cover panel.*
Storage	**Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment** • Open • Closed	 Specify open storage. Specify closed storage.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information
·Style
·Number
·
HCMSPLSH
·

Sidesplash for High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 86	• Sidesplash: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge band: 1 mm plastic price group 1	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sidesplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on sidesplash 4 Alignment (see below under Required Selections) 5 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Alignment	• Depth of adjacent cabinet • Depth of worksurface	Specify *with depth of adjacent cabinet.* Specify *with depth of worksurface.*
Depth	**Depth of adjacent cabinet** • 13^1/$_8$"D–29"D	Specify *with 13^1/$_8$"D–29"D.*
	Depth of worksurface • 15"D–30"D	Specify *with 15"D–30"D.*

Tip: The parametric increment for depth of worksurface is 1". The parametric increment for depth of adjacent cabinet is 1", ending in ^{1}/$_8$" for open cabinets and whole numbers for closed.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top surface** • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Laminate price group 3 • Open Line laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
Backsplash	• No backsplash • With backsplash	Specify *with no backsplash.* Specify *with backsplash.*
Cover Panel	**Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment** • No cover panel • With cover panel	Specify *with no cover panel.* Specify *with cover panel.*
Storage	**Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment** • Open • Closed	Specify open storage. Specify closed storage.
Moisture Resistance	• No MR • MR-10	Specify *with no moisture resistance.* Specify *with MR-10.*

Tip: Sidesplash dimensions are dependent on the depth of the worksurface, adjacencies, and if a backsplash is specified.

Specification Information
Style Number
HCMSPLSHL

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

V.I.A. Spacer

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 88

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Spacer	Style number

Specification Information			
Style **Number**			
HCMVSPCR			

Sync

Sync

Statement of Line

Sync

Upper Height 36"
Lower Height 28½"

Upper Height 42"
Lower Height 28½"

Upper Height 42"
Lower Height 36"

Double-Sided Bases

Upper Height	Lower Height	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
36"	28½"H	●	●	●	●
42"	28½"H	●	●	●	●
42"	36"H	●	●	●	●

Interaction   Process   Transaction

Upper Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●
Transaction	●	●	●	●

Interaction   Process

Lower Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●

28½"H   36"H   42"H

Understanding
▶ Page 152
Specifying
▶ Page 162

Single-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
28½"H	●	●	●	●
36"H	●	●	●	●
42"H	●	●	●	●

Interaction   Process

Understanding
▶ Page 152
Specifying
▶ Page 163

Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●

28½"H   36"H   42"H   26"H–45"H

Understanding
▶ Page 154
Specifying
▶ Page 164

Single Leg Bases

	Fixed	Electronically Adjustable
28½"H	●	
36"H	●	
42"H	●	
26"H–45"H		●

Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.

90°   135°

Understanding
▶ Page 154
Specifying
▶ Page 165

Full Arc Worksurfaces for Use with Leg Bases

	90º	135º
Full Arc	●	●

Tip: Full arc worksurfaces are for use with single leg bases.

Understanding
▶ Page 154
Specifying
▶ Page 165

Scoop Worksurface for Use with Leg Bases

	135º
Scoop	●

Tip: Scoop worksurfaces are for use with single leg bases.

Sync
Double-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces

Double-sided units have fixed height combinations and accommodate multiple clinical workers. Two worksurfaces allow for collaboration and sharing of technology to support the work process.

Tile encases technology stretcher and is standard in High-Pressure Laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Tile is removable for easy access to technology.

Worksurfaces are available in High-Pressure Laminate and solid surface finishes.

Flush caps are standard.

Upper and lower worksurfaces are different widths to help support numerous users.

Legs are bolted to floor for stability and leveling.

Base power-in cover is standard and bolts to the floor.

Foot covers are standard.

360° foot ring is standard on 36"H and 42"H combination units. Foot ring not available on 28½"H side.

Technology stretcher has CPU hangers with straps to accommodate two large CPUs or up to eight thin client PCs.
▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 156.

Actual Dimensions	
Worksurface	
Upper Width	64", 76", 88", or 100"
Lower Width	72", 84", 96", or 108"
Base	
Width*	72", 84", 96", or 108"
Upper Height	36" or 42"
Lower Height	28½" or 36"

*Nominal planning dimension

Product Details

Worksurfaces are available in three shapes: interaction, process, and transaction for upper worksurface heights and two shapes: interaction and process for lower worksurface heights.

Worksurfaces are available in four widths: 72", 84", 96", and 108". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.

Tile can snap open for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs. Straps hold the tile in the open position and can be released to remove tile completely.

Custom signage can be attached to create a more personalized aesthetic.

Frame tile allows user to have a custom insert other than standard High-Pressure Laminate. Custom inserts are provided by the dealer or customer and are field installed. Frame tile will be located on the taller side of the double-sided base, standard High-Pressure Laminate must be specified for the lower tile.

Frame tile fits customer's own material, insert material is not provided by Steelcase Health. Actual dimensions are available at village. steelcase.com or contact 1.800.342.8562 (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement).

Frame tile will be located on the taller side of the double-sided base, standard High-Pressure Laminate must be specified for the lower tile.

42"H and 36"H

36"H and 28^1/$_2$"H

360° foot ring is standard on all 36"H and 42"H combination units. Foot ring not available on 28^1/$_2$"H side.

Slatwall is standard and varies in size depending on choice of worksurface heights and widths.

Technology Stretcher includes CPU straps that allow up to two large sized CPUs or up to eight thin client PCs.
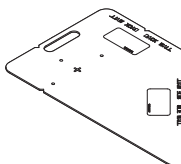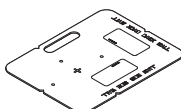▶See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities,* page 156.

Airflow is supported with openings above and below technology stretcher for proper circulation.
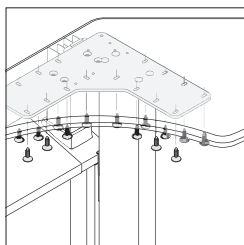
Connections

Floor attachment bolts are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase.com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will provide the leveling system to ensure stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.
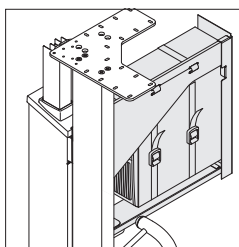

Template can be ordered as a service part, 943102528SR. This template can be used with all double-sided bases, single-sided bases and single leg bases with 90° top.

Worksurfaces are secured to standard cantilevers for support. Transaction cantilevers are available to support transaction depth worksurfaces and are specified as an option to the base unit.

Wiring & Cabling

Power is hardwired in the field by a certified electrician.

Base power-in cover mounts to floor to allow cables to run from the floor into the unit.

Junction box mounting locations are standard. Eight boxes fit into the 72"W and 84"W bases. Twelve boxes fit into 96"W and 108"W bases. Junction boxes are field installed and provided by the electrical contractor.

Sync

Receptacle openings are standard on the lower side of the unit. 72"W units have four openings. 84"W and 96"W and 108"W units have six openings. Receptacles are provided by the electrical contractor.

Receptacle opening fillers fill in the electrical cutouts when not required and are ordered separately, as a customer service part, 943102877SR.

Surface Materials

Worksurface
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Solid surface

Legs
• 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Tile
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and tile
• Plastic

Technology stretcher frame
• 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint

Side panels and base power-in cover
• 4798 Sterling

Sync
Single-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces

Single-sided fixed height units accommodate multiple clinical workers. The unit is placed along a wall for easy access to power and data connections.

Worksurfaces are available in High-Pressure Laminate and solid surface finishes.

Tile encases technology stretcher and is standard in High-Pressure Laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Top cap and tile are removable for easy access to technology.

Technology stretcher has straps to accommodate two desk top CPUs or two thin client PCs.
▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 156.

Cable trays are standard.

Worksurfaces are fixed-height, and accommodate seated, counter, and standing heights.

Legs are bolted to floor for stability and leveling.

Foot ring is standard on 36"H and 42"H units. Foot ring is not available on 28½"H units.

Foot covers are standard.

Actual Dimensions	
Worksurface	
Width	72", 84", 96", or 108"
Base	
Width*	72", 84", 96", or 108"
Height	28½", 36", or 42"

*Nominal planning dimension

Product Details

Worksurfaces are available in two shapes: interaction and process.

Worksurfaces are available in four widths, 72", 84", 96", and 108". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.

Top cap and tile can be removed for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs.

Frame tile allows user to have a custom insert other than standard High-Pressure Laminate. Custom inserts are provided by the dealer or customer and are field installed.

Frame tile fits customer's own material, insert material is not provided by Steelcase Health. Actual dimensions are available at village. steelcase.com or contact 1.800.342.8562 (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement).

36"H

42"H

Foot ring wraps 180º around base on 36"H and 42"H units. Foot ring not available on 28½"H units.

Technology stretcher includes CPU straps that allow up to two desk top CPUs or two thin client PCs. ▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities,* page 156.

Airflow is supported with openings under technology stretcher and open back for proper circulation.

Connections

Floor attachment bolts are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase. com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will utilize a leveling system to provide the stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.

Template can be ordered as a service part, 943102528SR. This template can be used with all double-sided bases, single-sided bases and single leg bases with 90° top.

Worksurfaces are secured to standard mounting plate for support.

Wiring & Cabling

Open back of technology stretcher allows power and data access into the technology stretcher from wall.

USB extensions or USB hub are needed to extend keyboard and mouse cables and other USB accessories.

Surface Materials

Worksurface
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Solid surface

Legs
• 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Tile
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and tile
• Plastic

Technology stretcher frame
• 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint

Side panels
• 4798 Sterling

Sync

Sync
Single Leg Bases and Worksurfaces

Single fixed and adjustable units provide flexible ergonomic support for clinical workers. The worksurfaces allow for a single user or collaboration between users. The unit is placed along a wall for easy access to power and cable.

Cable trays are standard on both sides of the worksurface.

Vertical cable manager extends with height adjustable leg. The cable manager keeps all necessary cables for monitor, keyboard, and mouse enclosed.

Tile encases technology stretcher and is standard in High-Pressure Laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Top cap and tile are removable for easy access to technology.

Technology stretcher has CPU straps to accommodate one CPU on single leg units. Stretchers are available in 24"W.
▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 156.

Worksurfaces are available in High-Pressure Laminate and solid surface finishes. Worksurfaces are available in full arc or scoop shapes to support one or two user operation.

Push button simple touch controller adjusts height at a rate of 1½" per second.

Legs are electronically height adjustable for single or double leg units or fixed positions for single leg units. Adjustable units range from sitting height of 26"H to a standing height of 45"H. Legs are bolted to the floor for stability and leveling.

Foot covers are standard.

Individual foot rings are standard on all units excluding single leg fixed 28½"H applications. Foot rings must be specified for 90° or 135° applications.

Actual Dimensions

Worksurface

Depth	25¾"
Width	25¾" or 43⅔"

Legs

Width*	24"
Fixed Height	28½", 36", or 42"
Adjustable Height	26"–45"

*Nominal planning dimension

Product Details

Worksurfaces are available in 90º and 135º full arc and 135º scoop shapes.

Top cap and tile can be removed for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs.

Frame tile fits customer's own material. Actual dimensions are available at village.steelcase.com (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement) or contact 1.800.342.8562.

36"H, 42"H, or height-adjustable

Foot ring is standard on 36"H and 42"H bases. Foot ring is not available on 28½"H fixed base.

Simple touch controller easily adjusts the height of the worksurface, at a rate of 1½" per second. The controller is field installed and the cord for the controller will attach at the top of the single leg base under the worksurface.

Worksurfaces are factory drilled for easy simple touch controller installation.

Technology stretcher for the single leg unit is 24" and accommodates one CPU and adjustability control box if adjustability is selected. If desktop CPU is used, control box will need to be mounted to the underside of worksurface.
▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities,* page 156.

Airflow is supported with an opening under technology stretcher and open back for proper circulation.

Connections

Floor attachment bolts are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase.com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will utilize a leveling system to provide the stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.

Two templates are available for single leg base units. For 90º tops order service part 943102528SR. For 135º tops order service part 943102529SR.

Worksurface is secured by use of the surface mounting plate which is standard with the base.

Wiring & Cabling

Open back of technology stretcher allows power and data to enter into technology stretcher from wall.

Vertical cable manager attaches from stretcher and opens up to worksurface.

USB extensions or USB hub are needed to extend keyboard and mouse cables and other USB accessories.

Surface Materials

Worksurface
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Solid surface

Legs
• 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Tile
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and tile
• Plastic

Technology stretcher frame
• 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Side panels
• 4798 Sterling

Simple touch controller
• Black plastic

Sync

Sync
Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities

Computer Types and Dimensions

Mini Tower	Dimensions			Desk Top	Dimensions		
	D	**W**	**H**		**D**	**W**	**H**
	17$\frac{1}{3}$"	7$\frac{1}{3}$"	16$\frac{1}{3}$"		14"	15$\frac{3}{4}$"	4$\frac{1}{2}$"

Small Form Factor	Dimensions			Ultra Small Form Factor	Dimensions		
	D	**W**	**H**		**D**	**W**	**H**
	13$\frac{1}{2}$"	12$\frac{1}{2}$"	3$\frac{3}{4}$"		10"	3$\frac{1}{2}$"	10$\frac{1}{3}$"

Technology Stretcher Capacities

Double-Sided Bases	Size	Inside Dimensions			Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
		D	**W**	**H**				
	72"W	8$\frac{1}{2}$"	34"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"	2	4	4	4
	84"W	8$\frac{1}{2}$"	49"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"	2	4	6	6
	96"W	8$\frac{1}{2}$"	49"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"	2	4	6	6
	108"W	8$\frac{1}{2}$"	61"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"	3	4	6	8

Single-Sided Bases	Size	Inside Dimensions			Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
		D	**W**	**H**				
	72"W	4$\frac{2}{5}$"	36"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"	0	2	2	2
	84"W	4$\frac{2}{5}$"	48"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"	0	2	2	2
	96"W	4$\frac{2}{5}$"	48"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"	0	2	2	2
	108"W	4$\frac{2}{5}$"	61"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"	0	2	2	2

Single Leg Bases	Size	Inside Dimensions			Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
		D	**W**	**H**				
	28$\frac{1}{2}$"H	4$\frac{2}{5}$"	19"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"	0	1	1	1
	36"H	4$\frac{2}{5}$"	19"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"	0	1	1	1
	42"H	4$\frac{2}{5}$"	19"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"	0	1	1	1

Sync
Monitor Mount Suggestions

CF

General Recommendations:
The following is the general recommendation for Sync monitor configurations:
• Lower worksurface: **CFPLUS**
• Upper worksurface: **CFINTRO**

CFPLUS has a monitor weight of 7–17 lb per monitor. **CFPLUS** can be mounted utilizing a C-clamp, through-mount, or Slatwall.

CFINTRO has a monitor weight of 2–20 lb per monitor. **CFINTRO** can be mounted utilizing a C-clamp or through-mount.

CFSERIESCC—CF C-Clamp

CFSPSW—CF Slatwall Bracket

Slatwall monitor arms are recommended for use with 42"H/28½"H double-sided bases on the 28½" side. Slatwall monitor arms can also be used on 36"H/28½"H on the 28½" side.
Tip: Slatwall monitor arms cannot be used on 42"H/36"H units.

C-clamp mounts are recommended for use with the single-sided base units as well as the single leg units.

Sync Monitor Mount Comparison

	CF (lower surface)	CF Intro (upper surface)
Single Arm Style	**CFPLUS** with C-clamp	**CFINTRO** with C-clamp
Weight Range	7–17 lb.	2–20 lb.
Max Monitor Size (in 16:9 aspect ratio)	32"	32"
Focal Adjustment	24"	23$^7/_{10}$"
Height Adjustment Range	16"	13$^1/_5$"
Finishes	• 0835 Black • 7018 Pewter • ZW01 Pearl Snow	• 0835 Black • 7018 Pewter • ZW01 Pearl Snow

▶For additional monitor mount information, please see the *Worktools Specification Guide*.

Sync
Double-Sided Bases

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 148

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Legs: 4799 Platinum only • Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only • Foot cover • Tile: High-Pressure Laminate • Tile edge band: 3 mm plastic • Cantilever • CPU hanging straps • Base power-in cover: 4798 Sterling	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for tile 3 Plastic color number for tile edge band 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	+$102	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
Cantilever	• For use with transaction tops	No cost	Specify *with trans cantilever.*
Tile	• Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only	No cost	Specify *with frame tile.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 166

Specification Information

Dimensions				Style	U.S.
D	W	Upper Base Height	Lower Base Height	Number	Base Price

Upper Base 36"H, Lower Base 28½"H

49½"	72"	36"	28½"	**HBB723628**	$7550
49½"	84"	36"	28½"	**HBB843628**	$7642
49½"	96"	36"	28½"	**HBB963628**	$7740
49½"	108"	36"	28½"	**HBB1083628**	$7841

Upper Base 42"H, Lower Base 28½"H

49½"	72"	42"	28½"	**HBB724228**	$7777
49½"	84"	42"	28½"	**HBB844228**	$7873
49½"	96"	42"	28½"	**HBB964228**	$7974
49½"	108"	42"	28½"	**HBB1084228**	$8078

Upper Base 42"H, Lower Base 36"H

49½"	72"	42"	36"	**HBB724236**	$7930
49½"	84"	42"	36"	**HBB844236**	$8031
49½"	96"	42"	36"	**HBB964236**	$8135
49½"	108"	42"	36"	**HBB1084236**	$8240

Sync
Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 148	• High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected • Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A • Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: The width of the work-surface must match the width of the base.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health High- Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	+$102	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Solid surface	Prices below and at right	Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) **Solid Surface** Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D

Upper Transaction Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

15"	72"	**HT72UTL**	$ 507	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	84"	**HT84UTL**	$ 526	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	96"	**HT96UTL**	$ 557	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	108"	**HT108UTL**	$ 607	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

15"	72"	**HT72UTS**	$1269	+$180	+$215	+$238
15"	84"	**HT84UTS**	$1703	+$263	+$318	+$351
15"	96"	**HT96UTS**	$1880	+$299	+$353	+$388
15"	108"	**HT108UTS**	$2143	+$353	+$426	+$470

Upper Interaction Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

24"	72"	**HT72UNL**	$ 716	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	84"	**HT84UNL**	$ 767	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	96"	**HT96UNL**	$ 835	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	108"	**HT108UNL**	$ 920	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

24"	72"	**HT72UNS**	$2139	+$346	+$372	+$403
24"	84"	**HT84UNS**	$2456	+$426	+$458	+$508
24"	96"	**HT96UNS**	$2775	+$492	+$541	+$597
24"	108"	**HT108UNS**	$3333	+$784	+$857	+$934

Tip: Transaction top available on 36"H and 42"H sides only.

Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion and Eyesite monitor arms on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.
▶ See page 166.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information						
•**Dimensions**		•**Style**	•**U.S.**	•**Options**		
D	**W**	**Number**	**Base**	(Add $ to		
			Price	Base Price)		
				Solid Surface		
				Price	Price	Price
				Group B	Group C	Group D

Upper Process Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

24"	72"	**HT72UPL**	$ 716	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	84"	**HT84UPL**	$ 767	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	96"	**HT96UPL**	$ 835	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	108"	**HT108UPL**	$ 920	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

24"	72"	**HT72UPS**	$2139	+$346	+$372	+$403
24"	84"	**HT84UPS**	$2456	+$426	+$458	+$508
24"	96"	**HT96UPS**	$2775	+$492	+$541	+$597
24"	108"	**HT108UPS**	$3333	+$784	+$857	+$934

Lower Interaction Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

27³/₈"	72"	**HT72LNL**	$ 716	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	84"	**HT84LNL**	$ 767	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	96"	**HT96LNL**	$ 835	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	108"	**HT108LNL**	$ 920	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

27³/₈"	72"	**HT72LNS**	$2256	+$240	+$299	+$336
27³/₈"	84"	**HT84LNS**	$2499	+$386	+$459	+$508
27³/₈"	96"	**HT96LNS**	$2789	+$480	+$562	+$621
27³/₈"	108"	**HT108LNS**	$3374	+$746	+$860	+$937

Lower Process Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

27³/₈"	72"	**HT72LPL**	$ 716	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	84"	**HT84LPL**	$ 767	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	96"	**HT96LPL**	$ 835	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	108"	**HT108LPL**	$ 920	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

27³/₈"	72"	**HT72LPS**	$2256	+$240	+$299	+$336
27³/₈"	84"	**HT84LPS**	$2499	+$386	+$459	+$508
27³/₈"	96"	**HT96LPS**	$2789	+$480	+$562	+$621
27³/₈"	108"	**HT108LPS**	$3374	+$746	+$860	+$937

Sync

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sync
Single-Sided Bases

Tip: Worksurface heights are in fixed positions. Units can not be adjusted.

Tip: Up to two desk top CPUs or two thin client computers can fit in each technology stretcher.
▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities,* page 156.

Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom insert. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.

Tip: Foot ring is not standard on 28½"H fixed height bases.

Tip: To aid installation, order template.
▶ See page 149

Tip: The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Legs: 4799 Platinum only • Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only • Foot cover • Tile: High-Pressure Laminate or frame • Tile edge band for High-Pressure Laminate tile, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Worksurface mounting plate • CPU hanging straps • Four cable trays: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Appropriate tile 3 High-Pressure Laminate color number for tile, if selected 4 Plastic color number for tile edge band, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	+$102	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
Tile	• High-Pressure Laminate tile	No cost	Specify *with High-Pressure Laminate tile,* select High-Pressure Laminate color and plastic color number for edge.
	• Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only	No cost	Specify *with frame tile.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 166

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
28½"H				
27³/₈"	72"	28½"	**HBA7228**	$5224
27³/₈"	84"	28½"	**HBA8428**	$5292
27³/₈"	96"	28½"	**HBA9628**	$5364
27³/₈"	108"	28½"	**HBA10828**	$5503
36"H				
27³/₈"	72"	36"	**HBA7236**	$5380
27³/₈"	84"	36"	**HBA8436**	$5451
27³/₈"	96"	36"	**HBA9636**	$5525
27³/₈"	108"	36"	**HBA10836**	$5667
42"H				
27³/₈"	72"	42"	**HBA7242**	$5489
27³/₈"	84"	42"	**HBA8442**	$5559
27³/₈"	96"	42"	**HBA9642**	$5633
27³/₈"	108"	42"	**HBA10842**	$5777

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sync
Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases

Tip: The width of the work-surface must match the width of the base.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 152

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected • Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A • Edge band for High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	+$102	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Solid surface	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Solid Surface		
				Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D

Interaction Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

27³/₈"	72"	**HT72NL**	$ 716	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	84"	**HT84NL**	$ 767	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	96"	**HT96NL**	$ 835	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	108"	**HT108NL**	$ 920	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

27³/₈"	72"	**HT72NS**	$2130	+$341	+$397	+$437
27³/₈"	84"	**HT84NS**	$2524	+$427	+$500	+$548
27³/₈"	96"	**HT96NS**	$2894	+$484	+$571	+$631
27³/₈"	108"	**HT108NS**	$3508	+$674	+$789	+$863

Process Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

27³/₈"	72"	**HT72PL**	$ 716	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	84"	**HT84PL**	$ 767	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	96"	**HT96PL**	$ 835	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27³/₈"	108"	**HT108PL**	$ 920	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

27³/₈"	72"	**HT72PS**	$2130	+$341	+$397	+$437
27³/₈"	84"	**HT84PS**	$2524	+$427	+$500	+$548
27³/₈"	96"	**HT96PS**	$2894	+$484	+$571	+$631
27³/₈"	108"	**HT108PS**	$3508	+$674	+$789	+$863

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sync
Single Leg Bases
For Use with Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154	• Legs: 4799 Platinum only • Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only • Foot cover • Tile: High-Pressure Laminate or frame • Tile edge band for High-Pressure Laminate tile, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Worksurface mounting plate • CPU hanging straps • Two cable trays: 4799 Platinum • Simple touch controller (if adjustable-height leg base is selected)	1 Style number 2 Appropriate foot ring 3 Appropriate tile 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for tile, if selected 5 Plastic color number for tile edge band, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	+$102	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
Foot Ring	• 90° foot ring • 135° foot ring	No cost +$ 78	Specify *with 90° foot ring.* Specify *with 135° foot ring.*
Tile	• High-Pressure Laminate tile	No cost	Specify *with High-Pressure Laminate tile,* select High-Pressure Laminate color and plastic color number for edge.
	• Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only	No cost	Specify *with frame tile.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 166

Tip: To aid installation, order template.
▶ See page 149

Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom insert. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.

Tip: Left or right is determined when facing Sync.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Adjustable-Height Leg Bases

Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25¾"	24"	26"–45"	**HBC24AL**	$3968

Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25¾"	24"	26"–45"	**HBC24AR**	$3968

Fixed-Height Leg Bases

Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25¾"	24"	28½"	**HBC2428L**	$2342
25¾"	24"	36"	**HBC2436L**	$2411
25¾"	24"	42"	**HBC2442L**	$2482

Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25¾"	24"	28½"	**HBC2428R**	$2342
25¾"	24"	36"	**HBC2436R**	$2411
25¾"	24"	42"	**HBC2442R**	$2482

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sync
Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces for Use with Single Leg Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154	• High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected • Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A • Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	+$102	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Solid surface	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 166

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Solid Surface		
				• Price Group B	• Price Group C	• Price Group D

90° Full Arc Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

25¾"	25½"	**HT90FL**	$ 390	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

25¾"	25½"	**HT90FS**	$1237	+$202	+$398	+$435

135° Full Arc Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

25¾"	43½"	**HT135FL**	$ 501	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

25¾"	43½"	**HT135FS**	$1479	+$277	+$307	+$331

135° Scoop Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate Left-Hand

25¾"	43½"	**HT135SLHL**	$ 501	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

High-Pressure Laminate Right-Hand

25¾"	43½"	**HT135SRHL**	$ 501	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface Left-Hand

25¾"	43½"	**HT135SLHS**	$1479	+$277	+$307	+$331

Solid Surface Right-Hand

25¾"	43½"	**HT135SRHS**	$1479	+$277	+$307	+$331

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sync
Accessories

Solid Top Bridge Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bracket: 7207 Black only	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HBRKTS	$81

Opus

Opus

Statement of Line
Opus

24"W   36"W   24"W   36"W   24"W   36"W

84"H   36"H

Configuration A   Configuration B   Configuration C

Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit

	24"W	36"W
Configuration A	●	●
Configuration B	●	●
Configuration C	●	●

24"W   36"W

84"H   36"H

Configuration L

Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink

	24"W	36"W
Configuration L	●	●

24"W   36"W   24"W   36"W   24"W   36"W

84"H   30"H

Configuration D   Configuration E   Configuration F

Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit

	24"W	36"W
Configuration D	●	●
Configuration E	●	●
Configuration F	●	●

Configuration G

Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit

	24"W	36"W
Configuration G	●	●

Configuration J   Configuration K

Cabinets with 18$^1/_2$"H Storage Unit

	24"W	36"W
Configuration J	●	●
Configuration K	●	●

Configuration M   Configuration N

Desk Cabinets

	24"W	36"W
Configuration M–Sitting Height		●
Configuration N–Standing Height	●	●

Opus

36"W   48"W   72"W

84"H

Conference Table Cabinets

	36"W	48"W	72"W
Configuration P	●	●	●

24"W

84"H

Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door

	24"W
Wardrobe Cabinet	●

24"W

84"H

Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door*

	24"W
Wardrobe Cabinet	●

Left-hand cabinet shown. Right-hand cabinets available.

Wall Cabinet   Wall Cabinet

Wall Cabinet

		42"–96"H	84"H
Without Canopy	12"–60"W	●	
With Canopy	12"–60"W		●

18"W   18"W

42"H   36"H

20^{1}/$_{2}$"W   20^{1}/$_{2}$"W

Configuration A   Configuration B

Bedside Tables

	18"W
Configuration A	●
Configuration B	●

24"W 36"W 24"W 36"W

Straight   Flower

Overhead Shelves

	24"W	36"W
Straight	●	●
Flower	●	●

Tip: 36"W flower shelf is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in the field.

24"H 24"W   24"H 36"W   36"H 24"W   36"H 36"W

Overhead Straight Shelves with Box Unit

	24"W	36"W
24"H	●	●
36"H	●	●

Tip: Box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.

24"H 36"W   36"H 36"W

Overhead Flower Shelves with Box Unit

	36"W
24"H	●
36"H	●

*Tip: 36"W flower shelf with box unit is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in
the field so that the box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.*

Opus

24"W 36"W 24"H

Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

	24"W	36"W
24"H	●	●

48"W 60"W 72"W 84"W

Common Tops

	48"W	60"W	72"W	84"W
15"D	●	●	●	●

Wall Cabinet Top Cap

	12"–120"W
4"D	●

7"W

84"H

20⅛"D

84"H

20⅛"D - 26"D

84"H

End Filler Panel

	7"W
84"H	●

Inside Corner Fillers

	20⅛"D	20⅛"–26"D
84"H	●	●

4"W

90"H to 114"H

Straight

20"W

84"H to 114"H

Straight

87¼"H

80"H

20"W

Sloped

End Panel

	84"–114"H	90"–114"H
4"W		●
5"W		●
20"W	●	
21"W	●	

1⁵/₁₆"W

120"H

1⁵/₁₆"W

84"H

Straight

Sloped

Wall Trim Package

	1⁵/₁₆"W
84"H	●
120"H	●

Fascia

	12"–120"W
6"–30"H Straight Fascia	●
84"H Sloped Fascia	●

Opus

Statement of Line Opus, continued

Recessed

20"

20"

Ceiling Tracks*

Length	
120" to cut on site	

*Corner ceiling track is also available.

22"W   34"W

Mounting Boards

	22"W	34"W
32"H	●	●

24"W   36"W

Cushions

	24"W	36"W
15"D	●	●

Opus

Opus
Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with a 36"H storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.

Back is Low-Pressure Laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Top of the storage unit has a High-Pressure Laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Face lock is optional to secure the top drawer only of the storage unit.

Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

1" space accommodates the sliding door of an adjacent wardrobe cabinet.

Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the storage unit and has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Drawer interior, constructed out of plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate, is designed for easy cleaning. Drawer fronts are High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Storage units with a combination of a drawer and an open storage area are available.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.

Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"

Storage Unit

Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	36"

Product Details

Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.

Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.

Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Top of storage unit can be omitted for special field-installed top applications, including a common top or solid surface material.

Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.

Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

Counter height of 36"H storage unit is the same height as the storage unit that accommodates a sink. If a field-installed common top on adjacent 36"H storage units is desired, select the omit top option when specifying.
Tip: Sink is ordered separately and field installed.
▶ Page 184

Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶ Pages 232–237

End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.

End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.

Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjusts from
$20\frac{1}{8}$" to 26"

$20\frac{3}{4}$"

Depth is $20\frac{3}{4}$" in one direction and adjusts from $20\frac{1}{8}$" to 26" in the other direction.

Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

Wiring & Cabling

3"

3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.
▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* pages 242–243

Left
Center
Right
Left &
Right

Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.

LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.
Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required .

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Storage unit top and drawer front
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer
• 3 mm plastic

Drawer body
• White plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate only

Base molding
• Black Low-Pressure Laminate only

Drawer pull
• Champagne only

Face lock
• Polished Chrome only

End panel
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Fascia
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Mounting board
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Application Topics

Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

V.I.A. bracket

V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Opus

Wall-anchor
or V.I.A. bracket

Wall-anchor
or V.I.A. bracket

When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.

Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.

When omitting standard tops, common tops are available and are High-Pressure Laminate.
▶ Page 258

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

Opus
Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink

Cabinets with a 36"H hinged-door storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.

Back is Low-Pressure Laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Top of the storage unit has a High-Pressure Laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the storage unit and has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Face lock is optional to secure the doors of the storage unit. Double-door storage unit has two locks, one in each door.

Hinged door opens out to access plumbing, supplies, and equipment that may be stored underneath. Door has a High-Pressure Laminate surface with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

1" space accommodates the sliding door of an adjacent wardrobe cabinet.

Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"

Storage Unit

Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	36"

Product Details

Single-door storage unit is handed for left- or right-hand applications. Hinge is located on the right side of the door for right-handed units. For left-hand units, the hinge is located on the left side of the door.

Double-door storage unit opens from the center out. One door has a right hinge and the other has a left hinge.

Pull is flush with the door front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

Adjustable shelf is standard in the single-door storage unit. Two shelves, one behind each door, are standard in the double-door storage unit. Shelf has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface that matches the cabinet.

Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the door of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.
Tip: When the lock option is selected on the 36"W cabinet, a lock will be installed on each door.

Top of storage unit can be omitted for special, field-installed top applications, including a common top or solid surface material.

Counter height of this storage unit is the same height as the cabinet with a 36"H storage unit. If a field-installed common top on adjacent 36"H storage units is desired, select the omit top option when specifying.
▶Page 177

Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be done in the field.

1"
12¹/₄"
1³/₄"
12¹/₄"   2³/₄"

Maximum sink cutout size is 12¹/₄" front to back.

Sinks must be positioned either left or right on a 36"W cabinet. The center divider will not permit a sink to be centered.

Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.

Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶ Pages 232–237

End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.

End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.

Opus

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide   ▶**Opus Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink,** continued **183**

Steelcase
December 2022

Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjusts from 20$^1/_8$" to 26"

20$^3/_4$"

Depth is 20$^3/_4$" in one direction and adjusts from 20$^1/_8$" to 26" in the other direction.

Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in $^1/_{16}$" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in $^1/_{16}$" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

12" to 120"W in $^1/_{16}$" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in $^1/_{16}$" increments

Fascia

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in $^1/_{16}$" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in $^1/_{16}$" increments.

Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"-60"W in 1/16" increments.

Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

Wiring & Cabling

3"

3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

A   E

D   H

Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.
▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* page 242

Left
Center
Right
Left & Right

Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.

LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.
Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Opus

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide   ▶**Opus Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink,** continued **185**

Steelcase
December 2022

Surface Materials

Base unit, storage unit case, and adjustable shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Storage unit top and door front
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band of storage unit top and door
• 3 mm plastic

Base molding
• Black Low-Pressure Laminate only

Door pull
• Champagne only

Face lock
• Polished Chrome only

End panel
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Fascia
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Mounting board
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Application Topics

Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

V.I.A. bracket

V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.

Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

When omitting standard tops, common tops are available and are High-Pressure Laminate.
▶ See accessories for specification information.

Opus
Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with a 30"H storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.

Back is Low-Pressure Laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Top of the storage unit has a High-Pressure Laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Face lock is optional to secure the top drawer only of the storage unit.

Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

1" space accommodates the sliding door of an adjacent wardrobe cabinet.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.

Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the storage unit and has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Storage units with a combination of a drawer and an open storage area are available.

Drawer interior, constructed out of plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate, is designed for easy cleaning. Drawer fronts are High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"

Storage Unit

Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	30"

Product Details

Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.

Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.

Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.

Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶ Pages 232–237

End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.

End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.

Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" — 20¾"

Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.

Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

Opus

Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1⁄16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in 1⁄16" increments

Fascia

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1⁄16" increments.

Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in 1⁄16" increments

Fascia

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1⁄16" increments.

Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

Wiring & Cabling

3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

A	E	A	E	A	E
B	F	B	F	B	F
				C	G

Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.
▶ See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions,* page 242

Left
Center
Right
Left & Right

Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.

LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K. *Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.*

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Storage unit top and drawer front
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer
• 3 mm plastic

Drawer body
• White plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate only

Base molding
• Black Low-Pressure Laminate only

Drawer pull
• Champagne only

Face lock
• Polished Chrome only

End panel
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Fascia
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Mounting board
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Application Topics

Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.
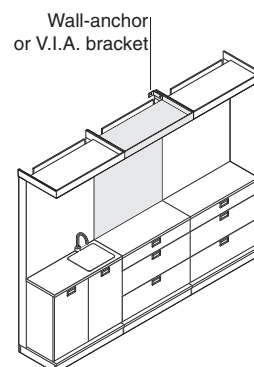
V.I.A. bracket

V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.
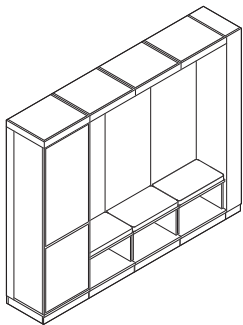
Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.
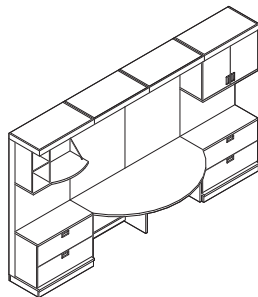
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.
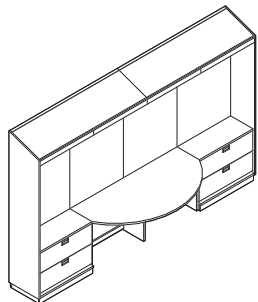
Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.
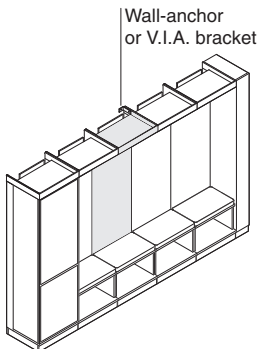
Opus

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.
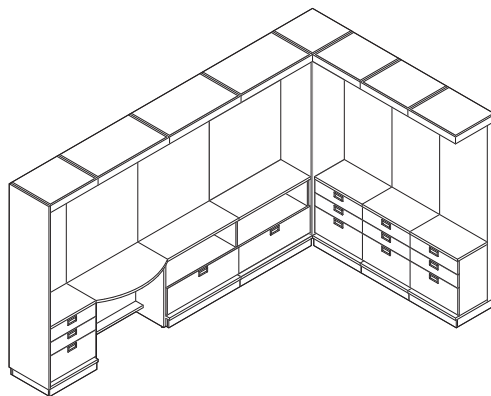
Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus
Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with a 24"H storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.

Back is Low-Pressure Laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Top of the storage unit has a High-Pressure Laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.

Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the storage unit and has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Face lock is optional to secure the top drawer only of the storage unit.

Drawer interior, constructed out of plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate, is designed for easy cleaning. Drawer fronts are High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

1" space accommodates the sliding door of an adjacent wardrobe cabinet.

Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"

Storage Unit

Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	24"

Product Details

Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.

Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.

Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (943101074SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Master-keyed lock is also available.

Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.

Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶ Pages 232–237

End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.

End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.

Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjusts from 20$\frac{1}{8}$" to 26"

20$\frac{3}{4}$"

Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.

Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.
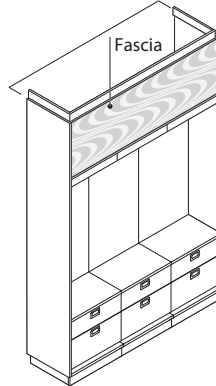
Opus

Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.
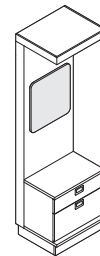
Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia
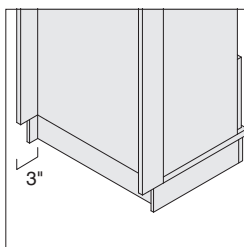
12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.
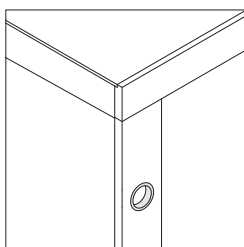
Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.
Tip: If storage unit top is used as a seating surface, the mounting board is not recommended because of potential interference with the user.
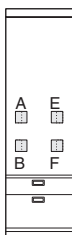
Wiring & Cabling

3"

3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.
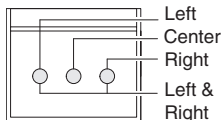

Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.
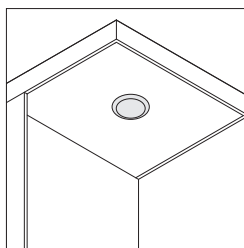

A E
B F

Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.
▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions,* page 242

Left
Center
Right
Left & Right

Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.

LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.
Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Storage unit top and drawer front
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer
• 3 mm plastic

Drawer body
• White plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate only

Base molding
• Black Low-Pressure Laminate only

Drawer pull
• Champagne only

Face lock
• Polished Chrome only

End panel
• Low-Pressure Laminate

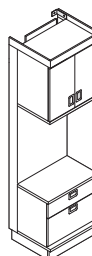**Fascia**
• Low-Pressure Laminate
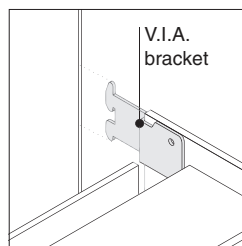
Mounting board
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Application Topics
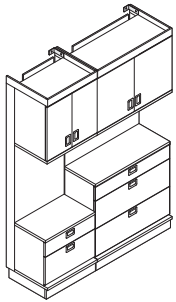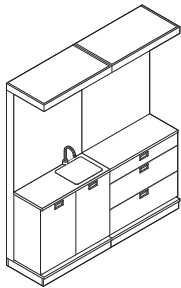
Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238

When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.
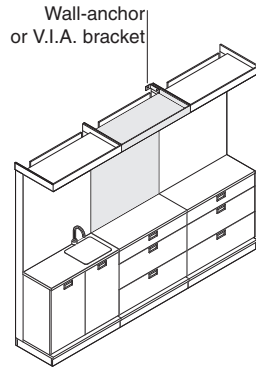

V.I.A. bracket

V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.
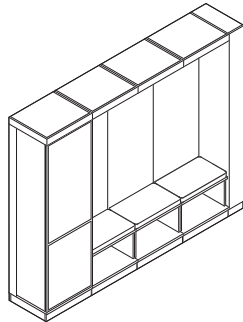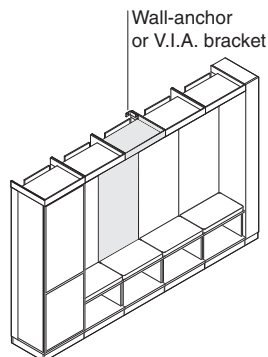
Opus

When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

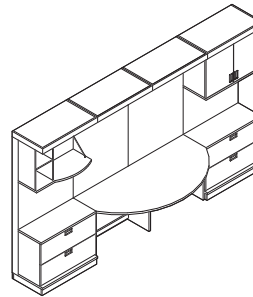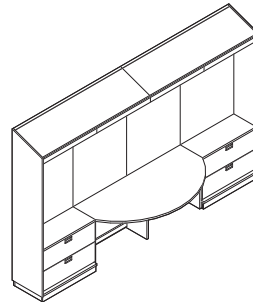**Two adjacent units without upper cabinets** do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.
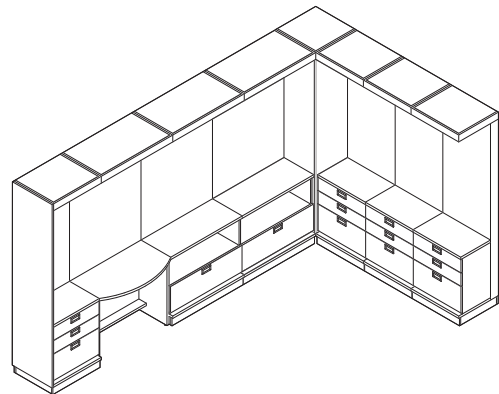

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.
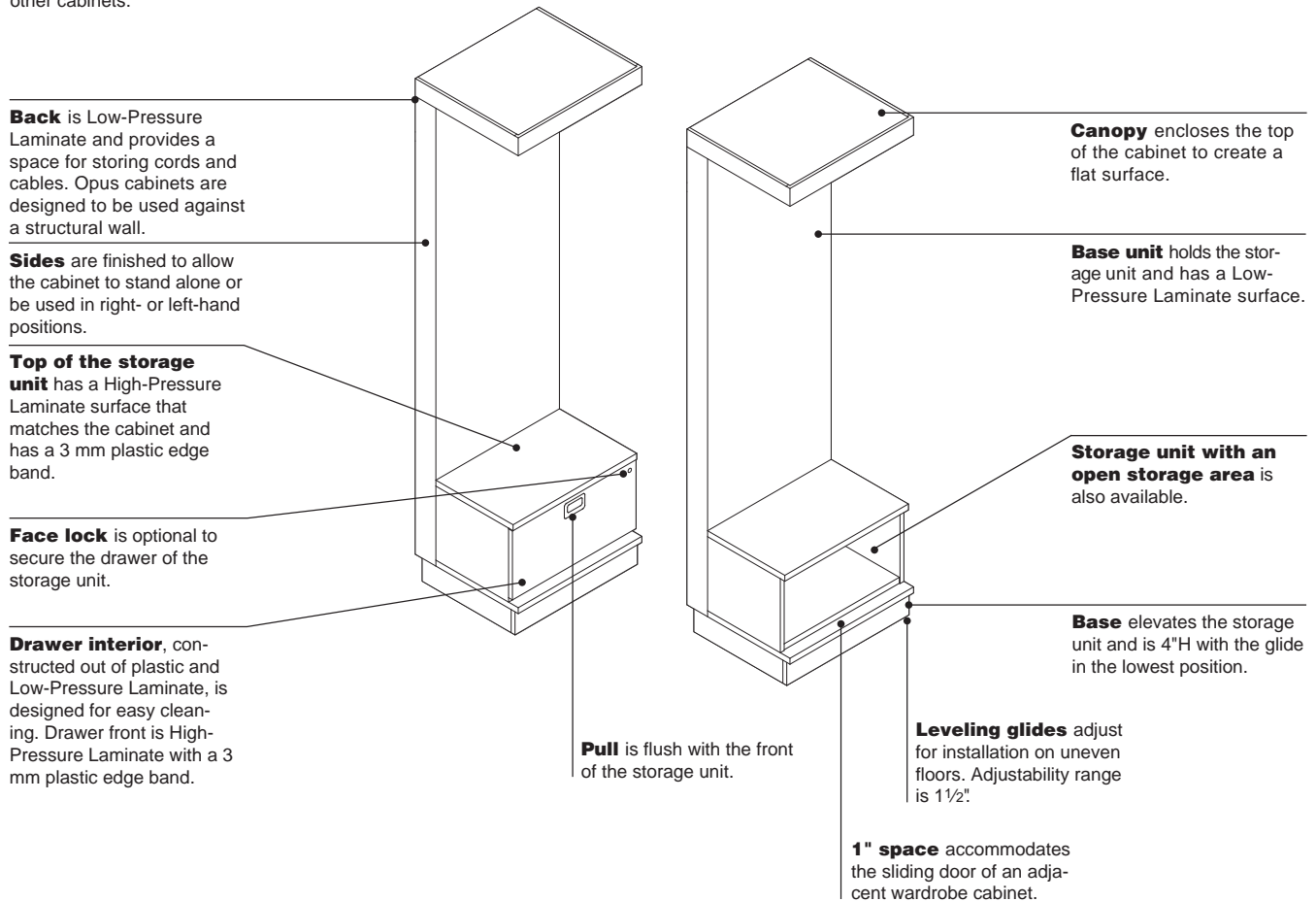
Opus
Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with an 18½"H storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.

Back is Low-Pressure Laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Top of the storage unit has a High-Pressure Laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Face lock is optional to secure the drawer of the storage unit.

Drawer interior, constructed out of plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate, is designed for easy cleaning. Drawer front is High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the storage unit and has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Storage unit with an open storage area is also available.

Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.

1" space accommodates the sliding door of an adjacent wardrobe cabinet.

Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"

Storage Unit

Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	18½"

Product Details

Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.

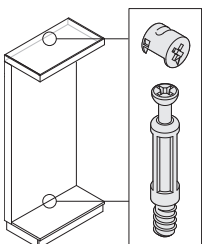**Drawers** include full depth extension drawer slides.

Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.
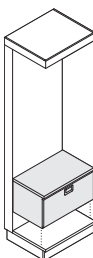

Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.

Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

Cushion top is available, ordered separately for field installation, on 18½"H storage units to provide additional seating.
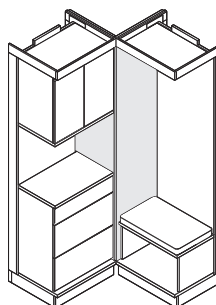

Coat hook is available, ordered separately for field installation, to provide a place to hang a coat or clothes.
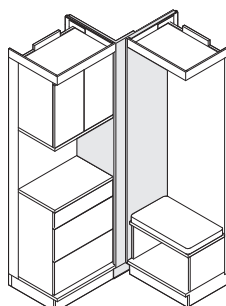

End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.
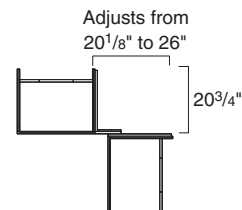

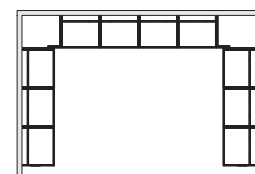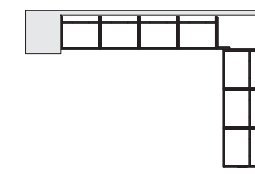**End panel** caps the end of the unit for visual closure.

Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.
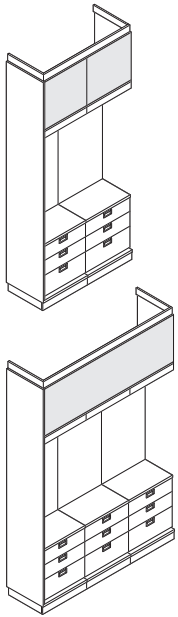

Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjusts from 20¹/₈" to 26"

20³/₄"

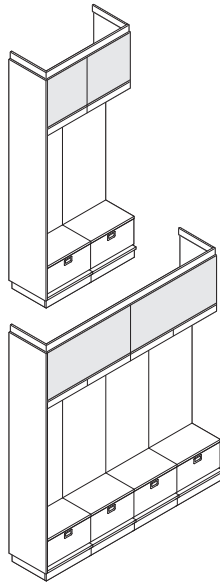**Depth** is 20³/₄" in one direction and adjusts from 20¹/₈" to 26" in the other direction.

Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.
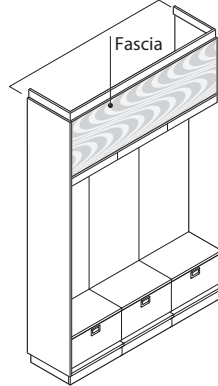
Opus

Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in ¹⁄₁₆" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in ¹⁄₁₆" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.
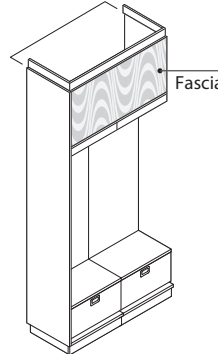
Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.
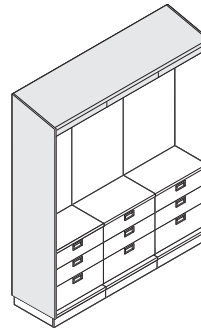
12" to 120"W in ¹⁄₁₆" increments
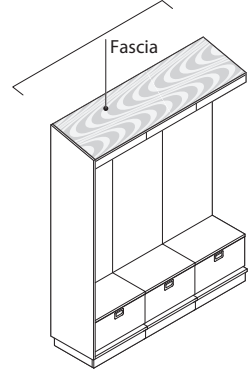
Fascia

12" to 60"W in ¹⁄₁₆" increments

Fascia

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ¹⁄₁₆" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in ¹⁄₁₆" increments.
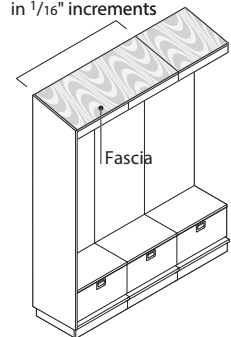
Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in ¹⁄₁₆" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.
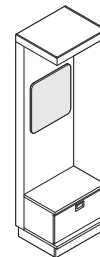
12" to 120"W in ¹⁄₁₆" increments

Fascia
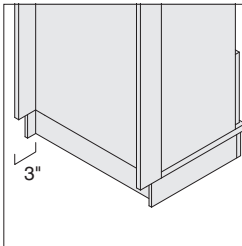
12" to 60"W in ¹⁄₁₆" increments

Fascia

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ¹⁄₁₆" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in ¹⁄₁₆" increments.
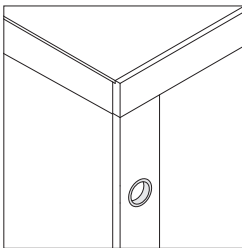
Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement. *Tip: If storage unit top is used as a seating surface, the mounting board is not recommended because of potential interference with the user.*
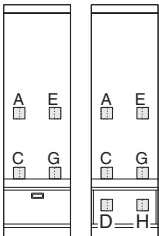
Wiring & Cabling

3"

3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.
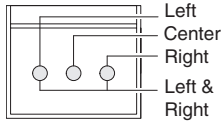

Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.
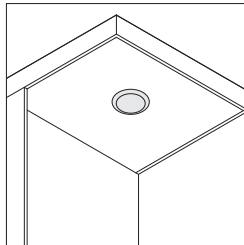

A E
C G
D H

Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.
▶ See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions,* page 242

Left
Center
Right
Left & Right

Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.

LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.
Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Storage unit top and drawer front
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer
• 3 mm plastic

Drawer body
• White plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate only

Base molding
• Black Low-Pressure Laminate only

Drawer pull
• Champagne only

Face lock
• Polished Chrome only

End panel
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Fascia
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Mounting board
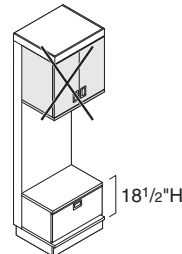• Low-Pressure Laminate

Cushion top
• Fabric

Coat hook
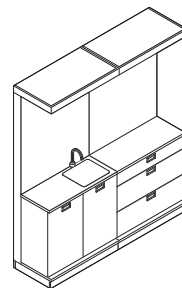• Champagne paint only

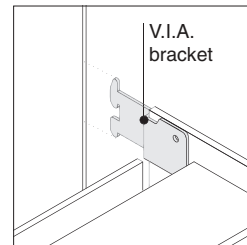## Application Topics

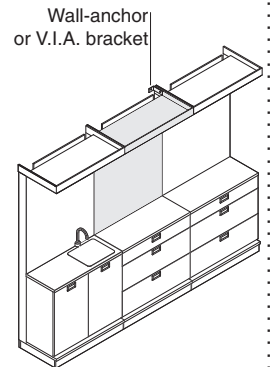**Storage Capacities**
▶ Page 238

18½"H

Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.
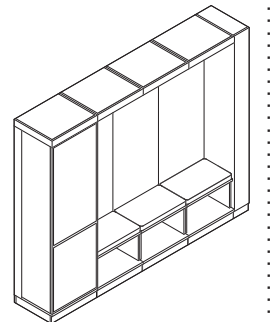

V.I.A. bracket

V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.
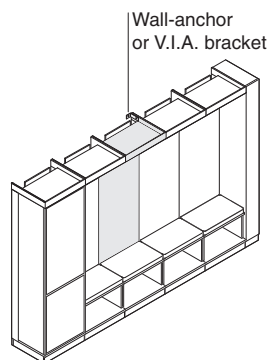
Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.
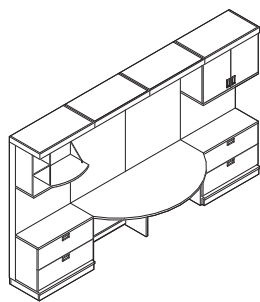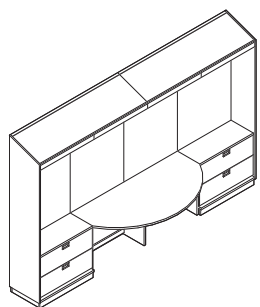

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.
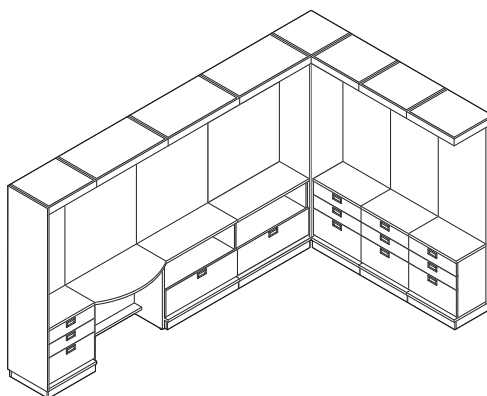
Opus

Wall-anchor
or V.I.A. bracket

Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.
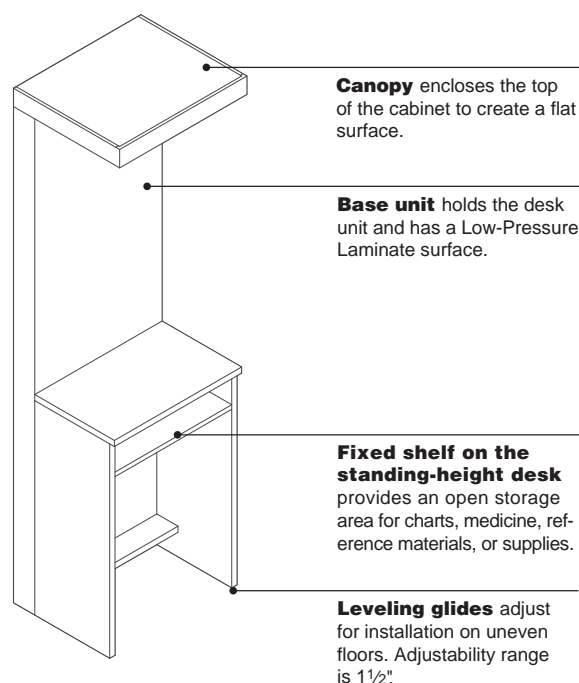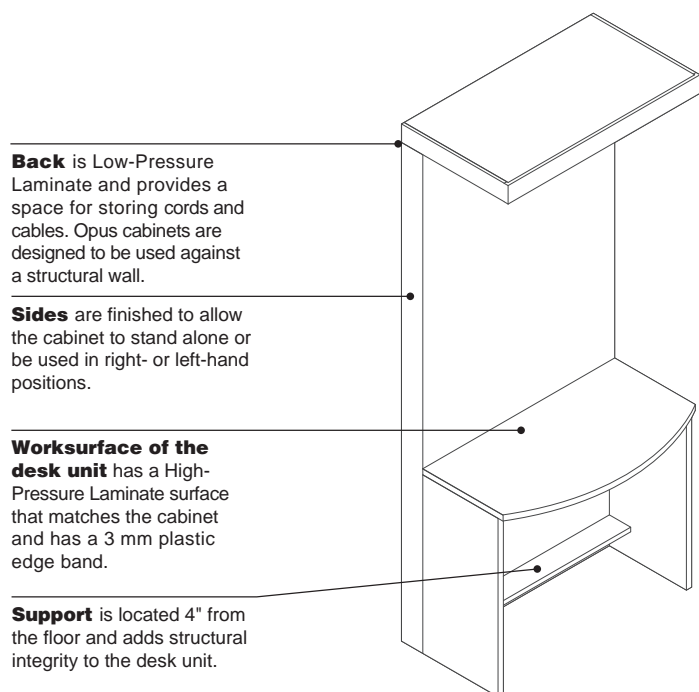

Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus
Desk Cabinets

Cabinets with a sitting- or standing-height desk provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet work needs in clinical settings.

Back is Low-Pressure Laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Worksurface of the desk unit has a High-Pressure Laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Support is located 4" from the floor and adds structural integrity to the desk unit.

Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the desk unit and has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Fixed shelf on the standing-height desk provides an open storage area for charts, medicine, reference materials, or supplies.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth to end of panel	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"

Sitting-Height Desk

Depth to end of panel	15"
Depth to front edge of desk	20"
Width	36"
Height	30"

Standing-Height Desk

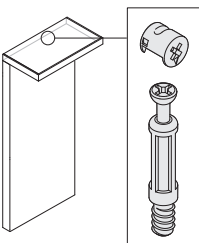|	
Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	36"
Shelf height	24"

Product Details

Worksurface of the sitting-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a chair.
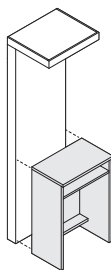
Worksurface of the standing-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a stool.
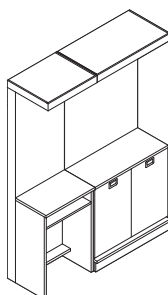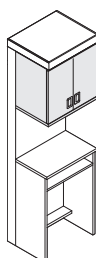
Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy to the back of the cabinet.
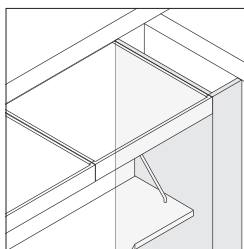
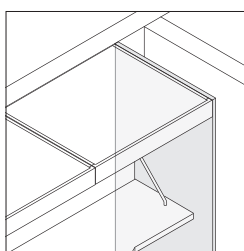**Desk unit** is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired. *Tip: Desk cabinet cannot be used adjacent to a wardrobe cabinet with sliding door. The desk cabinet does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.*
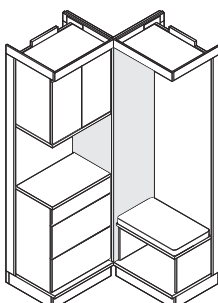
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
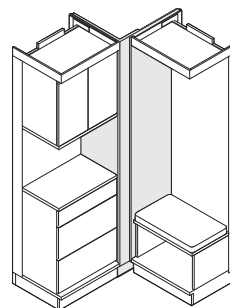▶ Pages 232–237

End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.
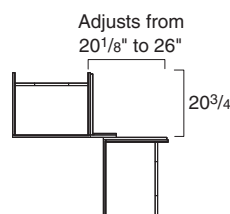
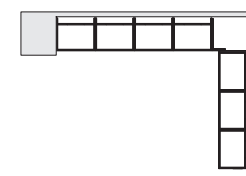**End panel** caps the end of the unit for visual closure.

Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.
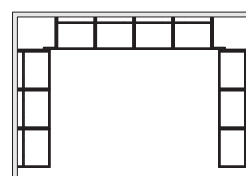
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjusts from
20 1/8" to 26"

20 3/4"

Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.

Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

Opus

Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

12" to 120"W in $1/16$" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in $1/16$" increments

Fascia

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in $1/16$" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in $1/16$" increments.

Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in $1/16$" increm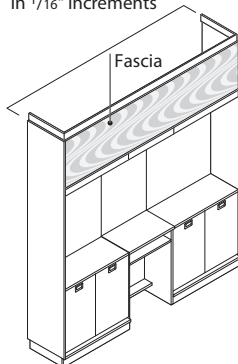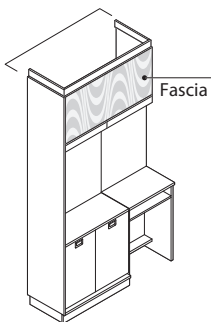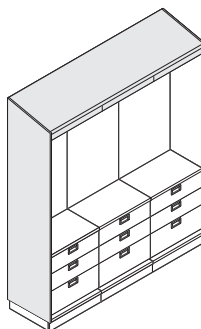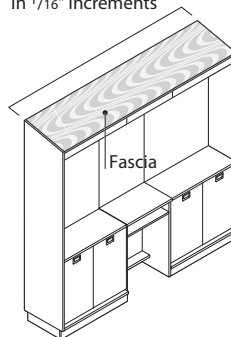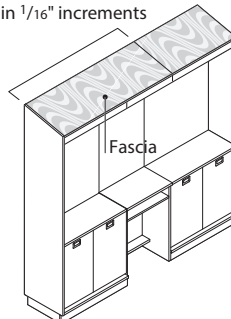ents. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

12" to 120"W in $1/16$" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in $1/16$" increments

Fascia

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in $1/16$" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in $1/16$" increments.

Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

3"

3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.
▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* pages 242–243

Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.

LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.
Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not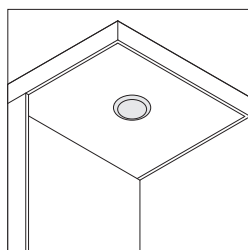 use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and desk unit
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Desk worksurface
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on worksurface
• 3 mm plastic

Shelf on standing-height desk
• Low-Pressure Laminate

End panel
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Fascia
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Mounting board
• Low-Pressure Laminate
Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W when specifying vertical grain direction.

Application Topics

Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238

When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

V.I.A. bracket

V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.

When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

Sliding door wardrobe cabinet cannot be placed adjacent to a desk or conference table unit. Use swing door wardrobe cabinet in this application.

Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.

Opus

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus
Conference Table Cabinets

Conference table cabinets provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet work needs in clinical settings.

Back is Low-Pressure Laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Worksurface of the conference table unit has a High-Pressure Laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Support is located in the center and rear of the table top and adds structural integrity to the conference table unit.

Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the conference table unit and has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Worksurface of the sitting-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a chair.

36"W Conference Table Unit

48"W Conference Table Unit

72"W Conference Table Unit

36"W conference table units, which consists of one 36"W base unit, accommodate two chairs. 48"W conference table units, which consists of two 24"W base units, accommodate two chairs. 72"W Conference table units, which consists of two 36"W base units, accommodate three chairs.

Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Width	36", 48", or 72"
Height	84"

36"W Conference Table

Depth to front edge of table	30"
Height	30"

48" and 72"W Conference Table

Depth to front edge of table	36"
Height	30"

Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy to the back of the cabinet.

Conference table unit is set in place and fastened to the base units.

Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.
Tip: Conference table cabinet cannot be used adjacent to a wardrobe cabinet with a sliding door. The conference table cabinet does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶ Pages 232–237

Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel ca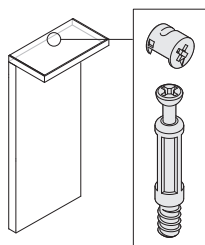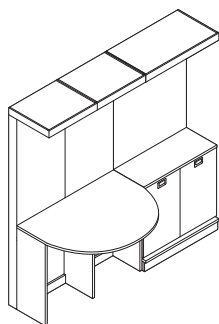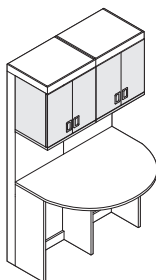nnot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments

Fascia

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

Opus

▶**Opus Conference Table Cabinets,** continued **213**

Opus Conference Table Cabinets, continued

12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments   Fascia

End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.

12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments   Fascia

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.
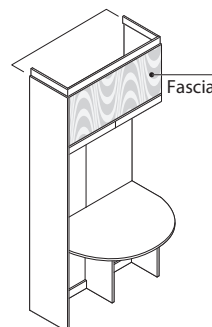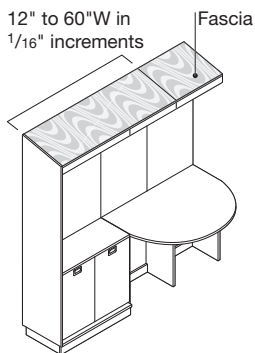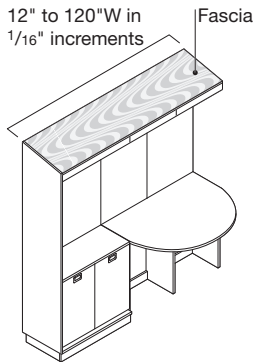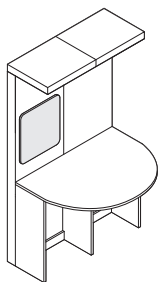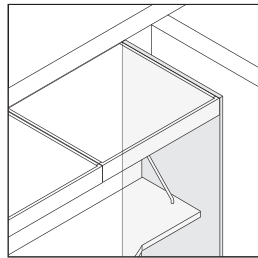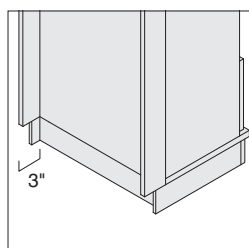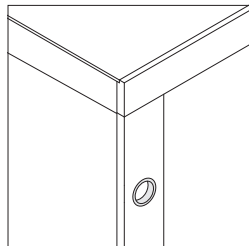
Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

A	E
B	F
C	G
D	H

A	E	J
B	F	K
C	G	L
D	H	M

Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above (shown facing the unit).
► See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* pages 242–243

Left
Center
Right
Left & Right

Light cutouts are available as an option on 36"W cabinets. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.

| ○ ○ ○ | ○ ○ ○ |
| 1 2 3 | 4 5 6 |

Light cutouts are available as an option on 48"W and 72"W cabinets. Cutouts can be located left, right, and center, on both canopies. Specify cutout positions as numbered above. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.

LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K. *Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.*

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Base unit and conference table unit
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Conference table worksurface
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on worksurface
• 3 mm plastic

End panel
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Fascia
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Mounting board
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Storage Capacities
► Page 238

Wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket

When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

V.I.A. bracket

V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.

Wall-anchor
or V.I.A. bracket

When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

Wall-anchor
or V.I.A. bracket

When the conference table cabinet is used as a stand alone unit, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

Sliding door wardrobe cabinet cannot open toward a desk or conference table. Use swing door wardrobe cabinet in this application.

Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Wall-anchor
or V.I.A. bracket

When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.

Wall-anchor
or V.I.A. bracket

Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.

Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.

Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus

Opus
Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door

Wardrobe cabinet provides a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinet must be adjoined to another cabinet to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, the wardrobe cabinet can be reconfigured with other cabinets.

Wardrobe cabinet has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface and provides storage for hanging clothes or coats.

Back is Low-Pressure Laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Face lock, located on the side, is optional to secure the door.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Door slides to the left or right without impeding traffic in the room. A safety stop prevents the door from sliding off the track. Door front is standard with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

Full-length integral pull is standard.

Fixed shelf is Low-Pressure Laminate finished on both sides to match the cabinet. It provides an additional spot for storing items.

Hanger bar runs from the front to the back of the cabinet.

Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	20"
Width	24"
Height	84"

Product Details

Sliding door travels on a roller guide track that is located on the top and a roller wheel track on the bottom of the wardrobe cabinet. It is necessary to position the wardrobe cabinet next to another cabinet so that the door can continue to slide onto the 1" space of the adjoining cabinet.

Markerboard is optional on the sliding door. It can be specified for the whole door or the top half can be markerboard and bottom can be finished in Low-Pressure Laminate. The markerboard is manufactured with a e³ CeramicSteel surface that is resistant to bacteria, chemicals, scratches, fire, and stains. It has magnetic qualities. Silk screening is available through Specials on the markerboard.

Shelf package, available as an option, changes the wardrobe cabinet with hanging capability to a unit with shelves (hanger bar is eliminated). The three lower shelves are adjustable on 1¼" centers for maximum flexibility. Top shelf is fixed.

Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the door of the wardrobe cabinet. The lock location must be specified on either the left or right side of the cabinet. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Connections

Wardrobe cabinets must always be used adjacent to another cabinet to support the sliding door. *Tip: Wardrobe cabinets cannot be used next to desk cabinets or a conference table. They do not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.*

Bolts, included with the wardrobe cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.

Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjusts from 20⅛" to 26"

20¾"

Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.

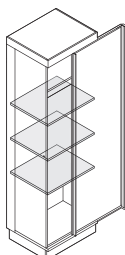**Planning scenarios for adjustable corners** include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments.

Opus

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

12" to 120"W in $1/16$" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in $1/16$" increments

Fascia

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in $1/16$" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in $1/16$" increments.

Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in $1/16$" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

12" to 120"W in $1/16$" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in $1/16$" increments

Fascia

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in $1/16$" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in $1/16$" increments.

3"

3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the wardrobe cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Door front
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Markerboard (option)

Edge band on Low-Pressure Laminate door
• 3 mm plastic

Base molding
• Black Low-Pressure Laminate only

Door pulls
• Champagne paint only

Face lock
• Polished Chrome only

Hanger bar
• White paint only

Shelf package (option)
• Low-Pressure Laminate

End panel
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Fascia
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Application Topics

Storage Capacities

Opus

Opus
Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door

Wardrobe cabinet provides a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinet must be adjoined to another cabinet to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, the wardrobe cabinet can be reconfigured with other cabinets.

Door opens out to access interior hanging storage. Hinges allow door to open fully. Door front is standard with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

Wardrobe cabinet has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface and provides storage for hanging clothes or coats.

Fixed shelf is Low-Pressure Laminate finished on both sides to match the cabinet. It provides an additional spot for storing items.

Back is Low-Pressure Laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Face lock, located on the front, is optional to secure the door.

Hanger bar runs from the front to the back of the cabinet.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	20"
Width	24"
Height	84"

Product Details

Swing door is handed for left- or right-hand applications. Hinge is located on the right side of the door for right-handed units. For left-handed units, the hinge is located on the left side of the door.

Shelf package, available as an option, changes the wardrobe cabinet with hanging capability to a unit with shelves (hanger bar is eliminated). The three lower shelves are adjustable on 1¼" centers for maximum flexibility. Top shelf is fixed.

Lock is optional, factory installed and keyed random, to secure the door of the wardrobe cabinet. The lock location must be specified on either the left or right side of the cabinet. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Opus swing door lock is located on the front of the door. No handing is required in the specification. The lock will be placed opposite the hinge and on the same side as the pull.

Connections

Wardrobe cabinets can be used adjacent to another cabinet or stand alone.

Bolts, included with the wardrobe cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.

Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjusts from 20⅛" to 26"

20¾"

Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.

Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.
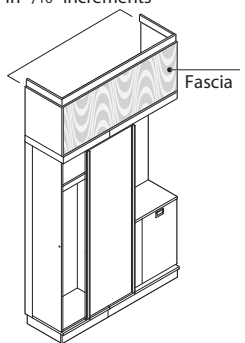
Opus

Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.
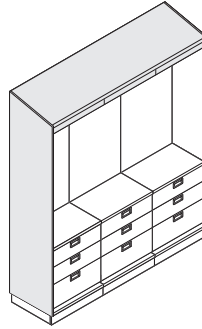
12" to 120"W in $^1/_{16}$" increments

Fascia

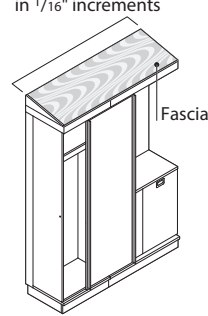12" to 60"W in $^1/_{16}$" increments

Fascia

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in $^1/_{16}$" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in $^1/_{16}$" increments.
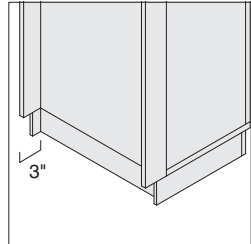

Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in $^1/_{16}$" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

12" to 120"W in $^1/_{16}$" increments

Fascia

12" to 60"W in $^1/_{16}$" increments

Fascia

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in $^1/_{16}$" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–120" in $^1/_{16}$" increments.

3"

3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the wardrobe cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Door front
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on Low-Pressure Laminate door
• 3 mm plastic

Base molding
• Black Low-Pressure Laminate only

Door pulls
• Champagne paint only

Face lock
• Polished Chrome only

Hanger bar
• White paint only

Shelf package (option)
• Low-Pressure Laminate

End panel
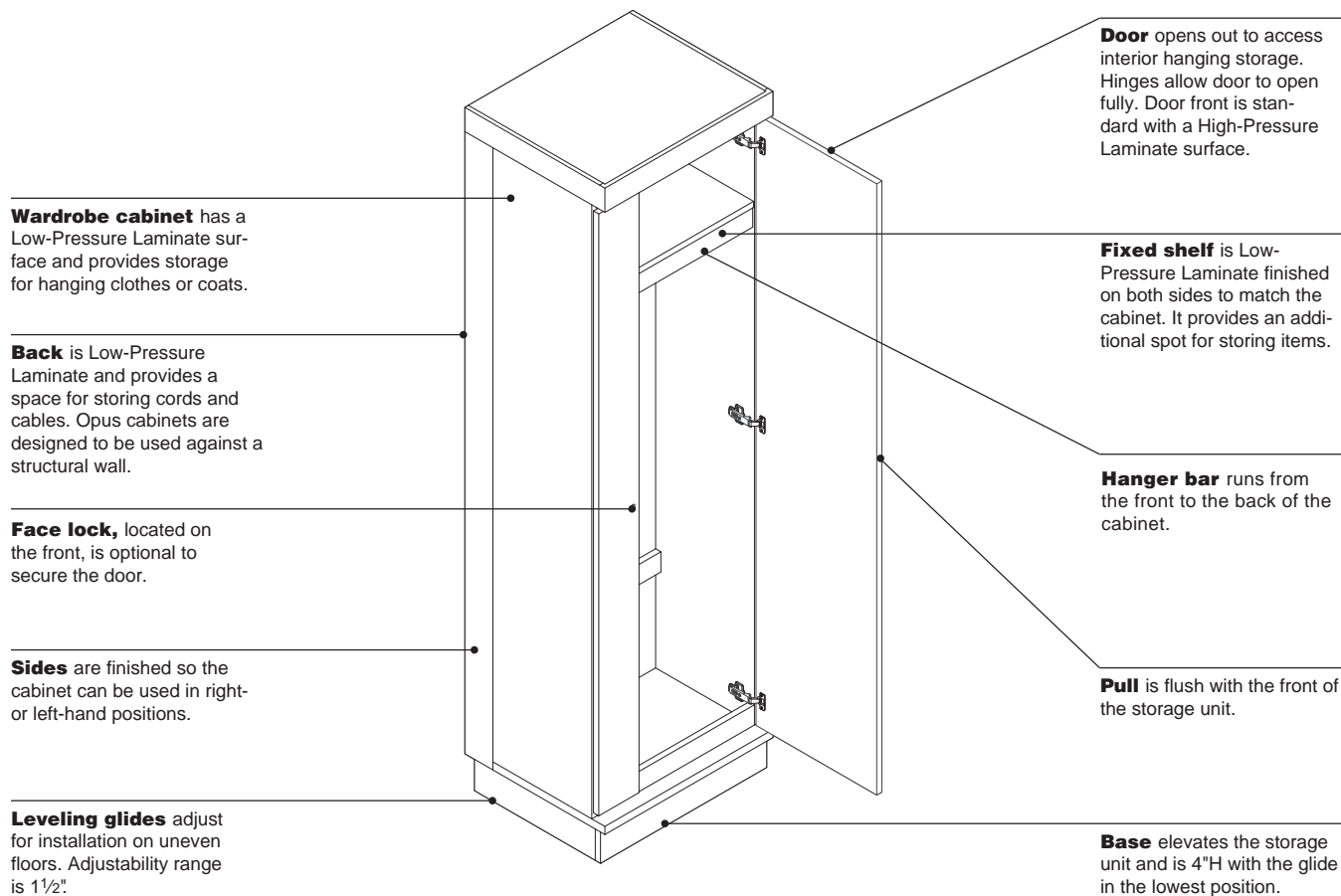• Low-Pressure Laminate

Fascia
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Application Topics

Storage Capacities
▶Page 238

Opus

Opus
Wall Cabinets

Wall cabinets
provide a modular solution
for placement wherever
storage or desking is not
required.

Canopy encloses the top
of the cabinet to create a
flat surface.

Base unit is available with
or without canopy.

Back is Low-Pressure
Laminate and provides a
space for storing cords and
cables. Opus cabinets are
designed to be used against
a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow
the cabinet to stand alone or
be used in right- or left-hand
positions.

Leveling glides adjust for
installation on uneven floors.
Adjustability range is 1½".

*Tip: Opus wall cabinets should not be used when headwall
gases need to be accessed or headwall gas lines need to
pass from unit to unit. Wall cabinets can be placed adjacent
to or behind patient bed if there is no interaction with the
headwall gases.*

Actual Dimensions

Wall Cabinet

Depth without canopy	4"
Depth with canopy	20"
Width	12"–60" in $1/16$" increments
Height without canopy	42"–96" in $1/16$" increments
Height with canopy	84"–114" in $1/16$" increments

Connections

Wall cabinets are always attached to the wall.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy to the back of the cabinet.

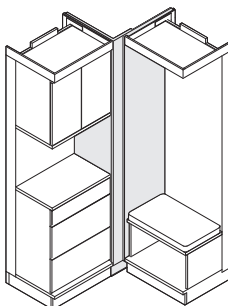**Bolts,** included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if 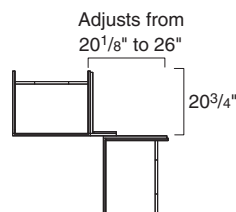a different wall configuration is desired. *Tip: Wall cabinet cannot be used adjacent to a wardrobe cabinet with sliding door. The Wall cabinet does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.*

Gas Line

Opus wall cabinets should not be used when headwall gases need to be accessed or headwall gas lines need to pass from unit to unit. Wall cabinets can be placed adjacent to or behind patient bed if there is no interaction with the headwall gases.

Overhead storage cabinet can be field installed to accommodate additional storage. ▶ Page 215

Overhead shelves and overhead shelves with box unit cannot be used with wall cabinets. Shelf and cantilever present a safety risk if grabbed for personal support.

Top cap

42"H to 96"H

Top caps can be specified on Opus wall cabinets without canopy to finish the top when specified from 42"H to 96"H. Top caps should not be specified when using fascia.

Top cap

120" max

Top caps can match the width of a single unit or multiple units up to 120" in length.

Open condition left and right 3 mm edge band

End condition left and right 5 mm edge band

Top caps are standard with 3 mm edge band on both ends and front. When a top cap butts up against an adjacent unit that is considered an end condition and when this option is selected the edge band thickness will be changed to 0.5 mm to fit tightly to the adjacent unit. End conditions can be left, right, or left and right.

End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.

End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.

Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Adjusts from $20^{1}/_{8}$" to 26"

$20^{3}/_{4}$"

Depth is $20^{3}/_{4}$" in one direction and adjusts from $20^{1}/_{8}$" to 26" in the other direction.
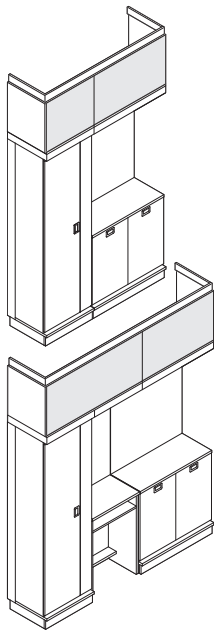
Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.
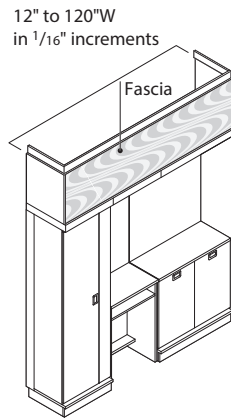
Opus

Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in $1/16$" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in $1/16$" increments.
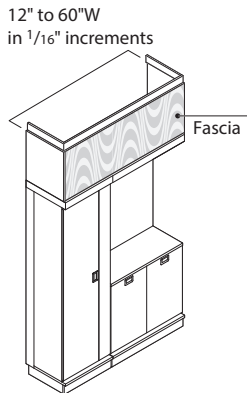
Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

Fascia

7'6" to 9'6" in $1/16$" increments

84"H

Fascia can be used on wall cabinet units without canopy. Starting at 84"H, fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6" to 9'6" in $1/16$" increments as standard. Fascia can be used on a single wall cabinet unit or runs of wall cabinet units.

Fascia

7'6" to 9'6" in $1/16$" increments

Fascia can be used on wall cabinet units with canopy. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6" to 9'6" in $1/16$" increments as standard. Fascia can be used on a single wall cabinet unit or runs of wall cabinet units.

Fascia

Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units up to 120"W.

12" to 120"W in $1/16$" increments

12" to 60"W in $1/16$" increments

Fascia

Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in $1/16$" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in $1/16$" increments.

Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in $1/16$" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

Fascia

Sloped fascia can be used on wall cabinet units with canopy. Sloped fascia can be used on a single wall cabinet unit and runs of wall cabinet units.

12" to 120"W
in ¹/₁₆" increments

Fascia

Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.
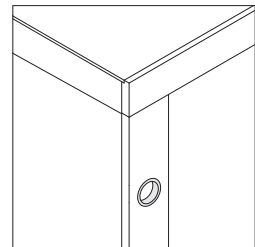
12" to 60"W
in ¹/₁₆" increments

Fascia

Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in ¹/₁₆" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in ¹/₁₆" increments.

End panels used with wall cabinets must be specified with option "for use without storage". The end panel will be 1" thick and will have adjustable glides to accommodate uneven floors.

Wiring & Cabling

3"

3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

A B C D   E F G H

A B C D   E F G H   J K L M

Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.
▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* pages 242–243

Left
Center
Right
Left &
Right

Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, or center, or left and right. On units 48" and wider, left, right, and center options are available. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.

LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K. *Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.*

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Top cap
• Low-Pressure Laminate

End panel
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Fascia
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Mounting board
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Opus

Application Topics

Wall cabinet units can be placed adjacent to storage cabinet units. All units must have a canopy when fascia is used.

Fascia must match the width of unit or units below.

Fascia must match the width of unit or units below.

Wall cabinet units without canopy can be placed adjacent to storage cabinet units with canopy when fascia is not required. Top cap may be required on the wall cabinet units to enclose top.

Opus

Opus
Bedside Tables

Bedside tables provide a freestanding, movable solution to meet storage needs of the patient and care partners in clinical settings.

Face lock is optional to secure the top drawer only of the bedside table.

Back and sides are finished so the bedside table can stand alone or be placed next to other cabinets.

Bedside table case has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Drawer interior, constructed out of plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate, is designed for easy cleaning. Drawer fronts are High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Casters allow the bedside table to move easily. The front casters are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary.

Table top has a High-Pressure Laminate surface that matches the table and has a 3 mm plastic edge band. The table top aligns with other 36"H storage units.

Rails provide accessible handles for the patient and others to easily position the table.

Open shelf area keeps overnight bags, other personal items, and equipment off of the floor and out of traffic areas.

Pull is flush with the front of the unit.

3 mm plastic edge band on base provides a cushion to protect the bedside table, other furniture, and walls from accidental bumps. The base aligns with the base on other Opus cabinets.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Depth at base	20¾"
Width at top	18"
Width at base	20¼"
Table top height	36"
Overall height	42"

Product Details

Rail is 12" long and has a 1" clearance from the table top. The back lip is 6"H.

Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the bedside table. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.

Drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.

Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the bedside table.

Lock, is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer of the bedside table. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from the Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Master-keyed lock is also available.

Surface Materials

Bedside table case
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Table top and drawer front
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on table top, drawer, and base
• 3 mm plastic

Drawer body
• White plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate only

Drawer pull
• Champagne only

Rails
• Champagne paint only

Casters
• Black only

Face lock
• Polished Chrome only

Application Topics

Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238

Wardrobe cabinet with sliding door cannot be used adjacent to a bedside table. The bedside table does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

Opus

Opus
Overhead Shelves

Overhead shelves
are available in two styles–
straight or flower.

Shelf is available with a
straight or gently rounded
front edge. Both styles have
a Low-Pressure Laminate
surface with a 3 mm plastic
edge band.

Cantilever attaches the
shelf to the cabinet.

Actual Dimensions

Straight Shelf

Depth	12"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	1"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"

Flower Shelf

Depth	12"/15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	1"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"

Product Details

Straight shelf accommodates floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

Gently rounded front edge of flower shelf provides additional space to accommodate floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

Connections

9¹/₂"

Cantilevers and attachment hardware are included to connect the overhead shelf to the cabinet in the field. Cantilever height from bottom of the self to top of canilever is 9½"H.

Overhead Shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edge Band on Shelf
• 3 mm plastic

Cantilevers
• Champagne paint only

Application Topics

Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238

When a cabinet has an overhead shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

V.I.A. bracket

V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.

18¹/₂"H

Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit. Flat screen technology may also interfere.

Overhead shelves cannot be used on wall cabinets. Shelf and cantilever present a safety risk if grabbed for personal support.

Opus

Opus
Overhead Shelves with Box Unit

Overhead shelves with box unit are available with two shelf styles–straight or flower.

Back of box unit is open.

Box unit has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface and is available in two heights.

Cantilever attaches the shelf with box unit to a cabinet.

Shelf is available with a straight or gently rounded front edge. Both styles have a Low-Pressure Laminate surface with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Shelf in the box unit is fixed.

Actual Dimensions

Straight Shelf

Depth	12"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	24" or 36"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"

Flower Shelf

Depth	12"/15"
Width	36"
Height	24" or 36"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"

Product Details

Straight shelf accommodates floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

Box unit can be field installed on the left or right side of the shelf.

Gently rounded front edge of flower shelf provides additional space to accommodate floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

36"W flower shelf is non-handed. The rounded edge can be located on the left or right side by flipping the shelf to the desired position before attaching the box unit and field installing it in the cabinet.

Connections

Cantilevers and attachment hardware are included to connect the overhead shelf with box unit to the cabinet in the field. Cantilever height from bottom of the shelf to top of cantilever is 9½"H.

Surface Materials

Overhead shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on shelf
• 3 mm plastic

Box unit
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Cantilevers
• Champagne paint only

Application Topics

Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238

When a cabinet has an overhead shelf with base unit installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

V.I.A.
bracket

V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follw the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.

Overhead shelf with a 36"H box unit is intended to be used on cabinets with a 24"H or 30"H storage unit or sitting-height desk. Space between the shelf and storage unit top is limited when a cabinet with a 36"H storage unit or standing-height desk is used.

18½"H

Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit. Flat screen technology may also interfere.

Overhead shelves with box unit cannot be used on wall cabinets. Shelf and cantilever present a safety risk if grabbed for personal support.

36"H

36"H

Opus

Opus
Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

Overhead storage cabinets are available in two widths to coordinate with cabinet widths.

Cabinet has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Back is open.

Doors are Low-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band to match the cabinet. Door fronts are High-Pressure Laminate.

Face lock is optional to secure the doors of the cabinet.

Interior is finished to match the cabinet.

Shelf has a Low-Pressure Laminate surface.

Pulls are flush with the front of the cabinet. The flush pulls allow the wardrobe door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet with an overhead storage cabinet.

Edge band on cabinet bottom is 3 mm plastic to match the cabinet.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	24"

Product Details

Hinged doors open from the center out to access the supplies and equipment that may be stored inside. One door has a right hinge and the other door has a left hinge.

Shelf, inside the cabinet, is ¾" thick. It is adjustable on 1¼" increments. There are six adjustable positions. In the lowest position, there is a 7½"H space between the bottom of the cabinet and the shelf. In the highest position, there is a 7¼"H space between the top of the cabinet and the shelf.

Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer only of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Connections

Attachment hardware is included to connect the overhead storage cabinet to a cabinet in the field.

Surface Materials

Overhead storage cabinet, door fronts, and adjustable shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edge band on cabinet bottom and doors
• 3 mm plastic

Cabinet bottom
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Door pulls
• Champagne only

Face lock
• Polished Chrome only

Application Topics
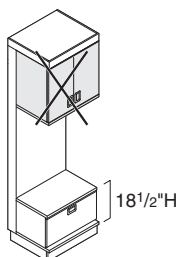
Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238

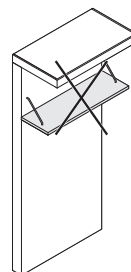**When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet,** a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follwo the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.

When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.

18½"H

Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Overhead storage cabinets can be used on wall cabinets.

Opus

Opus
Storage Capacities

Cabinet Storage Units

5½"H Drawer

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	11"	20"	3¼"
36"W Cabinet	11"	32"	3¼"

11½"H Drawer

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	11"	20"	7¼"
36"W Cabinet	11"	32"	7¼"

Open Storage Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
24"W Cabinet	D	W	H
18½"H Storage Unit	14"	22½"	12½"
30"H Storage Unit	14"	22½"	24"
36"H Storage Unit	14"	22½"	30"
36"W Cabinet	**D**	**W**	**H**
18½"H Storage Unit	14"	34½"	12½"
30"H Storage Unit	14"	34½"	24"
36"H Storage Unit	14"	34½"	30"

Hinged-Door Storage Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	14"	22½"	30"
36"W Cabinet	14"	34½"	30"

Tip: An adjustable shelf will divide the total storage area.

Standing-Height Desk Cabinets

Open Shelf Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	14"	22½"	30"
36"W Cabinet	14"	34½"	30"

Wardrobe Cabinet

Shelf Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15"	22½"	10½"

Shelf Area

Wardrobe Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15"	22½"	64"

Wardrobe Area

Opus

Bedside Tables

6"H Drawer

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
18"W Table	12½"	14½"	4"

11½"H Drawer

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
18"W Table	12½"	14½"	7½"

Open Storage Area

Storage Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
18"W Table	14"	16½"	15¾"

Mobile Overbed Table

Primary top

Inside Dimensions	
D	W
18"	34"

Secondary top

Inside Dimensions	
D	W
13"	18"

Supplemental Sliding Surfaces

Inside Dimensions	
D	W
7"	8¾"

Cubby/Storage Space

Inside Dimensions		
D	W	H
10¼"	12¼"	4"

Vanity drawer

Inside Dimensions		
D	W	H
5¼"	11"	2¼"

Overhead Shelves

Straight Shelf

Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
24"W Shelf	12"	24"
36"W Shelf	12"	36"

Flower Shelf

Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
24"W Shelf	12"/15"	24"
36"W Shelf	12"/15"	36"

Overhead Shelves with Box Unit

Straight Shelf

Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
24"W Shelf	12"	12"
36"W Shelf	12"	24"

Flower Shelf

Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
36"W Shelf	12"/15"	24"

Box Unit

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"H Unit			
Top Opening	11"	10¾"	10"
Bottom Opening	11"	10¾"	11"
36"H Unit			
Top Opening	11"	10¾"	16"
Bottom Opening	11"	10¾"	17¼"

Overhead Storage Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	13¼"	22½"	22"
36"W Cabinet	13¼"	34½"	22"

Tip: Adjustable shelf will divide the total storage area.

Opus

Opus
Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions

Product Details

4 $\frac{1}{16}$ "

3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Single cutouts are 2$\frac{1}{4}$"W and 3$\frac{3}{8}$"H. Double cutouts are 4$\frac{1}{16}$"W and 3$\frac{3}{8}$"H.

Cutouts are sized to accommodate standard size switch boxes.

Cutouts will accept all standard plates and covers.

Standard Cabinet Switch Cutout Locations
(shown facing the unit)

Cutouts are located 3$\frac{1}{2}$" from either edge.

3$\frac{1}{2}$" 3$\frac{1}{2}$"

A   E

B   F

C   G

D   H

42 $\frac{1}{2}$"

32 $\frac{1}{4}$"

21"

9$\frac{1}{2}$"

Cutouts A, E, and J are located 42$\frac{1}{2}$" from the bottom of the unit to the bottom of the cutout.

Cutouts B, F, and K are located 32$\frac{1}{4}$" from the bottom of the unit to the bottom of the cutout.

Cutouts C, G, and L are located 21" from the bottom of the unit to the bottom of the cutout.

Cutouts D, H, and M are located 9$\frac{1}{2}$" from the bottom of the unit to the bottom of the cutout.

Standard Desk and Conference Table Cutout Locations
(shown facing the unit)

Seated Height Desk

Standing Height Desk

36" Conference Table

48" and 72" Conference Tables

12"-47 15/16"W

48"-60"W

Wall Cabinets

Opus

Opus
Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit ⓧ4/23

Tip: The Low-Pressure Laminate color matches the selected High-Pressure Laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Base unit and storage unit case and top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Drawer front: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic • Drawer body: white plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate only • Flush pull(s): champagne only • Full depth drawer slides • Base: black Low-Pressure Laminate only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Unit Top	• Omit top	−$84	Specify *with no top.*
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$33 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$39	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$19 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	+$33	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	No cost No cost +$44	Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Bedside Tables • Overhead Shelves and Cabinets • Accessories • Mobile Overbed Table		▶ Page 254 ▶ Page 255 ▶ Page 258 ▶ Page 467

▶ See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Tip: See accessories for common tops.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Configuration A Cabinets

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484AL** ⓧ4/23	$2820
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684AL** ⓧ4/23	$3294

Configuration B Cabinets

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484BL** ⓧ4/23	$2412
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684BL** ⓧ4/23	$2807

Configuration C Cabinets

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484CL** ⓧ4/23	$2412
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684CL** ⓧ4/23	$2807

ⓧ4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus
Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit
for Use with Sink ⊠4/23

▶Need help?
Product details,
page 182

*Tip: The Low-Pressure
Laminate color matches
the selected High-Pressure
Laminate color, so it does
not need to be specified.*

*Tip: Sink must be inde-
pendently purchased and
field installed. Sink cutout
must be cut in the field.*

▶See page 242 to deter-
mine available switch cutout
locations and dimensions
for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs
from Service Parts
(4678420SR).

*Tip: See accessories for
common tops.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Base unit, storage unit case and top, and adjustable shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate • Drawer front: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge band of storage unit top and door: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull(s): champagne only • Base: black Low-Pressure Laminate only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and door 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Unit Top	• Omit top	−$84	Specify *with no top.*
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$33 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$39	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$19 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Door Direction for 24"W Cabinet	• Left-hand door • Right-hand door	No cost No cost	Specify *with left-hand door.* Specify *with right-hand door.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	+$33	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	No cost No cost +$44	Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Bedside Tables • Overhead Shelves and Cabinets • Accessories • Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 254 ▶Page 255 ▶Page 258 ▶Page 467

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Configuration L Cabinets

Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20" 24" 84"	**HC2484LL** ⊠4/23	$2380
20" 36" 84"	**HC3684LL** ⊠4/23	$2841

Opus

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Steelcase
December 2022

Opus
Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit ⊠4/23

Tip: The Low-Pressure Laminate color matches the selected High-Pressure Laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 188	• Base unit and storage unit case and top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Drawer front: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic • Drawer body: white plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate only • Flush pull(s): champagne only • Full depth drawer slides • Base: black Low-Pressure Laminate only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

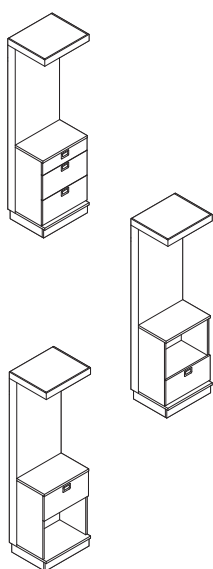|	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$33 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$39	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$19 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	+$33	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	No cost No cost +$44	Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Bedside Tables • Overhead Shelves and Cabinets • Accessories • Mobile Overbed Table		▶ Page 254 ▶ Page 255 ▶ Page 258 ▶ Page 467

▶ See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Configuration D Cabinets				
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484DL** ⊠4/23	$2761
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684DL** ⊠4/23	$3055
Configuration E Cabinets				
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484EL** ⊠4/23	$2515
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684EL** ⊠4/23	$2895
Configuration F Cabinets				
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484FL** ⊠4/23	$2389
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684FL** ⊠4/23	$2787

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus
Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit ☒4/23

▶ Need help? Product details, page 194

Standard Includes

- Base unit and storage unit case and top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Drawer front: High-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic
- Drawer body: white plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate only
- Flush pull(s): champagne only
- Full depth drawer slides
- Base: black Low-Pressure Laminate only
- Adjustable glides

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit
3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers
4 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: The Low-Pressure Laminate color matches the selected High-Pressure Laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

▶ See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$33 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$39	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$19 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	+$33	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Standard keying	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying	+$44	Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Bedside Tables		▶ Page 254
	• Overhead Shelves and Cabinets		▶ Page 255
	• Accessories		▶ Page 257
	• Mobile Overbed Table		▶ Page 467

Opus

Specification Information

• Dimensions D W H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Configuration G Cabinets

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484GL** ☒4/23	$2453
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684GL** ☒4/23	$2853

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus
Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit ⊠4/23

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 200	• Base unit and storage unit case and top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Drawer front: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic • Drawer body: white plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate only • Flush pull: champagne only • Full depth drawer slides • Base: black Low-Pressure Laminate only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawer 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$33 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$39	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$19 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	+$33	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	No cost No cost +$44	Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.* Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Bedside Tables • Cushions • Coat hooks • Wall-anchor brackets • Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 254 ▶Page 266 ▶Page 267 ▶Page 267 ▶Page 467

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Configuration J Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	HC2484JL ⊠4/23	$2141
20"	36"	84"	HC3684JL ⊠4/23	$2539

Configuration K Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	HC2484KL ⊠4/23	$1947
20"	36"	84"	HC3684KL ⊠4/23	$2292

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus
Desk Cabinets ⊠4/23

Laminate color matches the selected High-Pressure Laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Desk cabinets cannot be used adjacent to a sliding door wardrobe cabinet. The desk cabinet doesn't have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

▶See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 206	• Base unit and desk unit: Low-Pressure Laminate • Desk worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on worksurface: 3 mm plastic • Shelf on standing-height desk only: Low-Pressure Laminate • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for desk cabinet 3 Edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$33 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$39	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$19 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Related Products	• Bedside Tables • Overhead Shelves and Cabinets • Accessories • Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 254 ▶Page 255 ▶Page 258 ▶Page 467

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Configuration M–Sitting-Height Desk Cabinet

| 20" | 36" | 84" | **HC3684ML** ⊠4/23 | $2248 |

Configuration N–Standing-Height Desk Cabinets

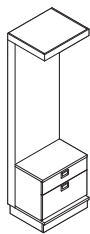| 20" | 24" | 84" | **HC2484NL** ⊠4/23 | $2128 |
| 20" | 36" | 84" | **HC3684NL** ⊠4/23 | $2363 |

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus
Conference Table Cabinets ⊠4/23

Tip: The Low-Pressure Laminate color matches the selected High-Pressure Laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

▶See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

Tip: Conference table cabinets cannot be used adjacent to a sliding door wardrobe cabinet. The desk cabinet doesn't have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

Tip: When the conference table cabinet is used as a stand alone unit, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: More than four light cutouts are not recommended on 48"W cabinets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 212	• Base unit and conference table unit: Low-Pressure Laminate • Conference table worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on worksurface: 3 mm plastic • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for conference table worksurface 3 Edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout on 36"W cabinet	+$33 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout on 36"W cabinet	+$39	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
	• Cutouts on 48"W and 72"W cabinets	+$33 each	Specify *with light cutout positions.* ▶See page 214
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$19 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Related Products	• Overhead Shelves and Cabinets • Accessories • Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 255 ▶Page 257 ▶Page 467

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Configuration P Conference Table Cabinets

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	36"	84"	**HC3684PL** ⊠4/23	$3827
30"	48"	84"	**HC4884PL** ⊠4/23	$4048
30"	72"	84"	**HC7284PL** ⊠4/23	$4500

For Canadian Pricing

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

250

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Steelcase
December 2022

Opus
Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door ⊠4/23

▶ Need help? Product details, page 216

Tip: The Low-Pressure Laminate color matches the selected High-Pressure Laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets must be used adjacent to another cabinet. They cannot be used adjacent to desk cabinets or bedside table. They do not have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Standard Includes

- Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Door front: High-Pressure Laminate
- Fixed shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate door: 3 mm plastic
- Base: black Low-Pressure Laminate only
- Full-length, integral pulls: champagne paint only
- Hanger bar: white paint only
- Adjustable glides

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
3 Edge band color number for High-Pressure Laminate door
4 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door	• Split-door package	+$306	Specify *with split door markerboard top/Low-Pressure Laminate bottom.*
	• Markerboard	+$426	Specify *with markerboard.*
Shelf Package	• Shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate	+$306	Specify *with shelf package.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock and location**		
	• Polished Chrome lock located on left side of cabinet	+$ 33	Specify *with lock located left.*
	• Polished Chrome lock located on right side of cabinet	+$ 33	Specify *with lock located right.*
	Keying		
	• Standard keying	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying	+$ 44	Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Cabinets		▶ Page 244
	• Mobile Overbed Table		▶ Page 467

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484WSL** ⊠4/23	$3201

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

251

Steelcase
December 2022

Opus

Opus
Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door ⊠4/23

Tip: The Low-Pressure Laminate color matches the selected High-Pressure Laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 220

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate • Door front: High-Pressure Laminate • Fixed shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate door: 3 mm plastic • Base: black Low-Pressure Laminate only • Rail pulls on High-Pressure Laminate door: champagne paint only • Hanger bar: white paint only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Edge band color number for High-Pressure Laminate door 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Shelf Package	• Shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate	+$306	Specify *with shelf package.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	+$ 33	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	No cost No cost +$ 44	Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Cabinets • Mobile Overbed Table		▶ Page 244 ▶ Page 467

Specification Information

·Dimensions			·Style		·U.S.	
D	W	H	Number		Base Price	

Left-Hand Door

20"	24"	84"	**HC2484WHLL** ⊠4/23	$3015	

Right-Hand Door

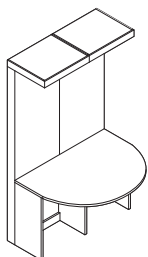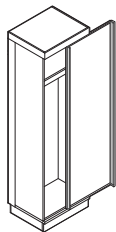| 20"	24"	84"	**HC2484WHRL** ⊠4/23	$3015	

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus
Wall Cabinet ☒4/23

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 224

Tip: Light cutout and switch cutout options vary depending on width.

▶ See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

Tip: When specifying with canopy, height of wall cabinet is 84".

Tip: Overhead shelves cannot be used on wall cabinets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Base unit: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: plastic • Width: 12"–60"W in increments of $1/16$ • Height: 42"–96"H in increments of $1/16$ • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base unit 3 Edge band color number for base unit 4 Width 5 Height 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, and/or center cutout	+$ 33 each	Specify *with left, right, and/or center light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$ 19 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Canopy	• Canopy	+$ 403	Specify *with canopy.*
Canopy Width	• 12"–23$15/16$" • 24"–35$15/16$" • 36"–47$15/16$" • 48"–53$15/16$" • 54"–60"	No cost +$ 343 +$ 689 +$1033 +$1380	Specify canopy width. Specify canopy width. Specify canopy width. Specify canopy width. Specify canopy width.
Related Products	• Top caps • End panels • Fascia		▶ Page 259 ▶ Page 262 ▶ Page 264

Opus

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Prices Height 42"–53$15/16$"	54"–65$15/16$"	66"–77$15/16$"	78"–87$15/16$"	88"–96"
HCPHDWALL ☒4/23	4"	12"–23$15/16$"	$1369	$1494	$1618	$1743	$1867
	4"	24"–35$15/16$"	$1494	$1619	$1743	$1868	$1992
	4"	36"–47$15/16$"	$1618	$1743	$1867	$1992	$2116
	4"	48"–53$15/16$"	$1743	$1868	$1992	$2117	$2241
	4"	54"–60"	$1867	$1992	$2116	$2241	$2365

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus
Bedside Tables ⊠4/23

Tip: The Low-Pressure Laminate color matches the selected High-Pressure Laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

	Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
▶ Need help? Product details, page 230	• Bedside table case: Low-Pressure Laminate • Table top and drawer front: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on table top, drawer, and base: 3 mm plastic • Drawer body: white plastic and Low-Pressure Laminate only • Flush pull(s): champagne only • Rails: champagne paint only • Casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bedside table 3 Edge band color number for table top, drawer, and base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	+$33	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	No cost No cost +$44	Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Cabinets • Mobile Overbed Table		▶ Page 244 ▶ Page 467

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Configuration A

20¾"	20½"	42"	**HT18MAL** ⊠4/23	$1663

Configuration B

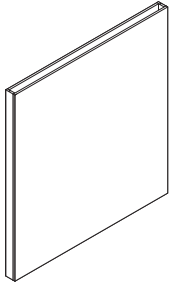| 20¾"	20½"	42"	**HT18MBL** ⊠4/23	$1343

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

254

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Steelcase
December 2022

Opus
Overhead Shelves ⊠4/23

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Tip: Overhead shelves cannot be used on wall cabinets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 232	• Shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on shelf: 3 mm plastic • Cantilevers: champagne paint only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Edge band color number for shelf ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Related Products

• Cabinets	▶ Page 244
• Wall-anchor brackets	▶ Page 267
• Mobile Overbed Table	▶ Page 467

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Price**

Straight Shelves

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	24"	1"	**HS24SL** ⊠4/23	$334
12"	36"	1"	**HS36SL** ⊠4/23	$367

Flower Shelves

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"/15"	24"	1"	**HS24FL** ⊠4/23	$382
12"/15"	36"	1"	**HS36FL** ⊠4/23	$427

Opus

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus
Overhead Shelves with Box Unit ⊠4/23

Standard Includes

- Shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Box unit: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band on shelf: 3 mm plastic
- Cantilevers: champagne paint only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for shelf with box unit
3 Edge band color number for shelf
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: The Low-Pressure Laminate color matches the selected High-Pressure Laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead shelf with box unit installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead shelf with box unit is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Tip: Overhead shelves with box unit cannot be used on wall cabinets.

Related Products

- Cabinets ▶ Page 244
- Wall-anchor brackets ▶ Page 267
- Mobile Overbed Table ▶ Page 467

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Price

Straight Shelves with Box Unit

D	W	H	Number	Price
12"	24"	24"	HS2423SBL ⊠4/23	$763
12"	36"	24"	HS3623SBL ⊠4/23	$801
12"	24"	36"	HS2435SBL ⊠4/23	$853
12"	36"	36"	HS3635SBL ⊠4/23	$885

Flower Shelves with Box Unit

D	W	H	Number	Price
12"/15"	36"	24"	HS3623FBL ⊠4/23	$822
12"/15"	36"	36"	HS3635FBL ⊠4/23	$906

Tip: 36"W flower shelf with a box unit is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in the field so that the box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
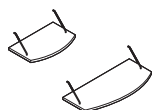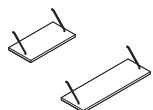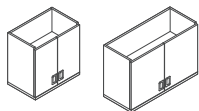▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus
Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors ⊠4/23

Tip: The Low-Pressure Laminate color matches the selected High-Pressure Laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead storage cabinet is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Tip: Overhead storage cabinets can be used on wall cabinets.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 236	• Cabinet door fronts: High-Pressure Laminate • Adjustable shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate • Cabinet bottom: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on cabinet bottom and doors: 3 mm plastic • Flush pulls: champagne only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Edge band color number for cabinet bottom and doors 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	+$33	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	No cost No cost +$44	Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Cabinets • Wall-anchor brackets • Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 244 ▶Page 267 ▶Page 467

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
15"	24"	24"	**HS2424BL** ⊠4/23	$1088
15"	36"	24"	**HS3624BL** ⊠4/23	$1270

Opus

⊠**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus
Accessories ✕4/23

Common Tops ✕4/23

Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
• Top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Edge band color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
15"	48"	**HW1548L** ✕4/23	$238
15"	60"	**HW1560L** ✕4/23	$293
15"	72"	**HW1572L** ✕4/23	$384
15"	84"	**HW1584L** ✕4/23	$558

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

✕4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Wall Cabinet Top Caps ⊠4/23

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 225	• Top cap: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on front: plastic • Width:12"–120"W in increments of $1/16$"	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top cap 3 Edge band color for top cap 4 Width 5 End condition (see below under Required Selections) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: An end condition refers to either a wall or another adjacent unit where a tight fit is key.

End Condition	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Open Left and Right	No cost	Specify *with open left and right.*
	• Open Left/End Right	No cost	Specify *with open left/end right.*
	• End Left/Open Right	No cost	Specify *with end left/open right.*
	• End Left and Right	No cost	Specify *with end left and right.*

Tip: Top caps can match the width of a single unit or multiple units up to 120"W.

Related Products	
• Wall Cabinet	▶ Page 253

Specification Information

•Style Number	•Dimensions D	W	•U.S. Price
HCPTOPCAP ⊠4/23	4"	12"–23$15/16$"	$174
	4"	24"–35$15/16$"	$207
	4"	36"–47$15/16$"	$236
	4"	48"–59$15/16$"	$272
	4"	60"–71$15/16$"	$304
	4"	72"–83$15/16$"	$335
	4"	84"–95$15/16$"	$367
	4"	96"–107$15/16$"	$400
	4"	108"–120"	$431

Opus

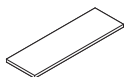**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

End Filler Panel ⊠4/23

Tip: End filler panel cannot be used next to a conference table or desk.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177	1 Style number
• End filler panel: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for end filler panel
• Edge band: plastic	3 Edge band color number
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Price
7"	84"	**HB784FL** ⊠4/23	$543

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

260

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Steelcase
December 2022

Inside Corner Filler Panels ⊠4/23

Tip: Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177	• Inside corner filler panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for inside corner filler panel 3 Edge band color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Inside Corner Filler Panel

| 20⅛" | 7" | 84" | **HB84XL** ⊠4/23 | $ 954 |

Adjustable Inside Corner Filler Panel

| 20⅛"–26" | 7" | 84" | **HB84XAL** ⊠4/23 | $1098 |

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus

Straight End Panels ☒4/23
For Use with No Fascia or Straight Fascia

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177	• 4"W or 20"W straight end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: plastic • Height in 1/16" increments • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for end panel 3 Edge band color number for end panel 4 Width 5 Height 6 Application (see below under Required Selections) 7 Canopy (see below under Required Selections) 8 Fascia type (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: No storage option adds glides and increases depth 1".

Tip: No storage is available only on end panel with canopy.

Tip: 4"W and 5"W end panels are for use without canopy. 20"W and 21"W end panels are for use with canopy.

Tip: 5"W and 21"W may be specified to allow end panel to be field cut to fit specific site conditions.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• For use with storage • For use without storage	No cost +$440	Specify *with storage.* Specify *with no storage.*
Canopy	• Without canopy • With canopy	No cost No cost	Specify *without canopy.* Specify *with canopy.*
Fascia Type	• No fascia • Straight fascia	No cost No cost	Specify *with no fascia.* Specify *with straight fascia.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 5" width • 21" width	+$ 52 +$261	Specify *with 5"W end panel.* Specify *with 21"W end panel.*
Related Products	• Wall cabinet • Top cap		▶ Page 253 ▶ Page 259

Specification Information

•Style Number	•U.S. Base Prices				
	Height				
	84"	90"–95¹⁵/16"	96"–101¹⁵/16"	102"–107¹⁵/16"	108"–114"

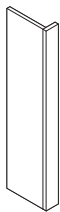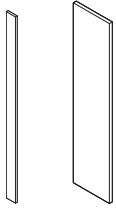| •Style Number	84"	90"–95 15/16"	96"–101 15/16"	102"–107 15/16"	108"–114"
4"W End Panel					
HCPENDPNL ☒4/23	N.A.	$313	$381	$450	$ 521
20"W End Panel					
HCPENDPNL ☒4/23	$473	$611	$752	$889	$1030

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Sloped End Panel ☒4/23
For Use with Sloped Fascia

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 177	• 20"W sloped end panel with canopy: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for end panel 3 Edge band color number for end panel 4 Application (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: No storage option adds glides and increases depth 1".

Tip: Height of sloped end panel is 84" on one end and 87 1/4" on the other end.

Tip: 21"W may be specified to allow end panel to be field cut to fit specific site conditions.

Tip: Sloped end panels are used with cabinets that have a canopy and are being specified with sloped fascia.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• For use with storage • For use without storage	No cost +$440	Specify *with storage.* Specify *with no storage.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 21" width	+$261	Specify *with 21"W end panel.*
Related Products	• Wall cabinet • Top cap		▶Page 253 ▶Page 259

Specification Information

•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price

20"W End Panel

HCPENDPNL ☒4/23	$313

Wall Trim Packages ☒4/23

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wall trim package of two: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for wall trim ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	**H**	**Number**	**Price**
1 5/16"	84"	**HBT284** ☒4/23	$146
1 5/16"	120"	**HBT2120** ☒4/23	$215

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Fascia ⊠4/23

Tip: When specifying sloped fascia, height of wall cabinet is 87^1/$_4$"H.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 178

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fascia: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: plastic • Width:12"–120"W in increments of ^{1}/$_{16}$" • Height of straight fascia, if selected: 6"–30"H in increments of ^{1}/$_{16}$" • Sloped fascia T-channel with hardware: 4750 Champagne Metallic paint • Straight fascia T-channel with hardware: 4750 Champagne Metallic paint	1 Style number 2 Fascia type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for fascia 4 Edge band color number for fascia 5 Width 6 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections) 7 Height, if straight fascia is selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Fascia Type	• Straight fascia • Sloped fascia	No cost +$45	Specify *with straight fascia.* Specify *with sloped fascia.*
Grain Direction	• Horizontal • Vertical	No cost No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain direction.* Specify *with vertical grain direction.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Width	U.S. Base Prices Height			
		6"–11^{15}/$_{16}$"H	12"–17 ^{15}/$_{16}$"H	18"–23 ^{15}/$_{16}$"H	24"–30"H

Straight Fascia

HCPFASCIA ⊠4/23	12"–23 ^{15}/$_{16}$"	$ 557	$ 584	$ 612	$ 640
	24"–35 ^{15}/$_{16}$"	$ 690	$ 717	$ 745	$ 773
	36"–47 ^{15}/$_{16}$"	$ 734	$ 761	$ 789	$ 817
	48"–59 ^{15}/$_{16}$"	$ 935	$ 962	$ 990	$1018
	60"–71 ^{15}/$_{16}$"	$ 998	$1025	$1053	$1081
	72"–83 ^{15}/$_{16}$"	$1140	$1167	$1195	$1223
	84"–95 ^{15}/$_{16}$"	$1194	$1221	$1249	$1277
	96"–107 ^{15}/$_{16}$"	$1276	$1303	$1331	$1359
	108"–120"	$1369	$1396	$1424	$1452

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

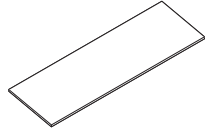| Specification Information		
· Style Number	**· Width**	**· U.S. Base Price**

Sloped Fascia

HCPFASCIA ☒**4/23**	12"–23 $^{15}/_{16}$"	$ 557
	24"–35 $^{15}/_{16}$"	$ 589
	36"–47 $^{15}/_{16}$"	$ 712
	48"–59 $^{15}/_{16}$"	$ 778
	60"–71 $^{15}/_{16}$"	$ 974
	72"–83 $^{15}/_{16}$"	$1065
	84"–95 $^{15}/_{16}$"	$1202
	96"–107 $^{15}/_{16}$"	$1279
	108"–120"	$1371

Ceiling Tracks ☒4/23

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Recessed ceiling track: 7241 Arctic White paint only	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: No ceiling clip is included unless selected as an option.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ceiling Clip	**Clips for use on ceiling tracks**		
	• No fastener	No cost	Specify *with no fastener.*
	• 1" x $^{1}/_{4}$"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with 1" x $^{1}/_{4}$"D tegular clip.*
	• 1" x $^{3}/_{8}$"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with 1" x $^{3}/_{8}$"D tegular clip.*
	• 1" x $^{1}/_{2}$"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with 1" x $^{1}/_{2}$"D tegular clip.*
	• 1" x $^{5}/_{8}$"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with 1" x $^{5}/_{8}$"D tegular clip.*
	• Donn Fineline $^{1}/_{4}$" slot	No cost	Specify *with Donn Fineline with $^{1}/_{4}$" slot clip.*
	• Donn Fineline $^{1}/_{8}$" slot	No cost	Specify *with Donn Fineline with $^{1}/_{8}$" slot clip.*
	• 1"W exposed T	No cost	Specify *with 1"W exposed T clip.*
	• 1" fluted runner $^{1}/_{4}$" – 20"	No cost	Specify *with 1" fluted runner $^{1}/_{4}$" – 20" clip.*
	• 1" tee quick clip	No cost	Specify *with 1" tee quick clip.*
	• $^{9}/_{16}$"W exposed tee	No cost	Specify *with $^{9}/_{16}$"W exposed tee clip.*
	• $^{9}/_{16}$" x $^{1}/_{4}$"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with $^{9}/_{16}$" x $^{1}/_{4}$"D tegular clip.*
	• $^{9}/_{16}$" x $^{5}/_{16}$"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with $^{9}/_{16}$" x $^{5}/_{16}$"D tegular clip.*

Specification Information		
· Width	**· Style Number**	**· U.S. Price**

Straight Ceiling Track

120"	**HPCTS** ☒**4/23**	$257

Corner L Ceiling Track

20"	**HPCTLS20** ☒**4/23**	$257

☒**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus

Mounting Boards ☒4/23

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 202	• Mounting board: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on mounting board: 3 mm plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for mounting board 3 Edge band color number for mounting board ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Price
W	H		
22"	32"	**HAB2232** ☒4/23	$173
34"	32"	**HAB3432** ☒4/23	$201

Cushions ☒4/23

Tip: Cushions are for use with 18½"H storage unit.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 201	• Cushion, upholstery: price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$255	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$427	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$511	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 49	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 53	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Related Products	• Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit		▶ Page 248

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		
15"	24"	**HAC24** ☒4/23	$355
15"	36"	**HAC36** ☒4/23	$389

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

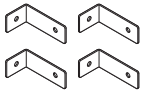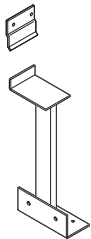☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Coat Hooks ⊠4/23

Tip: Coat hooks are intended for cabinets with 18½"H storage units.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 201	• Coat hooks: champagne paint only • Package of two	Style number

Related Products		
	• Cabinets with 18½"H storage unit	▶Page 248

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
HAH ⊠4/23	$102

Wall-Anchor Brackets ⊠4/23

Tip: Wall-anchor brackets should be used when a single cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed in it. Wall-anchor brackets are also necessary when all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them. Check local codes.

▶See *Application Topics.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 181	• Wall-anchor brackets • Package of four	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
HAW4 ⊠4/23	$88

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
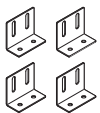April 16, 2023

Opus Accessories, continued

Fascia Stabilizer Bracket ⊠4/23

Tip: Stabilizer bracket may be required in some jurisdictions, check local codes. If required, order one per fascia panel. Not required for sloped fascia.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Stabilizer bracket • Retainer clip • Package of one	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
HAFB1 ⊠4/23	$88

Floor-Anchor Brackets ⊠4/23

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Floor-anchor brackets • Package of four	Style number

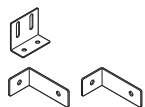| Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
HAF4 ⊠4/23	$126

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

268

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Steelcase
December 2022

OSHPD Brackets ⊠4/23

Tip: One HAFW should be ordered for each Opus unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One floor bracket • Two wall brackets • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
HAFW ⊠4/23	$88

Wall Cabinet Brackets ⊠4/23

Tip: Wall cabinet brackets are only required when standard cleat cannot be used. See assembly directions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Brackets • Package of two	Style number

Related Products	
• Wall Cabinet	▶ Page 253

Specification Information	
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
HCPHWBRKT ⊠4/23	$98

V.I.A. Bracket ⊠4/23

Tip: V.I.A. bracket should be used when a single cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed. V.I.A. brackets are necessary when all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed. Check local codes.
▶ *See Application Topics.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 181 • Bracket	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
HBV ⊠4/23	$22

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Opus

LED Light ☒4/23

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 181	• LED light	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
HLED ☒4/23	$325

UL Transformer ☒4/23

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transformer	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
HTRANSU ☒4/23	$358

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Sonata

//

Sonata

Statement of Line
Sonata

Nurse Servers

24"W 18"D
39"H

Single-Sided Left-Hand with Drawer Storage

24"W 18"D
39"H

Single-Sided Right-Hand with Drawer Storage

24"W 18"D 24"W 18"D
39"H 39"H

Double-Sided with Drawer Storage

18"D 24"W
39"H

Single-Sided Left-Hand with Waste Bin Storage

24"W 18"D
39"H

Single-Sided Right-Hand with Waste Bin Storage

24"W 18"D
39"H

Double-Sided with Waste Bin Storage

Islands

48"W 18"D
36"H

Single-Sided Left-Hand with Sliding Door

48"W 18"D
36"H

Single-Sided Right-Hand with Sliding Door

48"W 18"D
36"H

Double-Sided with Sliding Door

36"W 18"D
36"H

Single-Sided Left-Hand with Open Storage

36"W 18"D
36"H

Single-Sided Right-Hand with Open Storage

36"W 18"D
36"H

Double-Sided with Open Storage

Benches

36"W 18"D
19"H

Single-Sided with Open Storage

36"W 18"D
19"H

Double-Sided Open Storage

Media Unit

24"W 18"D

36"H

Media units are available in double-sided models.

Wardrobe

12"W 18"D

60"H

18"

Single-Sided

12"W 18"D

60"H

9"

Double-Sided

Bases

18"D 12"W
4"H

18"D 24"W
4"H

18"D 36"W
4"H

18"D 42"W
4"H

18"D 48"W
4"H

18"D 60"W
4"H

18"D 66"W
4"H

18"D 72"W
4"H

18"D 84"W
4"H

Coat Hook

Flat Screen Monitor Arm

Sonata

Sonata Module Combinations

Sonata provides a free-standing, modular solution to meet the personal and clinical needs of infusion environments. Any module combination can be selected to accommodate a specific center's personal needs. The modules are placed on a common base which is then sealed to the floor.

Modules can be used as an individual unit or in combination with other modules.

Wardrobe

Island

Bench

Media Unit

Nurse Server

Base is black Low-Pressure Laminate and is designed to accommodate a base molding. Levelers on base adjust for installation on uneven floors.

Height of the base is included in the actual height of all cabinets.

An adhesive seal is provided for each module. The adhesive is field-applied and connects modules to adjacent modules.

Actual Dimensions

Base

Depth	18"
Width	12", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66", 72", or 84"
Height	4"

Tip: Base height is included in the overall calculations of actual height on cabinets.

Product Details

Nurse server, island, media unit, bench, and wardrobe modules are available double-sided or single sided. Single-sided modules have a finished back to support end-of-run applications.

Base provides a common support for modules. It seals to the floor and acts like a utility chase. All modules and the common base have a shared 18" depth. Base width specified should match the sum of the module widths creating the run.

Floor anchors are provided with base to attach the base to the floor.

Sonata does not accommodate an application placed directly against a wall due to the gap created between the wall and the product. Contact Specials Engineering when this application is necessary.

Sonata

Sonata Nurse Servers

Nurse server provides standing height worksurfaces, pullout material prep worksurface, and medical supply storage or waste bin storage. Nurse server acts as a decentralized workstation.

Top is 39"H, to provide an ideal height for standing work and an ideal location for a monitor. Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge. High-Pressure Laminate and solid surface tops are flat without a spill edge. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.

Pullout surface is rigid thermoform and pulls out to provide additional preparation area.

Nurse server case is Low-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Face lock is optional to secure all drawers on nurse servers with drawer.

Pull is flush with the front nurse server unit.

Face lock is optional to secure top drawers, on nurse servers with waste bins.

Drawers are High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band and provide medical storage at patient's side.

Toe pull is standard to help with hands-free access to waste removal.

Front access waste bin storage features self-closing slides.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	24"
Height	39"

Tip: Height includes plinth base.

Product Details

Top drawer of the double-sided nurse server has a 15" depth. Bottom two drawers have an 7" depth. Single-sided nurse server has three drawers with 15" depth.

Top drawer of the nurse server with waste bin storage is 15" deep.

Single-sided nurse servers are right- or left-handed. The nurse server is right-handed if while seated in the patient's position, the module is on the right-hand side.

Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the nurse server.

Nurse server with waste bin storage is available with or without the pullout surfaces.

Front access waste bin storage can accommodate a 14 gallon waste container when the cabinet has the pullout surfaces and a 17 gallon container when the cabinet has no pullout surfaces.

Dividing bar for two bin

Dividing bar for one bin

Waste bins come standard with a divider bar. This allows for two bins to be used or it can be removed for a larger singular bin.

Junction box cutout option is available on rigid thermoform top and solid surface top nurse servers with waste bin storage. This option provides a bracket to accommodate two junction boxes below the top surface. A cover for the cutout is provided in the same material as the top, it allows wires to pass through while also covering the recessed power in case of spills.

Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the drawers of the unit. The lock is located by the handle for the pullout worksurface. It locks all three drawers. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specific (TA100–TA139). Master keyed lock is also available.

Nurse server top is ideal location for a monitor, commercially available freestanding monitors recommended.

Surface Materials

Nurse server
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Top
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Rigid thermoform
• Solid surface
Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

Edge band
• 3 mm plastic

Drawer pull
• Champagne only

Pullout worksurface
• Rigid thermoform: sand only

Face lock
• Polished chrome only

Toe pull
• Champagne only

Application Topics

Actual height for unit includes the 4"H plinth base.

For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications, ▶Sonata Module Combinations, page 274.

Sonata

Sonata Islands

Island provides hands-free disposal of medical waste, open storage, personal storage, and access to power.

Top is 36"H for standing work and personal storage. Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge. High-Pressure Laminate and solid surface tops are flat without a spill edge. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.

Upper shelf has 6"H clearance for patient side storage.

Island case is Low-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Waste bin slide-out pulls in and out once the sliding door is opened.

Grommet is flush with the top surface.

Pull is flush with the front of the sliding cabinet door.

Sliding door conceals waste bucket while revealing open storage.

Power chase provides access to outlet through a handle-free door.

Outlet cutout, located on inside of upper shelf, accommodates power for personal technology.

Rail is powder coated steel and helps contain personal belongings.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	36" or 48"
Height	36"

Tip: Height includes plinth base.

Product Details

Island divider separates upper shelf for double-sided modules. It is standard in Low-Pressure Laminate.

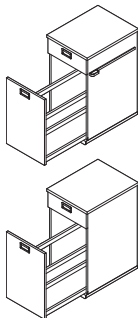**Single-sided islands** are right- or left-handed. The island is right-handed if while seated in the patient's position, the module is on the right-hand side.
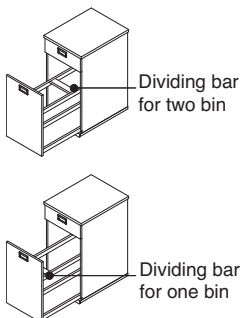

Island module provides power to adjacent modules. The power chase is accessible through a handle free door. The door is designed for a stiff open to accommodate occasional access. If access to these outlets are needed on a regular basis, contact specials engineering for a modified application.

Waste bin slide-out accommodates hands-free disposal of medical waste with the foot rail. Waste bin storage can accommodate up to a 12 gallon chemical waste bucket that is within the dimensions 15"W, 11"D, and 20½"H.

Grommet comes standard with a sleeve and cap. The cap comes closed and can be punched out for access.

Surface Materials

Island module
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Top
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Rigid thermoform
• Solid surface
Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

Edge band
• 3 mm plastic

Sliding door pull
• Champagne only

Island divider
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Rail on island with open storage
• Champagne only

Grommet
• Black plastic only

Application Topics

Actual height for unit includes the 4"H plinth base.

For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications, ▶Sonata Module Combinations, page 274.

Sonata

Sonata Benches, Media Units, and Wardrobes

Bench provides additional seating and storage at patient side.

Top is available as a cushion. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.

Bench is Low-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Wardrobe provides personal storage at patient side.

Coat hook allows for hanging storage within wardrobe.

Wardrobe cabinet is Low-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Rail is powder coated steel and helps contain personal belongings.

Rail is powder coated steel and helps contain personal belongings.

Media unit provides technology access and additional storage at patient side.

Top is 36"H for standing work and personal storage. Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge. High-Pressure Laminate and solid surface tops are flat without a spill edge. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.

Media unit is Low-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Top shelf has power access for personal media device.

Middle shelf accommodates a DVD player and other similar media.

Bottom shelf provides open personal storage.

Rail is powder coated steel and helps contain personal belongings.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Bench	18"	36"	19"
Wardrobe	18"	12"	60"
Media Unit	18"	24"	36"

Tip: Height includes plinth base.

Product Details

Power is accessed through a cutout in media unit inner wall. Wiring is passed down through the inner wall to the base.

Coat hook is installed on right side of wardrobe. Additional coat hooks can be ordered separately.

Flat screen monitor arm supports flat panel displays up to 39 pounds within the dimensions 21"W and 15"H to fit in the media unit upper shelf. The monitor arm includes cable management and hardware and is able to be assembled into three different configurations to suit a wide range of applications. The types of configurations are articulated arm, swing arm, and a wall mount.

Surface Materials

Bench
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Top surface on bench
• Fabric

Media unit
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Top surface on Media Unit
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Rigid thermoform
• Solid surface
Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

Edge band on bench, media unit, wardrobe, and High-Pressure Laminate top
• 3 mm plastic

Wardrobe
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Rail on media unit wardrobe and bench with open storage
• Champagne only

Coat hook
• Champagne only

Flat screen monitor arm
• Silver only

Application Topics

Actual height for unit includes the 4"H plinth base.

For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications, ▶Sonata Module Combinations, page 274.

Sonata Storage Capacities

Nurse Server with drawer storage

5½"H Drawer

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
Double-sided nurse server	7"	20"	4½"
Single- and double-sided nurse server	15"	20"	4½"

12"H Drawer

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
Double-sided nurse server	7"	20"	8⁹⁄₁₀"
Single-sided nurse server	15"	20"	8⁹⁄₁₀"

Nurse Server with waste bin storage

5½"H Drawer

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
Single- and double-sided nurse server	15"	14"	4½"

Front access waste bin storage

Waste Bin Storage

Waste Bin Storage

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
Nurse server without pull surfaces	15½"	13"	25⅕"
Nurse server with one pullout surface	15½"	13"	24"
Nurse server with two pullout surfaces	15½"	13"	22½"

Junction box cutout option

Jbox Cutout

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
Single- and double-sided nurse servers	8"	5"	4"

Island with sliding door

Upper shelf open storage area

Upper Shelf Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
Double-sided island	8⅗"	39"	6³⁄₁₀"
Single-sided island	17³⁄₁₀"	39"	6³⁄₁₀"

Lower compartment open storage area

Lower Shelf Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
Single- and double-sided islands	17³⁄₁₀"	19"	22½"

Waste bin slide-out inside wire rods

Waste Bin

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
Single- and double-sided islands	11"	15"	20½"

Island with open storage

Upper shelf open storage area

Upper Shelf Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
Double-sided island	8⅗"	26¾"	6³⁄₁₀"
Single-sided island	17³⁄₁₀"	26¾"	6³⁄₁₀"

Lower compartment open storage area

Lower Shelf Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
Single-sided islands	15½"	26¾"	23"
Double-sided islands	14½"	26¾"	23"

Sonata

Sonata Storage Capacities, continued

Bench with open storage

Open storage area

		Inside Dimensions		
		D	**W**	**H**
	Single-sided bench	15¾"	34¼"	10½"
	Double-sided bench	7¼"	34¼"	10½"

Open Storage Area

Media Unit

Upper shelf open storage area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	**W**	**H**
Single-sided media unit	17"	22"	16"
Double-sided media unit	7²⁄₅"	22"	16"

Upper Shelf Area

Middle shelf open storage area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	**W**	**H**
Single-sided media unit	17"	22"	2³⁄₅"
Double-sided media unit	7²⁄₅"	22"	2³⁄₅"

Middle Shelf Area

Lower shelf open storage area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	**W**	**H**
Single-sided media unit	17"	22"	10"
Double-sided media unit	6"	22"	10"

Lower Shelf Area

Wardrobe

Upper Shelf Open Storage Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	**W**	**H**
Single wardrobe	16¹⁄₅"	10¹⁄₅"	54¹⁄₅"
Double wardrobe	7½"	10¹⁄₅"	54¹⁄₅"

Open Storage Area

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage
Laminate

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 276	• Nurse server: Low-Pressure Laminate • Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only • Top: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server cabinet 3 Edge band color number for nurse server cabinet 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Edge band color number for top 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished chrome for single-sided	+$ 77	Specify *with lock.*
	• Polished chrome for double-sided	+$154	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard key random	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying for single-sided	+$ 44	Specify *with master keying.*
	• Master keying for double-sided	+$ 88	Specify *with master keying.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439LL	$2998

Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439RL	$2998

Double-Sided Nurse Server

18"	24"	39"	HM2NA2439L	$3830

Sonata

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage
Laminate

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 276	• Nurse server: Low-Pressure Laminate • Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only • Top: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull and toe pull: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server cabinet 3 Edge band color number for nurse server cabinet 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Edge band color number for top 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished chrome for single-sided	+$77	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard key random • Specific keying • Master keying for single-sided	No cost No cost +$44	Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

| 18" | 24" | 39" | HM1NC2439LL | $3643 |

Right-Hand

| 18" | 24" | 39" | HM1NC2439RL | $3643 |

Double-Sided Nurse Server

| 18" | 24" | 39" | HM2NC2439L | $3830 |

Nurse Server without Pullouts

| 18" | 24" | 39" | HMND2439L | $3448 |

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage
Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 276

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Nurse server: Low-Pressure Laminate • Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only • Rigid thermoform top: sand only • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Edge band color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished chrome for single-sided • Polished chrome for double-sided	+$ 77 +$154	Specify *with lock.* Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard key random • Specific keying • Master keying for single-sided • Master keying for double-sided	No cost No cost +$ 44 +$ 88	Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.* Specify *with master keying.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D W H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

18" 24" 39"	**HM1NA2439LR**	$3121

Right-Hand

18" 24" 39"	**HM1NA2439RR**	$3121

Double-Sided Nurse Server

18" 24" 39"	**HM2NA2439R**	$3984

Sonata

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage
Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 276	• Nurse server: High-Pressure Laminate • Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only • Rigid thermoform top: sand only • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull and toe pull: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Edge band color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Junction Box Cutout	• Junction box cutout	+$133	Specify *with junction box cutout.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished chrome for single-sided	+$ 77	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard key random • Specific keying • Master keying for single-sided	No cost No cost +$ 44	Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.*

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

18"	24"	39"	**HM1NC2439LR**	$3786

Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	**HM1NC2439RR**	$3786

Double-Sided Nurse Server

18"	24"	39"	**HM2NC2439R**	$3984

Nurse Server without Pullouts

18"	24"	39"	**HMND2439R**	$3588

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage
Solid Surface

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 276	• Nurse server: Low-Pressure Laminate • Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only • Top: solid surface • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Select Surface program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 514*

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Solid Surface** • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	 No cost +$143 +$153 +$162	 Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished chrome for single-sided • Polished chrome for double-sided	 +$ 77 +$154	 Specify *with lock.* Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard key random • Specific keying • Master keying for single-sided • Master keying for double-sided	 No cost No cost +$ 44 +$ 88	 Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.* Specify *with master keying.*

Specification Information

•Dimensions D W H	•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439LS	$3731

Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439RS	$3731

Double-Sided Nurse Server

18"	24"	39"	HM2NA2439S	$4665

Sonata

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage
Solid Surface

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 276

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Nurse server: Low-Pressure Laminate • Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only • Top: solid surface • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull and toe pull: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Select Surface program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 514*

Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Solid Surface** • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	No cost +$143 +$153 +$162	Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
Junction Box Cutout	• Junction box cutout	+$266	Specify *with junction box cutout.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished chrome for single-sided	+$ 77	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard key random • Specific keying • Master keying for single-sided	No cost No cost +$ 44	Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

18"	24"	39"	**HM1NC2439LS**	$4429

Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	**HM1NC2439RS**	$4429

Double-Sided Nurse Server

18"	24"	39"	**HM2NC2439S**	$4665

Nurse Server without Pullouts

18"	24"	39"	**HMND2439S**	$4198

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Islands with Sliding Door and Waste Bin Slide-Out

Laminate

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 278	• Island: Low-Pressure Laminate • Island divider: Low-Pressure Laminate • Top: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull: champagne only • Grommet: black only • Waste bin slide-out	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for island, cabinet and divider 3 Edge band color number for island cabinet 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Edge band color number for top ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: Waste bin slide-out comes standard with all sliding door islands.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Single-Sided

Left-Hand

| 18" | 48" | 36" | **HM1LA4836LL** | $3746 |

Right-Hand

| 18" | 48" | 36" | **HM1LA4836RL** | $3746 |

Double-Sided

| 18" | 48" | 36" | **HM2LA4836L** | $3935 |

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Islands with Open Storage
High-Pressure Laminate

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Island: High-Pressure Laminate • Island divider: High-Pressure Laminate • Top: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Rails: champagne only • Grommet: black only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for island, cabinet and divider 3 Edge band color number for island cabinet 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Edge band color number for top ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Single-Sided Island

Left-Hand

| 18" | 36" | 36" | **HM1LB3636LL** | $2805 |

Right-Hand

| 18" | 36" | 36" | **HM1LB3636RL** | $2805 |

Double-Sided Island

| 18" | 36" | 36" | **HM2LB3636L** | $2954 |

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

292

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Steelcase
December 2022

Sonata
Islands with Sliding Door
Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 278

Standard Includes

- Island: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Island divider: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform top: sand only
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Flush pull: Champagne only
- Grommet: black only
- Waste bin slide-out

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Laminate color number for island, and divider
3. Edge band color number

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Price
Single-Sided				
Left-Hand				
18"	48"	36"	**HM1LA4836LR**	$3899
Right-Hand				
18"	48"	36"	**HM1LA4836RR**	$3899
Double-Sided				
18"	48"	36"	**HM2LA4836R**	$4092

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Islands with Open Storage
Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 278

Standard Includes

- Island: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Island divider: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform top: sand only
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Rails: Champagne only
- Grommet: black only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for island, and divider
3 Edge band color number
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Price
Single-Sided Island				
Left-Hand				
18"	36"	36"	**HM1LB3636LR**	$2914
Right-Hand				
18"	36"	36"	**HM1LB3636RR**	$2914
Double-Sided Island				
18"	36"	36"	**HM2LB3636R**	$3071

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Islands with Sliding Door
Solid Surface

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 278	

Standard Includes
- Island: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Island divider: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Top: solid surface
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Flush pull: Champagne only
- Grommet: black only
- Waste bin slide-out

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for island, and divider
3 Solid surface color number for top
4 Edge band color number
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Select Surface program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 514*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Solid Surface**		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$267	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$299	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$324	Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided

Left-Hand

18"	48"	36"	**HM1LA4836LS**	$5287

Right-Hand

18"	48"	36"	**HM1LA4836RS**	$5287

Double-Sided

18"	48"	36"	**HM2LA4836S**	$5556

Sonata

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Islands with Open Storage
Solid Surface

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Island: Low-Pressure Laminate • Island divider: Low-Pressure Laminate • Top: solid surface • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Rails: Champagne only • Grommet: black only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for island, and divider 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Select Surface program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 514*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Solid Surface** • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	 No cost +$204 +$226 +$246	 Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Island

Left-Hand

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	36"	**HM1LB3636LS**	$3958

Right-Hand

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	36"	**HM1LB3636RS**	$3958

Double-Sided Island

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	36"	**HM2LB3636S**	$4166

Sonata
Bench

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 280	• Bench: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Top: upholstered cushion, if selected • Rails, if open storage selected: Champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bench 3 Edge band color number 4 Fabric color number for cushion, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$264	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$547	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$657	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 63	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 53	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D	W	H			

Cushion Top Bench with Open Storage

Single-Sided

D	W	H	Style Number	Base Price
18"	36"	19"	**HM1BB3619**	$1442

Double-Sided

D	W	H	Style Number	Base Price
18"	36"	19"	**HM2BB3619**	$1476

Sonata

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Media Units

	Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
▶ Need help? Product details, page 280	• Media unit: Low-Pressure Laminate • Top: High-Pressure Laminate, rigid thermoform top, or solid surface • Top: rigid thermoform, if selected: sand only • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Rail: Champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for media unit cabinet 3 Edge band color number for media unit 4 Laminate color number for top, if selected 5 Edge band color number for laminate top, if selected 6 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Select Surface program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 514*

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Surface Materials	• **Solid Surface** • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	 No cost +$143 +$153 +$162	 Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With High-Pressure Laminate Top

Single-Sided

18"	24"	36"	**HM1MA2436L**	$1779

Double-Sided

18"	24"	36"	**HM2MA2436L**	$1868

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

With Rigid Thermoform Top

Single-Sided

18"	24"	36"	**HM1MA2436R**	$1852

Double-Sided

18"	24"	36"	**HM2MA2436R**	$1940

With Solid Surface Top

Single-Sided

18"	24"	36"	**HM1MA2436S**	$2535

Double-Sided

18"	24"	36"	**HM2MA2436S**	$2657

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Wardrobes

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 280	• Wardrobe: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Coat hook: champagne only • Rail: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe 3 Edge band color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Price
Single-Sided Wardrobe				
18"	12"	60"	**HM1WA1260**	$1381
Double-Sided Wardrobe				
18"	12"	60"	**HM2WA1260**	$1453

Sonata

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata Bases

Tip: Base width should equal the total width of the modules to be placed on it.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Standard Includes</td><td>Required to Specify</td></tr>
<tr><td>▶ Need help? Product details, page 274</td><td>• Base frame: black Low-Pressure Laminate only
• Leveler</td><td>Style number</td></tr>
</table>

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Price
18"	12"	4"	**HB12**	$361
18"	24"	4"	**HB24**	$361
18"	36"	4"	**HB36**	$382
18"	42"	4"	**HB42**	$382
18"	48"	4"	**HB48**	$382
18"	60"	4"	**HB60**	$403
18"	66"	4"	**HB66**	$403
18"	72"	4"	**HB72**	$403
18"	84"	4"	**HB84**	$425

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Accessories

Coat Hooks

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 281	• Coat hooks: champagne paint only • Package of two	Style number

Related Products	
• Wardrobes	▶ Page 299

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HAH	$102

Flat Screen Monitor Arm

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 281	• Monitor Arm: silver only	Style number

Related Products	
• Media unit module	▶ Page 298

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HAMA1	$384

Sonata

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio

Folio

Statement of Line
Folio

$22^1/_8$"D

$27^3/_8$"H

23"D

$27^3/_8$"H

*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22⅛".

28"H Base Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With one small drawer and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●
With three small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

$22^1/_8$"D

32"H

23"D

32"H

*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22⅛".

33"H ADA Base Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With one small drawer and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●
With three small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and two small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

22¹/₈"D   35"H   23"D   35"H

*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22⅛".

36"H Base Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With one small drawer, single door, and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With one small drawer, double doors, and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With two large drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With two small drawers and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●
With four small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and two small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

22⁷/₈"D   22¹⁵/₁₆"D   23"D

18³/₄"H   21³/₄"H   35"H

*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22⅛".

Sink Cabinets

	24"W	30"W	36"W
32"H with angled front		●	●
35"H with angled front		●	●
35"H with single door	●		
35"H with double doors		●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Folio

$25^3/_{16}$" $25^3/_{16}$"

$27^3/_8$"H

Corner Cabinets

	24"W
For use with 28"H base cabinets	●
For use with 33"H base cabinets	●
For use with 36"H base cabinets	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

$22^1/_8$"D

$27^3/_8$"H

$22^1/_8$"D

32"H

$22^1/_8$"D

35"H

Support End Panels

Adjacent Cabinet Height	28"H	33"H	36"H
24"D	●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

$22^1/_8$"D

23"D

84"H

*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is $22^1/_8$".

84"H Storage Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

92"H

23"D

22^1/$_8$"D

*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22^1/$_8$".

92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

23"D

84"H

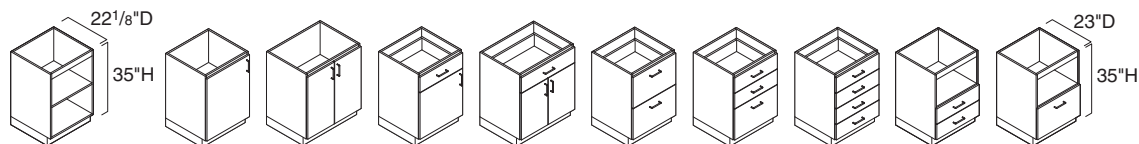*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22^1/$_8$".

84"H Wardrobe Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one fixed shelf					●	●

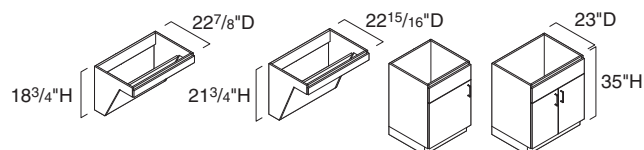*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.*

92"H

23"D

*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22^1/$_{16}$".

92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one fixed shelf					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Folio

Statement of Line, Folio, continued

13³/₈"D 14¹/₄"D

84"H

*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13⅜".

84"H Bookcases

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

89"H

14¹/₄"D

13³/₈"D

*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13⅜".

89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.
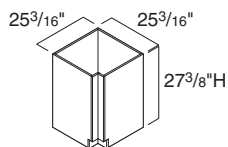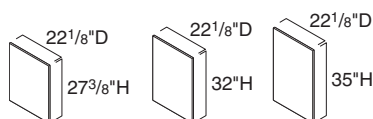
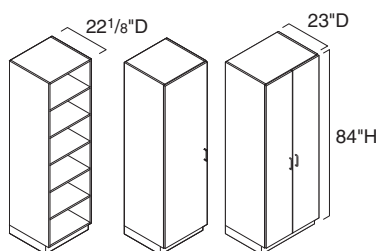*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13½".

Upper Storage Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
24"H open storage cabinet	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"H open storage cabinet	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"H with single door	●	●	●			
30"H with single door	●	●	●			
24"H with double doors				●	●	●
30"H with double doors				●	●	●
30"H with single door and open shelf	●	●	●			
30"H with double doors and open shelf				●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

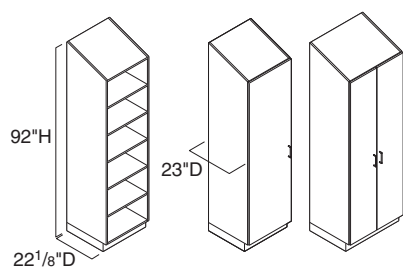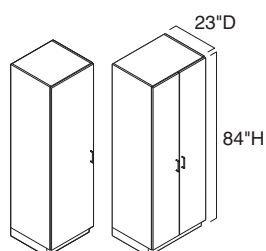*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13½".

Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
29"H open storage cabinet	●	●	●	●	●	●
35"H open storage cabinet	●	●	●	●	●	●
29"H with single door	●	●	●			
35"H with single door	●	●	●			
29"H with double doors				●	●	●
35"H with double doors				●	●	●
35"H with single door and open shelf	●	●	●			
35"H with double doors and open shelf				●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Folio

24"D

Worksurfaces

24"D High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces with 4" backsplash

12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	27"W	30"W	33"W	36"W	39"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	51"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W	102"W	108"W	114"W	120"W	
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

24"D Solid surface worksurfaces with integrated backsplash

12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	27"W	30"W	33"W	36"W	39"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	51"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W	102"W	108"W	114"W	120"W	
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

36"W $22^{1}/_{8}$"D $22^{1}/_{8}$"D

$31^{1}/_{4}$"H

Desk Frames

	12"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	72"W
Without back panel for use with common top	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
With back panel for use with common top			●	●	●					

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Folio

Folio
28"H Base Cabinets

28"H base cabinets meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Large drawers and 36"W small drawers have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Shelf is adjustable and removable.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available, and must be specified separately.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Small drawers have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.
Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	21⅛"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	27⁷/₁₆"	28⅝"	28⁷/₁₆"
With single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	27⁷/₁₆"	28⅝"	28⁷/₁₆"
With double doors	23"	30" or 36"	27⁷/₁₆"	28⅝"	28⁷/₁₆"
With drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	27⁷/₁₆"	28⅝"	28⁷/₁₆"

*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".

Product Details

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

1 mm

3 mm

Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.

Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Opus

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 519

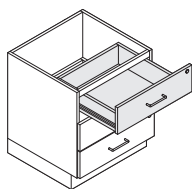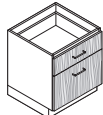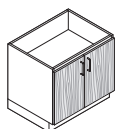**Cove molding** must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed $1\frac{3}{4}$". The sides and back are set in $\frac{1}{4}$" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

$\frac{1}{4}$"

$1\frac{3}{4}$"

Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Page 386

Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.

Folio

Connections

Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and rein-stalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.
▶ Page 394

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Drawer sides
• White paint only

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
• Nickel

Face lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Filler
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics

Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶ See *V.I.A. Specification Guide.*

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.

Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village. steelcase.com.

Folio
33"H ADA Base Cabinets

33"H ADA base cabinets provide a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Small drawers have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.
Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Shelf is adjustable and removable.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Large drawers and 36"W small drawers have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	21⅛"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	32"	33³⁄₁₆"	33"
With single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	32"	33³⁄₁₆"	33"
With double doors	23"	30" or 36"	32"	33³⁄₁₆"	33"
With drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	32"	33³⁄₁₆"	33"

*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".

Product Details

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.

Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Opus

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 519

Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Page 386

Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.

Folio

Connections

Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.
▶ Page 394

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Drawer sides
• White paint only

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
• Nickel

Face lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics

Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶ See *V.I.A. Specification Guide.*

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.

Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village. steelcase.com.

Folio
36"H Base Cabinets

36"H base cabinets provide a standing-height modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available.They must be specified separately.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Shelf is adjustable and removable.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Small drawers have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.
Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Large drawers and 36"W small drawers have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	21⅛"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	35"	36³⁄₁₆"	36"
With single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	35"	36³⁄₁₆"	36"
With double doors	23"	30" or 36"	35"	36³⁄₁₆"	36"
With drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	35"	36³⁄₁₆"	36"

*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".

Product Details

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.

Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.

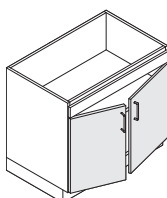**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Opus

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 519

Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
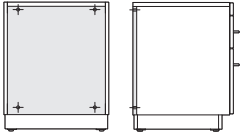▶Page 386

Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
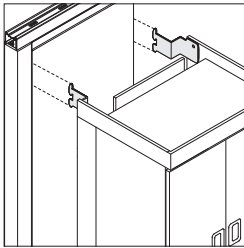

Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.
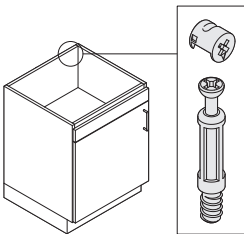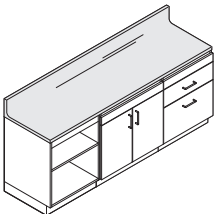
Connections

Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.
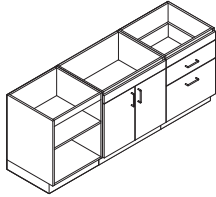
V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.
▶ Page 394

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Drawer sides
• White paint only

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne
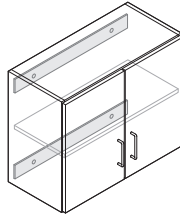
Euro and five-knuckle hinges
• Nickel

Face lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only
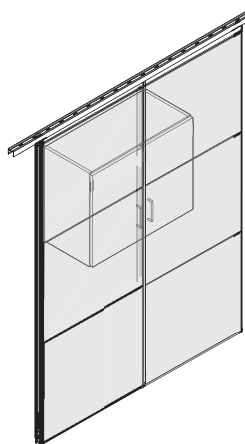
Filler
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics

Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.
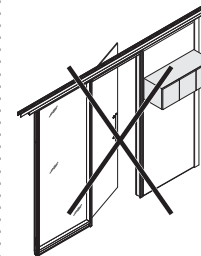
Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶ See *V.I.A. Specification Guide.*

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.

Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village. steelcase.com.

Folio

Folio
Sink Cabinets

Sink cabinet accommodates a sink, which is independently purchased and field installed. Cabinets are available with a removable angled front or with doors.

Back of sink cabinet with angled front is open to access plumbing.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Back of sink cabinet with single door or double doors is closed.

Sides of cabinet are finished so the cabinet can be used as a single unit or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Angled front panel can be removed without tools for easy access to plumbing and allows toe space.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

Sink cabinet front panel is fixed.

D pulls are standard on sink units with doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Inside Depth	Width	Height	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
33"H ADA Sink Cabinet with angled front	22⅞"	30" or 36"	20"	32"	4⅖"	18¾"	19⅞"	19¾"
36"H Sink Cabinet with angled front	22¹⁵⁄₁₆"	30" or 36"	20"	32"	7⅖"	21¾"	22⅞"	22¾"
36"H Sink Cabinet with single door	23"	24"	21"	20"	N.A.	35"	36³⁄₁₆"	36"
36"H Sink Cabinet with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	21"	26" or 32"	N.A.	35"	36³⁄₁₆"	36"

*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".

Product Details
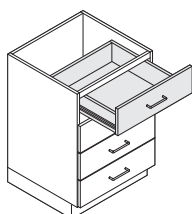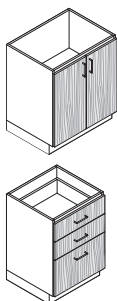

ADA sink cabinets meet the guidelines as set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (www.ada.gov/2010A-DA-standards). Floor to underside of cabinet clear dimension is 27"H.

For minimum wall construction, plumbing, and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

ADA sink cabinets, when used in an application where adjacent casework/architecture is not present on both sides, require a special bracket called the 'Perry Bracket'. This should be acquired utilizing eSpecials.

Angled front sink and base cabinet

Angled front sink and end panel

Sink cabinets with angled front must be attached to an end cabinet, end panel, or wall with the ability to connect on both sides. If connected to wall, hardware will not be included.

Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be cut in field.
Tip: Sink for ADA cabinet must meet ADA guidelines. Check with sink manufacturer.

Maximum sink cutout size is 16" front to back. Minimum cutout requirements are 5" from front edge and 3" from back and side edges.

Edge, on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Woodgrain laminate matches on all drawer and door sets on base cabinets.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.
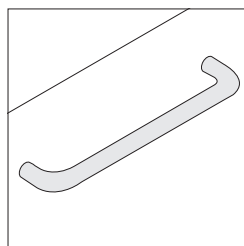

Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.
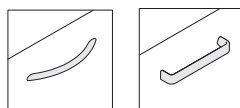

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.
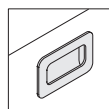

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.
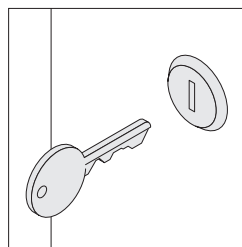

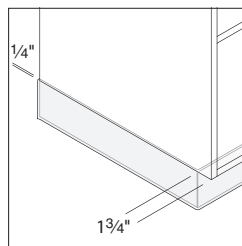D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Opus

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
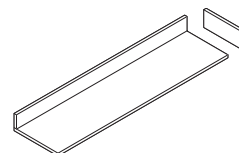• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
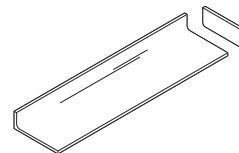
Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally. Sink cabinets with angled fronts do not extend fully to the floor and do not require cove molding.
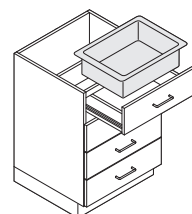
Folio

Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate side-splash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
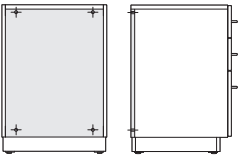▶Page 386

Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
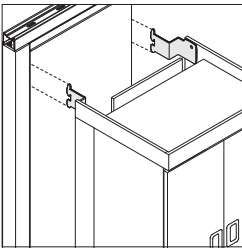
Integrated solid sink bowl is available. Use engineering quote to specify location.

Connections

Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.
▶Page 394

Surface Materials

Sink cabinet and door fronts
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
• Nickel
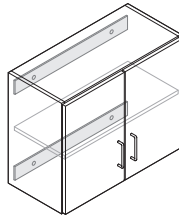
Face lock
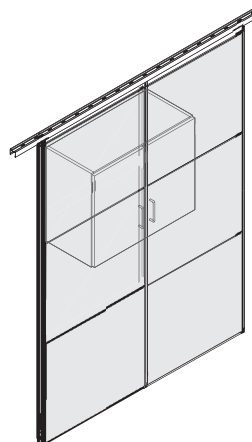• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Filler
• Low-Pressure Laminate
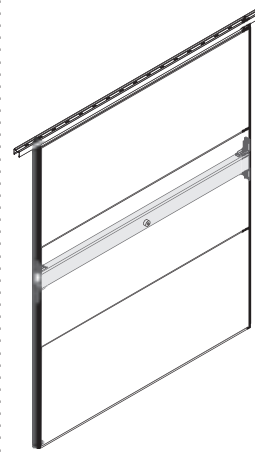
Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio

Folio
Corner Cabinets

Corner cabinets meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

Sides are finished, but there is visible core material near the toe kick. Therefore, cabinets should not stand alone and should have an adjacent cabinet.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
For use with 28"H base cabinet	24"	24"	27⅜"	28½"	28⅜"
For use with 33"H base cabinet	24"	24"	32"	33⅛"	33"
For use with 36"H base cabinet	24"	24"	35"	36⅛"	36"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Product Details

1 mm

3 mm

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding.

1/4"

1³/₄"

Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1³/₄". The sides and back are set in ¹/₄" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Pages 386–389

Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

Connections

Corner cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

Surface Materials

Cabinet
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics

Standard Folio worksurface with extended worksurface option.

Corner cabinets support worksurfaces in a corner application. Field cutting of worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio

Folio
Storage Cabinets

Storage cabinets include open shelf and closed cabinet storage configurations for clinical settings. Storage cabinets are available in 84"H with flat top and 92"H with sloped top.

Top is finished.

Sides are finished.

Five shelves are standard inside the storage cabinet. One shelf is fixed at 36"H and all other shelves are adjustable. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface
Flat top with open shelves	22⅛"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	84"
Flat top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with open shelves	22⅛"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	92"
Sloped top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	92"
Sloped top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	92"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Product Details

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

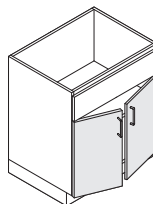**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.
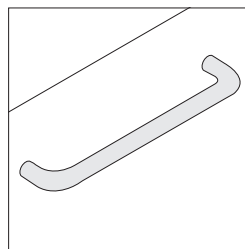

Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.
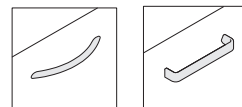

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.
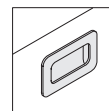

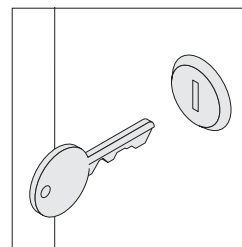**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

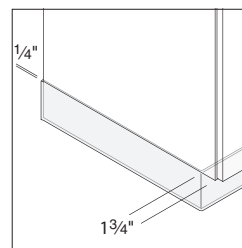

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary Jazz

Opus

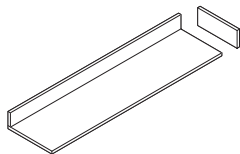**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
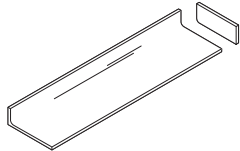▶Lock and Keying, Page 519

Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼ " to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

Connections

Storage cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Folio

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
• Nickel

Face lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics

Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶ See *V.I.A. Specification Guide.*

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.

Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio

Folio
Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets offer coat and other storage for a clinical setting. Wardrobe cabinets are available in 84"H with flat top and 92"H with sloped top.

Top is finished.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

Sides are finished.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

Hanger bar runs the width of the cabinet.

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Shelf is fixed at 64¼"H.

D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Product Details

1 mm

3 mm

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	92"
Sloped top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	92"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

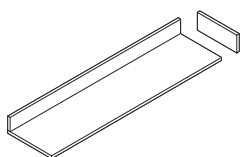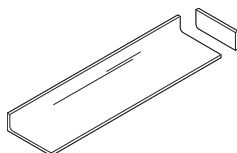**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Opus

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 519

¼"

1¾"

Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.
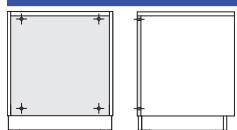

Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

Connections

Wardrobe cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*
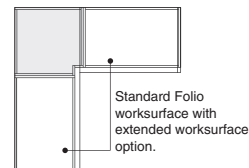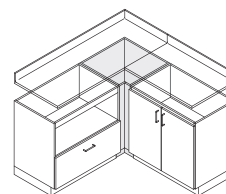
Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
• Nickel

Hanger bar
• Black

Face lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio

Folio Wardrobe Cabinets, continued

Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶See *V.I.A. Specification Guide.*

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.

Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
Bookcases

Bookcases offer convenient storage for binders, books, and other objects used in a clinical setting. Bookcases are available in 84"H with flat top and 89"H with sloped top.

Top is finished.

Sides are finished.

Five shelves are standard in the bookcase. One shelf is fixed at 36"H and all other shelves are adjustable. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Base elevates the bookcase and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	84"
Flat top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	14¼"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	88⅞"
Sloped top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	88⅞"
Sloped top with double doors	14¼"	30" or 36"	88⅞"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.
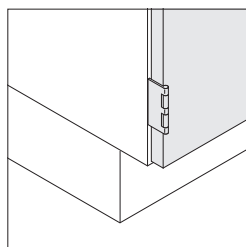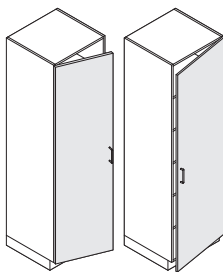
Product Details

1 mm

3 mm

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.
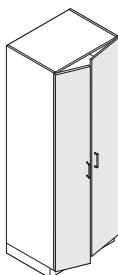

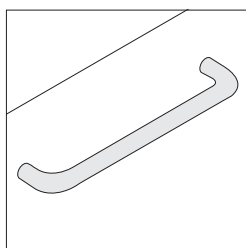**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.
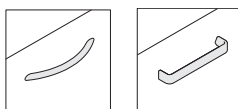

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.
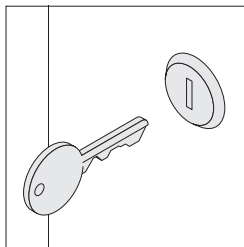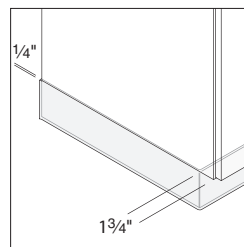

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary Jazz

Opus

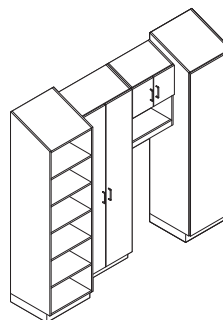**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
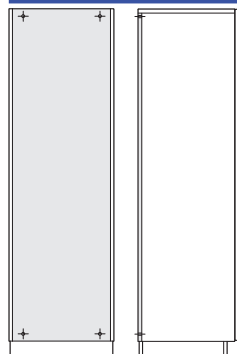▶Lock and Keying, Page 519

¼"

1¾"

Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼ " to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.
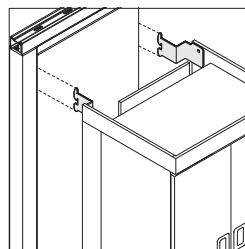

Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.
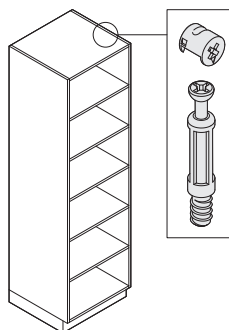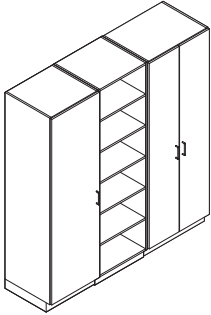
Connections

Bookcase cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Folio

Folio Bookcases, continued

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

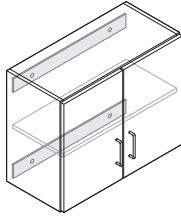**Euro and five-knuckle hinges**
• Nickel

Face lock
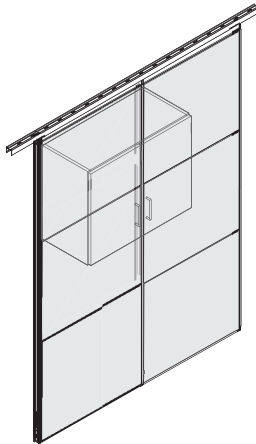• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics

Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.
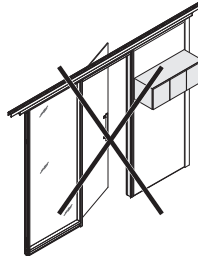

Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶See *V.I.A. Specification Guide.*

Bookcases can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.

Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village. steelcase.com.

Folio

Folio
Upper Storage Cabinets

Upper storage cabinets address storage needs above a worksurface. They are available in open shelf, closed cabinet, and combination open shelf with closed cabinet models. They are available with a flat top or sloped top.

Top is finished.

Shelf is adjustable and removable. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Sides are finished.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	24" or 30"
Flat top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", or 21"	24" or 30"
Flat top with double doors	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	24" or 30"
Flat top with single door and open shelf	14¼"	12", 18", or 21"	30"
Flat top with double doors and open shelf	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	30"
Sloped top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	28⅞" or 34⅞"
Sloped top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", or 21"	28⅞" or 34⅞"
Sloped top with double doors	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	28⅞" or 34⅞"
Sloped top with single door and open shelf	14¼"	12", 18", or 21"	34⅞"
Sloped top with double doors and open shelf	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	34⅞"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.
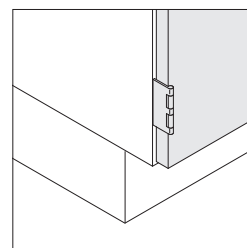
Product Details

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

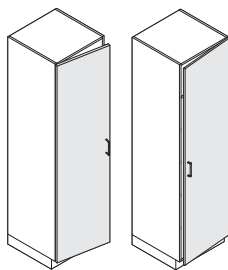**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.
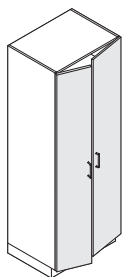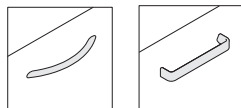

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.
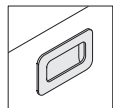

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.
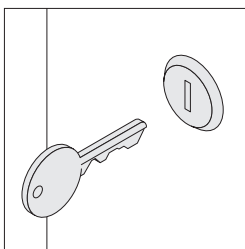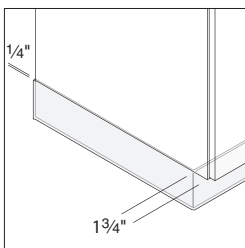

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary Jazz

Opus

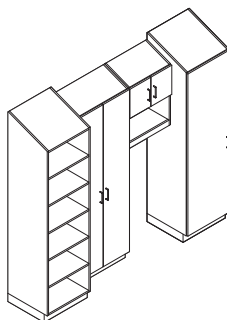**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Bottom shelf is fixed on all upper storage cabinets.

Open shelf is adjustable. 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and the 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

Shelf behind full door is adjustable and removable.

Shelf on upper storage cabinet with single or double door and open shelf is fixed.

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
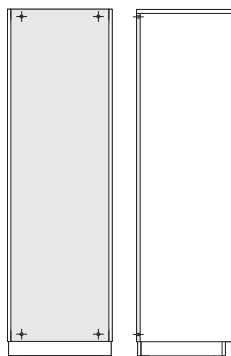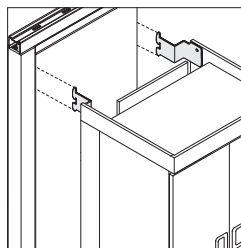▶Lock and Keying, Page 519.

Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.
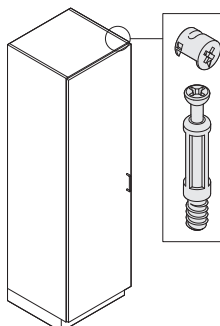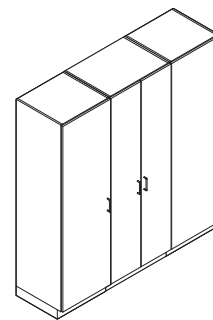
Connections

Cabinets must always be fastened to wall. It is recommended that upper storage cabinet be mounted to a wall stud. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets.

V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include four left- and four right-hand brackets.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Folio

Filler closes the gap between an upper storage cabinet and a structural wall.

Wiring & Cabling

Recessed area under the cabinet provides space for task lighting that is ordered separately.

The recessed area actual dimensions are:

Cabinet Width	Recessed Area Depth	Width	Height
12"	12¹¹⁄₁₆"	10½"	1⅞"
18"	12¹¹⁄₁₆"	16½"	1⅞"
21"	12¹¹⁄₁₆"	19½"	1⅞"
24"	12¹¹⁄₁₆"	22½"	1⅞"
30"	12¹¹⁄₁₆"	28½"	1⅞"
36"	12¹¹⁄₁₆"	34½"	1⅞"

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
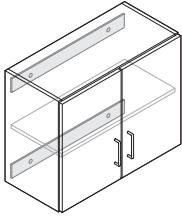• Nickel

Face lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

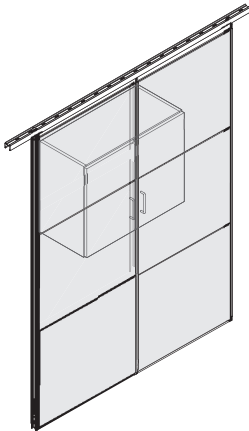## Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.
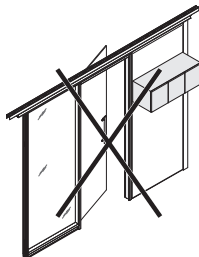
Application Topics

Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶See *V.I.A. Specification Guide.*

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.

Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
Worksurfaces

Worksurfaces attach to the top of base or sink cabinets. They provide a writing or display surface.

Backsplash is standard with each worksurface. Laminate backsplash must be field installed. Solid surface has integrated backsplash.

Edges on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm edge banding on front and 1 mm plastic edge banding on sides and back. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash has 1 mm matching plastic edge banding all around.

Sidesplash in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface is available in two depths to accommodate various applications. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is non-handed. Solid surface sidesplash is available right- or left-handed. Sidesplashes must be ordered separately.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and backsplash have a particle board core with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash is available.

Actual Dimensions			
Features	**Overall Depth**	**Width**	**Height**
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96", 102", 108", 114", or 120"	1³⁄₁₆"
High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash	21", 24"	1³⁄₁₆"	4"
Solid surface sidesplash	21", 24"	½"	4"
Solid worksurfaces	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96", 102", 108", 114", or 120"	1"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Product Details

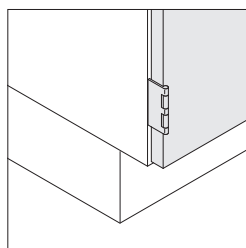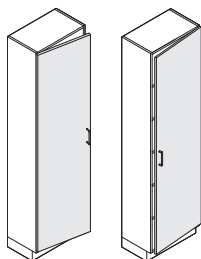

Worksurface can attach to the top of one base cabinet or desk frame, or it can span multiple storage cabinets to create a wall unit.

1³/₁₆"

Extended worksurface option is available and adds 1³/₁₆" length to the worksurface for attachment to one support end panel. Support end panel must be ordered separately.
Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.

21"D

Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.

Connections

Brackets are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinet in the field. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Integrated sink bowls for solid surface worksurfaces can be coordinated through Specials.

Field support from a third party is often required for drop-in or under-mount stainless steel sink bowls with the High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces. Careful coordination is required to ensure the sink sizes match the cutout sizes in the worksurfaces and that the sinks are appropriately sized to fit in the sink base cabinet.

Surface Materials

Worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Solid surface
Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available.
▶ *See Surface Materials section for complete listing.*

Edges
• Plastic on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface
• Self edge (option on custom laminate worksurfaces only)

Folio

Folio
Desk Frames

Desk frames attach under a worksurface and to an adjacent base or sink cabinet or structural wall to create a desk or garage configuration to store carts or other items.

Worksurface must be attached to a desk frame. Specify worksurface separately.

Doors are optional on desk frames with back panels to create a garage application.

Desk frames are available with or without a back panel.

Base or sink cabinet or structural wall must be attached to one or both sides of a desk frame.

Actual Dimensions

	Without Back Panel	With Back Panel
Depth	22$\frac{1}{8}$"	22$\frac{1}{8}$"
Width	12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", or 72"	24", 30", or 36"
Height	2$\frac{5}{8}$"	35"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Product Details

When desk frame with back panel is selected, side panels are included. This unit is nominally 31" in height, it is meant to be used in conjunction with the 35"H base cabinets or end panels. It is not meant to be freestanding, nor to be used on the end of a run with additional support. Side and back panels extend to the top of the base of the adjacent cabinet to allow for easy installation of the cove molding.

Doors are optional on desk frames with back panels. Single doors, hinged left or right, are available on 24"W desk frames. Double doors are available on 30"W and 36"W desk frames.

Doors align with doors on adjacent cabinets to allow visual access at floor level.

Desk frames with the single-door option are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Desk frames with the double-door option open from the center out.

Euro hinge is standard on units with doors and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Five-knuckle hinge is optional on units with doors and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.

D pulls are standard when doors are specified.

Contemporary Jazz

Opus

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately. ▶Pages 386–389

Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash in two depths is also available and must be ordered separately.

Connections

Base or sink cabinets, or structural wall, must be attached to one or both sides of desk frame.

When utilizing end panels on both sides of the desk frame, anchoring end panels to the floor and the desk frame to the architectural wall is required. If end panels cannot be anchored to the floor, angle brackets can be used to secure the end panel to the rear architectural wall.

V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Folio

Surface Materials

Desk frame
• Low-Pressure Laminate

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
• Nickel

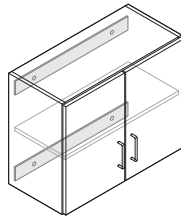## Application Topics

Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.
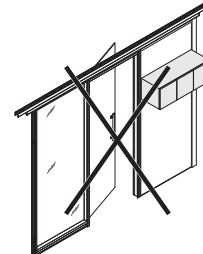
Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶ See *V.I.A. Specification Guide.*

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.

Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
Accessories

Storage Shelves
▶ Specifying, page 392

Product Details

Extra shelves are available for use in storage cabinets, bookcases, upper storage cabinets, and base cabinets.

Surface Materials

Shelves
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12½" or 21⅜"
Width	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"

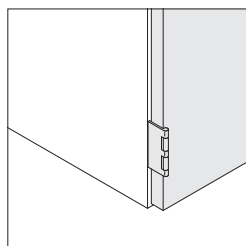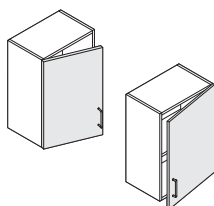*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.*

Fillers
▶ Specifying, page 394

Product Details

Fillers are available for use with base cabinets and upper storage cabinets.

Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Surface Materials

Fillers
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Actual Dimensions

Fillers

Depth	5¾", 13⅜", 21⅞", 22⅛"
Width	6"
Height	24", 29", 30", 33", 35", 36", 84", 89", or 92"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Mounting Board
▶ Specifying, page 395

Product Details

Mounting boards are available to provide a surface for equipment attachment.

Surface Materials

Mounting board
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Actual Dimensions

Depth	¾"
Width	34"
Height	36"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Mounting Board for V.I.A.
▶ Specifying, page 396

Product Details

Mounting boards are available to provide a surface for equipment attachment.

Surface Materials

Mounting board
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Actual Dimensions

Depth	¾"
Width	36"
Height	36"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Plastic Drawer Liners

▶ Specifying, page 396

Product Details

Plastic drawer liners are available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning.

Plastic drawer liners ship in a package of four.

Surface Materials

Plastic drawer liner
• White plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$19^3/_{16}$"
Width	$8^3/_4$", $14^3/_4$", $17^3/_4$", $20^3/_4$", $26^3/_4$", $32^3/_4$"
Height	$3^{15}/_{16}$"

Folio

Folio
Storage Capacities

Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves

28"H Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	20½"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	20½"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	20½"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	20½"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	20½"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	20½"

33"H ADA Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	25"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	25"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	25"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	25"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	25"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	25"

36"H Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	28"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	28"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	28"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	28"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	28"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	28"

Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments.
Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Cabinets with Drawers

7³/₈"H Small Drawer

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	19³⁄₁₆"	9¼"	4"
18"W Cabinet	19³⁄₁₆"	15¼"	4"
21"W Cabinet	19³⁄₁₆"	18¼"	4"
24"W Cabinet	19³⁄₁₆"	21¼"	4"
30"W Cabinet	19³⁄₁₆"	27¼"	4"
36"W Cabinet	19³⁄₁₆"	33¼"	4"

14⁷/₈"H Large Drawer

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	19¼"	9¼"	7⁷⁄₈"
18"W Cabinet	19¼"	15¼"	7⁷⁄₈"
21"W Cabinet	19¼"	18¼"	7⁷⁄₈"
24"W Cabinet	19¼"	21¼"	7⁷⁄₈"
30"W Cabinet	19¼"	27¼"	7⁷⁄₈"
36"W Cabinet	19¼"	33¼"	7⁷⁄₈"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Cabinets with Fixed Open Shelf

Fixed Open Shelf in 33"H ADA Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	21¼"	10½"	10¼"
18"W Cabinet	21¼"	16½"	10¼"
21"W Cabinet	21¼"	19½"	10¼"
24"W Cabinet	21¼"	22½"	10¼"
30"W Cabinet	21¼"	28½"	10¼"
36"W Cabinet	21¼"	34½"	10¼"

Fixed Open Shelf in 36"H Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	21¼"	10½"	13¼"
18"W Cabinet	21¼"	16½"	13¼"
21"W Cabinet	21¼"	19½"	13¼"
24"W Cabinet	21¼"	22½"	13¼"
30"W Cabinet	21¼"	28½"	13¼"
36"W Cabinet	21¼"	34½"	13¼"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Folio

Sink Cabinets

33"H ADA Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
30"W Cabinet	20⅛"	28½"	18¾"
36"W Cabinet	20⅛"	34½"	18¾"

36"H Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
30"W Cabinet	20⅛"	28½"	21¾"
36"W Cabinet	20⅛"	34½"	21¾"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Storage Cabinets

84"H or 92"H Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions			
	D	W	Height Above Fixed 36"H Shelf	Height Below Fixed 36"H Shelf
12"W Cabinet	21¼"	10½"	47¼"	30¾"
18"W Cabinet	21¼"	16½"	47¼"	30¾"
21"W Cabinet	21¼"	19½"	47¼"	30¾"
24"W Cabinet	21¼"	22½"	47¼"	30¾"
30"W Cabinet	21¼"	28½"	47¼"	30¾"
36"W Cabinet	21¼"	34½"	47¼"	30¾"

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H.
Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments with the exception of the middle shelf.
Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".
Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Wardrobe Cabinets

84"H or 92"H Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions			
	D	W	Height Above Fixed Shelf	Height Below Fixed Shelf (Wardrobe Area)
12"W Cabinet	21¼"	10½"	13"	64¹³⁄₁₆"
18"W Cabinet	21¼"	16½"	13"	64¹³⁄₁₆"
21"W Cabinet	21¼"	19½"	13"	64¹³⁄₁₆"
24"W Cabinet	21¼"	22½"	13"	64¹³⁄₁₆"
30"W Cabinet	21¼"	28½"	13"	64¹³⁄₁₆"
36"W Cabinet	21¼"	34½"	13"	64¹³⁄₁₆"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Bookcases

84"H or 89"H Bookcase

| Size | Inside Dimensions | | | |
	D	W	Height Above Fixed 36"H Shelf	Height Below Fixed 36"H Shelf
12"W Bookcase	11¼"	10½"	47¼"	30¾"
18"W Bookcase	11¼"	16½"	47¼"	30¾"
21"W Bookcase	11¼"	19½"	47¼"	30¾"
24"W Bookcase	11¼"	22½"	47¼"	30¾"
30"W Bookcase	11¼"	28½"	47¼"	30¾"
36"W Bookcase	11¼"	34½"	47¼"	30¾"

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H.
Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments with the exception of the middle shelf.
Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".
Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Upper Storage Cabinets

24"H or 29"H Cabinet

| Size | Inside Dimensions | | |
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	11⅞"	10½"	20½"
18"W Cabinet	11⅞"	16½"	20½"
21"W Cabinet	11⅞"	19½"	20½"
24"W Cabinet	11⅞"	22½"	20½"
30"W Cabinet	11⅞"	28½"	20½"
36"W Cabinet	11⅞"	34½"	20½"

Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and the 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

30"H or 35"H Cabinet

| Size | Inside Dimensions | | |
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	11⅞"	10½"	26½"
18"W Cabinet	11⅞"	16½"	26½"
21"W Cabinet	11⅞"	19½"	26½"
24"W Cabinet	11⅞"	22½"	26½"
30"W Cabinet	11⅞"	28½"	26½"
36"W Cabinet	11⅞"	34½"	26½"

Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments.
Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Folio

Folio
28"H Base Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$24 per pull +$26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$32 +$64	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$48	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$48	Specify *with lock.* ► Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for base cabinets • Fillers for base cabinets • Plastic drawer liners		► Page 392 ► Page 394 ► Page 396

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
► *See* Application Topics page 314

Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Style	•U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price

Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	12"	27⅜"	**HXBP1228**	$ 925
22⅛"	18"	27⅜"	**HXBP1828**	$ 975
22⅛"	21"	27⅜"	**HXBP2128**	$1007
22⅛"	24"	27⅜"	**HXBP2428**	$1043
22⅛"	30"	27⅜"	**HXBP3028**	$1057
22⅛"	36"	27⅜"	**HXBP3628**	$1148

Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	12"	27⅜"	**HXBD1228L**	$1121
23"	18"	27⅜"	**HXBD1828L**	$1200
23"	21"	27⅜"	**HXBD2128L**	$1253
23"	24"	27⅜"	**HXBD2428L**	$1293

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	12"	27⅜"	**HXBD1228R**	$1121
23"	18"	27⅜"	**HXBD1828R**	$1200
23"	21"	27⅜"	**HXBD2128R**	$1253
23"	24"	27⅜"	**HXBD2428R**	$1293

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Style	•U.S.
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**

Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

D	W	H	Number	Price
23"	30"	27³/₈"	**HXBD3028**	$1513
23"	36"	27³/₈"	**HXBD3628**	$1634

Cabinets With One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer

D	W	H	Number	Price
23"	12"	27³/₈"	**HXBC1228**	$1683
23"	18"	27³/₈"	**HXBC1828**	$1791
23"	21"	27³/₈"	**HXBC2128**	$1863
23"	24"	27³/₈"	**HXBC2428**	$1919
23"	30"	27³/₈"	**HXBC3028**	$1955
23"	36"	27³/₈"	**HXBC3628**	$2079

Cabinets With Three Small Drawers

D	W	H	Number	Price
23"	12"	27³/₈"	**HXBM1228**	$1814
23"	18"	27³/₈"	**HXBM1828**	$1980
23"	21"	27³/₈"	**HXBM2128**	$2108
23	24"	27³/₈"	**HXBM2428**	$2181
23"	30"	27³/₈"	**HXBM3028**	$2210
23"	36"	27³/₈"	**HXBM3628**	$2342

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio

Support End Panel
For 28"H Base Cabinets

Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Support end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for support end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$24	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
22¹⁄₈"	1³⁄₁₆"	27³⁄₈"	**HXBE28**	$256

Folio
33"H ADA Base Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 316	• Storage cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 318

Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$24 per pull +$26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$32 +$64	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$48	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$48	Specify *with lock.* ▶Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for base cabinets • Fillers for base cabinets • Plastic drawer liners		▶Page 392 ▶Page 394 ▶Page 396

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Style	•U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price

Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

D	W	H	Number	Price
22⅛"	12"	32"	**HXBP1233A**	$ 965
22⅛"	18"	32"	**HXBP1833A**	$ 997
22⅛"	21"	32"	**HXBP2133A**	$1026
22⅛"	24"	32"	**HXBP2433A**	$1064
22⅛"	30"	32"	**HXBP3033A**	$1113
22⅛"	36"	32"	**HXBP3633A**	$1143

Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Number	Price
23"	12"	32"	**HXBD1233AL**	$1075
23"	18"	32"	**HXBD1833AL**	$1126
23"	21"	32"	**HXBD2133AL**	$1170
23"	24"	32"	**HXBD2433AL**	$1207

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Number	Price
23"	12"	32"	**HXBD1233AR**	$1075
23"	18"	32"	**HXBD1833AR**	$1126
23"	21"	32"	**HXBD2133AR**	$1170
23"	24"	32"	**HXBD2433AR**	$1207

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

362

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Steelcase
December 2022

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Cabinets with Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

| 23" | 30" | 32" | **HXBD3033A** | $1450 |
| 23" | 36" | 32" | **HXBD3633A** | $1503 |

Cabinets with One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer

23"	12"	32"	**HXBC1233A**	$1723
23"	18"	32"	**HXBC1833A**	$1813
23"	21"	32"	**HXBC2133A**	$1882
23"	24"	32"	**HXBC2433A**	$1940
23"	30"	32"	**HXBC3033A**	$2011
23"	36"	32"	**HXBC3633A**	$2074

Cabinets with Three Small Drawers

23"	12"	32"	**HXBM1233A**	$1854
23"	18"	32"	**HXBM1833A**	$2002
23"	21"	32"	**HXBM2133A**	$2127
23"	24"	32"	**HXBM2433A**	$2202
23"	30"	32"	**HXBM3033A**	$2266
23"	36"	32"	**HXBM3633A**	$2337

Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers

23"	12"	32"	**HXCN1233A**	$1615
23"	18"	32"	**HXCN1833A**	$1731
23"	21"	32"	**HXCN2133A**	$1828
23"	24"	32"	**HXCN2433A**	$1894
23"	30"	32"	**HXCN3033A**	$1961
23"	36"	32"	**HXCN3633A**	$2023

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Folio

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
· Dimensions			**· Style**	**· U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**

Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	12"	32"	**HXBL1233A**	$1484
23"	18"	32"	**HXBL1833A**	$1542
23"	21"	32"	**HXBL2133A**	$1583
23"	24"	32"	**HXBL2433A**	$1632
23"	30"	32"	**HXBL3033A**	$1706
23"	36"	32"	**HXBL3633A**	$1760

Support End Panel
For 33"H ADA Base Cabinets

Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
• Support end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for support end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$24	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*

Specification Information				
· Dimensions			**· Style**	**· U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**
22⅛"	1³⁄₁₆"	32"	**HXBE33A**	$388

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
36"H Base Cabinets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
► *See* Application Topics page 322

Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$24 per pull +$26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$32 +$64	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$48	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$48	Specify *with lock.* ► Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for base cabinets • Fillers for base cabinets • Plastic drawer liners		► Page 392 ► Page 394 ► Page 396

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.
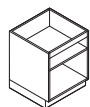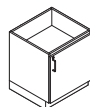
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.

Tip: Depth is 22⅛" without door and drawer fronts.

Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	12"	35"	**HXBP1236**	$ 965
22⅛"	18"	35"	**HXBP1836**	$1034
22⅛"	21"	35"	**HXBP2136**	$1058
22⅛"	24"	35"	**HXBP2436**	$1079
22⅛"	30"	35"	**HXBP3036**	$1120
22⅛"	36"	35"	**HXBP3636**	$1163

Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	12"	35"	**HXBD1236L**	$1161
23"	18"	35"	**HXBD1836L**	$1259
23"	21"	35"	**HXBD2136L**	$1304
23"	24"	35"	**HXBD2436L**	$1329

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	12"	35"	**HXBD1236R**	$1161
23"	18"	35"	**HXBD1836R**	$1259
23"	21"	35"	**HXBD2136R**	$1304
23"	24"	35"	**HXBD2436R**	$1329

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
·Dimensions			**·Style**	**·U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**

Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

D	W	H	Number	Price
23"	30"	35"	**HXBD3036**	$1576
23"	36"	35"	**HXBD3636**	$1649

Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Single Door, and One Adjustable Shelf

Hinged Left

23"	12"	35"	**HXBG1236L**	$1486
23"	18"	35"	**HXBG1836L**	$1626
23"	21"	35"	**HXBG2136L**	$1705
23"	24"	35"	**HXBG2436L**	$1744

Hinged Right

23"	12"	35"	**HXBG1236R**	$1486
23"	18"	35"	**HXBG1836R**	$1626
23"	21"	35"	**HXBG2136R**	$1705
23"	24"	35"	**HXBG2436R**	$1744

Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf

23"	30"	35"	**HXBG3036**	$2000
23"	36"	35"	**HXBG3636**	$2089

Cabinets with Two Large Drawers

23"	12"	35"	**HXBF1236**	$1917
23"	18"	35"	**HXBF1836**	$2028
23"	21"	35"	**HXBF2136**	$2070
23"	24"	35"	**HXBF2436**	$2108
23"	30"	35"	**HXBF3036**	$2187
23"	36"	35"	**HXBF3636**	$2271

Cabinets with Two Small Drawers and One Large Drawer

23"	12"	35"	**HXBC1236**	$2048
23"	18"	35"	**HXBC1836**	$2217
23"	21"	35"	**HXBC2136**	$2315
23"	24"	35"	**HXBC2436**	$2370
23"	30"	35"	**HXBC3036**	$2442
23"	36"	35"	**HXBC3636**	$2534

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Cabinets with Four Small Drawers				
23"	12"	35"	**HXBR1236**	$2179
23"	18"	35"	**HXBR1836**	$2406
23"	21"	35"	**HXBR2136**	$2560
23"	24"	35"	**HXBR2436**	$2632
23"	30"	35"	**HXBR3036**	$2697
23"	36"	35"	**HXBR3636**	$2797
Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers				
23"	12"	35"	**HXBN1236**	$1615
23"	18"	35"	**HXBN1836**	$1768
23"	21"	35"	**HXBN2136**	$1860
23"	24"	35"	**HXBN2436**	$1909
23"	30"	35"	**HXBN3036**	$1968
23"	36"	35"	**HXBN3636**	$2043
Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer				
23"	12"	35"	**HXBL1236**	$1484
23"	18"	35"	**HXBL1836**	$1579
23"	21"	35"	**HXBL2136**	$1615
23"	24"	35"	**HXBL2436**	$1647
23"	30"	35"	**HXBL3036**	$1713
23"	36"	35"	**HXBL3636**	$1780

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Support End Panel
For 36"H Base Cabinets

Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Support end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for support end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$24	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*

Specification InformationSpecification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
22⅛"	1³⁄₁₆"	35"	**HXBE36**	$388

Folio

Folio
Sink Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 324	• Sink cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sink cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$24 per pull +$26 per pull	Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with Opus pull. Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$32 +$64	Specify with five-knuckle hinge. Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$48	Specify with lock.
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for sink cabinets • Fillers for sink cabinets		▶Page 392 ▶Page 394

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Sink Cabinets with Angled Front

33"H ADA Sink Cabinet

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⁷⁄₈"	30"	18¾"	**HXBK3033**	$1416
22⁷⁄₈"	36"	18¾"	**HXBK3633A**	$1473

36"H Sink Cabinet

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22¹⁵⁄₁₆"	30"	21¾"	**HXBK3036**	$1446
22¹⁵⁄₁₆"	36"	21¾"	**HXBK3636**	$1504

Sink Cabinets with Single Door

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	24"	35"	**HXBKD2436L**	$1439

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	24"	35"	**HXBKD2436R**	$1439

Sink Cabinets with Double Doors

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	30"	35"	**HXBKD3036**	$1671
23"	36"	35"	**HXBKD3636**	$1708

Folio
Corner Cabinets

Tip: Corner filler to be approximately 2½" wider than corner in both directions to clear doors and drawers.

Tip: Corner cabinet not intended as island application.

Tip: A full depth sidesplash or Integrated solid surface side-splash may be required for the application.

Tip: Must specify two standard extended tops to complete the corner application.

Tip: Corner units are factory drilled for assembly to desk frames and base cabinets.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 328

- Base cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edges: 1 mm plastic on all edges
- Adjustable glides

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for base cabinet
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
For 28"H Base Cabinets			
24"	27⅜"	**HXBP2428C**	$1182
For 33"H Base Cabinets			
24"	32"	**HXBP2433AC**	$1202
For 36"H Base Cabinets			
24"	35"	**HXBP2436C**	$1207

Folio

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
84"H Storage Cabinets

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 330

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 24 per pull +$ 26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 64 +$128	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$ 48	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for storage cabinets		▶ Page 392

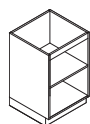*Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.*
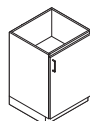▶ *See* Application Topics page 332

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Cabinets with Five Shelves

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	12"	84"	**HXCP1284**	$1498
22⅛"	18"	84"	**HXCP1884**	$1796
22⅛"	21"	84"	**HXCP2184**	$2012
22⅛"	24"	84"	**HXCP2484**	$2227
22⅛"	30"	84"	**HXCP3084**	$2528
22⅛"	36"	84"	**HXCP3684**	$2873

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Depth is 22⅛" without doors.

Specification Information				
•**Dimensions**			•**Style**	•**U.S.**
•**D**	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**

Cabinets with Single Door and Five Shelves

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	12"	84"	**HXCD1284L**	$1846
23"	18"	84"	**HXCD1884L**	$2213
23"	21"	84"	**HXCD2184L**	$2483
23"	24"	84"	**HXCD2484L**	$2751

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	12"	84"	**HXCD1284R**	$1846
23"	18"	84"	**HXCD1884R**	$2213
23"	21"	84"	**HXCD2184R**	$2483
23"	24"	84"	**HXCD2484R**	$2751

Cabinets with Double Doors and Five Shelves

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	30"	84"	**HXCD3084**	$3121
23"	36"	84"	**HXCD3684**	$3560

Folio

Folio
92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 330	• Storage cabinet, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 24 per pull +$ 26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 64 +$128	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$ 48	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for storage cabinets		▶ Page 392

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 332

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Cabinets with Five Shelves

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	12"	92"	**HXCP1292S**	$1644
22⅛"	18"	92"	**HXCP1892S**	$1976
22⅛"	21"	92"	**HXCP2192S**	$2387
22⅛"	24"	92"	**HXCP2492S**	$2453
22⅛"	30"	92"	**HXCP3092S**	$2780
22⅛"	36"	92"	**HXCP3692S**	$3159

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Depth is 22¹⁄₁₆" without doors.

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Style	•U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Cabinets with Single Door and Five Shelves

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Number	Price
23"	12"	92"	**HXCD1292LS**	$2032
23"	18"	92"	**HXCD1892LS**	$2434
23"	21"	92"	**HXCD2192LS**	$2728
23"	24"	92"	**HXCD2492LS**	$3028

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Number	Price
23"	12"	92"	**HXCD1292RS**	$2032
23"	18"	92"	**HXCD1892RS**	$2434
23"	21"	92"	**HXCD2192RS**	$2728
23"	24"	92"	**HXCD2492RS**	$3028

Cabinets with Double Doors and Five Shelves

D	W	H	Number	Price
23"	30"	92"	**HXCD3092S**	$3427
23"	36"	92"	**HXCD3692S**	$3913

Folio

Folio
84"H Wardrobe Cabinets

▶Need help?
Product details,
page 334

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wardrobe, door fronts, and fixed shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Adjustable glides • Hanger bar: chrome	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 24 per pull +$ 26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 64 +$128	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$ 48	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶Page 519

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶*See* Application Topics page 336

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Tip: Depth is 22⅛" without doors.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
• D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	12"	84"	**HXCW1284L**	$1642
23"	18"	84"	**HXCW1884L**	$1918
23"	21"	84"	**HXCW2184L**	$2132
23"	24"	84"	**HXCW2484L**	$2340

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	12"	84"	**HXCW1284R**	$1642
23"	18"	84"	**HXCW1884R**	$1918
23"	21"	84"	**HXCW2184R**	$2132
23"	24"	84"	**HXCW2484R**	$2340

Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors and One Fixed Shelf

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	30"	84"	**HXCW3084**	$2620
23"	36"	84"	**HXCW3684**	$2897

Folio
92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

	Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 334	• Wardrobe, sloped top, door fronts, and fixed shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Adjustable glides • Hanger bar: chrome		1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 24 per pull +$ 26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 64 +$128	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$ 48	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 336

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Tip: Depth is 22¹⁄₁₆" without doors.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	Price
23"	12"	92"	**HXCW1292LS**	$1806
23"	18"	92"	**HXCW1892LS**	$2110
23"	21"	92"	**HXCW2192LS**	$2341
23"	24"	92"	**HXCW2492LS**	$2579

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	Price
23"	12"	92"	**HXCW1292RS**	$1806
23"	18"	92"	**HXCW1892RS**	$2110
23"	21"	92"	**HXCW2192RS**	$2341
23"	24"	92"	**HXCW2492RS**	$2579

Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors and One Fixed Shelf

D	W	H	Style Number	Price
23"	30"	92"	**HXCW3092S**	$2883
23"	36"	92"	**HXCW3692S**	$3189

Folio

Folio
84"H Bookcases

	Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
	• Bookcase, door fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 24 per pull +$ 26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 64 +$128	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$ 48	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for bookcases		▶ Page 392

Specification Information

Dimensions			**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**

Open Bookcase with Five Shelves

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
13⅜"	12"	84"	**HXCBP1284**	$1349
13⅜"	18"	84"	**HXCBP1884**	$1525
13⅜"	21"	84"	**HXCBP2184**	$1709
13⅜"	24"	84"	**HXCBP2484**	$1893
13⅜"	30"	84"	**HXCBP3084**	$2146
13⅜"	36"	84"	**HXCBP3684**	$2444

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Depth is 13⅜" without doors.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Number	Price
14¼"	12"	84"	**HXCBD1284L**	$1571
14¼"	18"	84"	**HXCBD1884L**	$1884
14¼"	21"	84"	**HXCBD2184L**	$2110
14¼"	24"	84"	**HXCBD2484L**	$2337

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Number	Price
14¼"	12"	84"	**HXCBD1284R**	$1571
14¼"	18"	84"	**HXCBD1884R**	$1884
14¼"	21"	84"	**HXCBD2184R**	$2110
14¼"	24"	84"	**HXCBD2484R**	$2337

Bookcases with Double Doors and Five Shelves

D	W	H	Number	Price
14¼"	30"	84"	**HXCBD3084**	$2647
14¼"	36"	84"	**HXCBD3684**	$3027

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio

Folio
89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 338

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Bookcase, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 24 per pull +$ 26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 64 +$128	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$ 48	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for bookcases		▶ Page 392

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 340

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Bookcase with Five Shelves

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
13⅜"	12"	88⅞"	**HXCBP1289S**	$1398
13⅜"	18"	88⅞"	**HXCBP1889S**	$1678
13⅜"	21"	88⅞"	**HXCBP2189S**	$1881
13⅜"	24"	88⅞"	**HXCBP2489S**	$2081
13⅜"	30"	88⅞"	**HXCBP3089S**	$2364
13⅜"	36"	88⅞"	**HXCBP3689S**	$2689

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Depth is 13³⁄₈" without doors and drawer fronts.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**

Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	Price
14¼"	12"	88⁷⁄₈"	**HXCBD1289LS**	$1724
14¼"	18"	88⁷⁄₈"	**HXCBD1889LS**	$2070
14¼"	21"	88⁷⁄₈"	**HXCBD2189LS**	$2322
14¼"	24"	88⁷⁄₈"	**HXCBD2489LS**	$2572

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	Price
14¼"	12"	88⁷⁄₈"	**HXCBD1289RS**	$1724
14¼"	18"	88⁷⁄₈"	**HXCBD1889RS**	$2070
14¼"	21"	88⁷⁄₈"	**HXCBD2189RS**	$2322
14¼"	24"	88⁷⁄₈"	**HXCBD2489RS**	$2572

Bookcases with Double Doors and Five Shelves

D	W	H	Style Number	Price
14¼"	30"	88⁷⁄₈"	**HXCBD3089S**	$2914
14¼"	36"	88⁷⁄₈"	**HXCBD3689S**	$3329

Folio

Folio
Upper Storage Cabinets

Tip: Shelves in open upper storage cabinet are adjustable.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 342

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Wall attachment brackets • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 24 per pull +$ 26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 32 +$ 64	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$192	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for upper storage cabinets • Fillers for upper storage cabinets		▶ Page 392 ▶ Page 394

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 344

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.
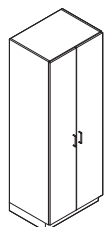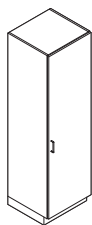

Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	Number	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	of Shelves	Price

Open Upper Storage Cabinets

D	W	H	Style Number	Number of Shelves	U.S. Base Price
13⅜"	12"	24"	**HXUP1224**	1	$ 699
13⅜"	18"	24"	**HXUP1824**	1	$ 735
13⅜"	21"	24"	**HXUP2124**	1	$ 795
13⅜"	24"	24"	**HXUP2424**	1	$ 857
13⅜"	30"	24"	**HXUP3024**	1	$ 894
13⅜"	36"	24"	**HXUP3624**	1	$ 972
13⅜"	12"	30"	**HXUP1230**	2	$ 747
13⅜"	18"	30"	**HXUP1830**	2	$ 796
13⅜"	21"	30"	**HXUP2130**	2	$ 871
13⅜"	24"	30"	**HXUP2430**	2	$ 905
13⅜"	30"	30"	**HXUP3030**	2	$ 937
13⅜"	36"	30"	**HXUP3630**	2	$1013

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Depth is 13⅜" without doors and drawer fronts.

Tip: Shelves behind full doors are adjustable.

Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

Tip: Shelves on upper storage cabinets with single or double doors and open shelf are fixed.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | Number | U.S. Base |
D	W	H	Number	of Shelves	Price

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	No. Shelves	Price
14¼"	12"	24"	**HXUD1224L**	1	$ 844
14¼"	18"	24"	**HXUD1824L**	1	$ 933
14¼"	21"	24"	**HXUD2124L**	1	$ 964
14¼"	12"	30"	**HXUD1230L**	2	$1074
14¼"	18"	30"	**HXUD1830L**	2	$1103
14¼"	21"	30"	**HXUD2130L**	2	$1136

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	No. Shelves	Price
14¼"	12"	24"	**HXUD1224R**	1	$ 844
14¼"	18"	24"	**HXUD1824R**	1	$ 933
14¼"	21"	24"	**HXUD2124R**	1	$ 964
14¼"	12"	30"	**HXUD1230R**	2	$1074
14¼"	18"	30"	**HXUD1830R**	2	$1103
14¼"	21"	30"	**HXUD2130R**	2	$1136

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors

D	W	H	Style Number	No. Shelves	Price
14¼"	24"	24"	**HXUD2424**	1	$1053
14¼"	30"	24"	**HXUD3024**	1	$1150
14¼"	36"	24"	**HXUD3624**	1	$1273
14¼"	24"	30"	**HXUD2430**	2	$1145
14¼"	30"	30"	**HXUD3030**	2	$1301
14¼"	36"	30"	**HXUD3630**	2	$1401

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door and Open Shelf

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	No. Shelves	Price
14¼"	12"	30"	**HXUDP1230L**	1	$ 742
14¼"	18"	30"	**HXUDP1830L**	1	$ 920
14¼"	21"	30"	**HXUDP2130L**	1	$ 997

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	No. Shelves	Price
14¼"	12"	30"	**HXUDP1230R**	1	$ 742
14¼"	18"	30"	**HXUDP1830R**	1	$ 920
14¼"	21"	30"	**HXUDP2130R**	1	$ 997

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf

D	W	H	Style Number	No. Shelves	Price
14¼"	24"	30"	**HXUDP2430**	1	$1106
14¼"	30"	30"	**HXUDP3030**	1	$1303
14¼"	36"	30"	**HXUDP3630**	1	$1470

Folio

Folio
Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

Tip: Shelves in open upper storage cabinet are adjustable.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 342

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper storage cabinet, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Wall attachment brackets • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 24 per pull +$ 26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 32 +$ 64	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$192	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for upper storage cabinets • Fillers for upper storage cabinets		▶ Page 392 ▶ Page 394

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 344

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	Number	U.S. Base
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**of Shelves**	**Price**

Open Upper Storage Cabinets

D	W	H	Style Number	Number of Shelves	U.S. Base Price
13⅜"	12"	28⅞"	**HXUP1229S**	1	$ 765
13⅜"	18"	28⅞"	**HXUP1829S**	1	$ 800
13⅜"	21"	28⅞"	**HXUP2129S**	1	$ 869
13⅜"	24"	28⅞"	**HXUP2429S**	1	$ 932
13⅜"	30"	28⅞"	**HXUP3029S**	1	$ 977
13⅜"	36"	28⅞"	**HXUP3629S**	1	$1066
13⅜"	12"	34⅞"	**HXUP1235S**	2	$ 816
13⅜"	18"	34⅞"	**HXUP1835S**	2	$ 870
13⅜"	21"	34⅞"	**HXUP2135S**	2	$ 948
13⅜"	24"	34⅞"	**HXUP2435S**	2	$ 989
13⅜"	30"	34⅞"	**HXUP3035S**	2	$1018
13⅜"	36"	34⅞"	**HXUP3635S**	2	$1102

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Depth is 13³⁄₈" without doors and drawer fronts.

Tip: Shelves behind full doors are adjustable.

Tip: Shelves on upper storage cabinets with single or double doors and open shelf are fixed.

Specification Information					
· Dimensions			**· Style**	**· Number**	**· U.S. Base**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**of Shelves**	**Price**

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door

Hinged Left

14¼"	12"	28⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD1229LS**	1	$1182
14¼"	18"	28⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD1829LS**	1	$1286
14¼"	21"	28⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD2129LS**	1	$1360
14¼"	12"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD1235LS**	2	$1252
14¼"	18"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD1835LS**	2	$1341
14¼"	21"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD2135LS**	2	$1378

Hinged Right

14¼"	12"	28⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD1229RS**	1	$1182
14¼"	18"	28⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD1829RS**	1	$1286
14¼"	21"	28⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD2129RS**	1	$1360
14¼"	12"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD1235RS**	2	$1252
14¼"	18"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD1835RS**	2	$1341
14¼"	21"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD2135RS**	2	$1378

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors

14¼"	24"	28⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD2429S**	1	$1392
14¼"	30"	28⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD3029S**	1	$1418
14¼"	36"	28⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD3629S**	1	$1510
14¼"	24"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD2435S**	2	$1523
14¼"	30"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD3035S**	2	$1531
14¼"	36"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUD3635S**	2	$1541

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door and Open Shelf

Hinged Left

14¼"	12"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUDP1235LS**	1	$ 816
14¼"	18"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUDP1835LS**	1	$1014
14¼"	21"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUDP2135LS**	1	$1099

Hinged Right

14¼"	12"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUDP1235RS**	1	$ 816
14¼"	18"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUDP1835RS**	1	$1014
14¼"	21"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUDP2135RS**	1	$1099

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf

14¼"	24"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUDP2435S**	1	$1370
14¼"	30"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUDP3035S**	1	$1571
14¼"	36"	34⁷⁄₈"	**HXUDP3635S**	1	$1825

Folio

Folio
High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 346

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Standard length High-Pressure Laminate worksurface with backsplash • Edge band: 3 mm plastic on front and 1 mm plastic on sides, back, and all backsplash edges	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface and backsplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Open Line laminate	+$102 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
Extended Worksurface	• Extended worksurface	No cost	Specify *with extended worksurface.*

Tip: Extended worksurface option adds 1³⁄₁₆" length to worksurface for use with one end panel.

Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces with 4" Backsplash

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	12"	**HXW1224L**	$ 399
24"	18"	**HXW1824L**	$ 428
24"	21"	**HXW2124L**	$ 452
24"	24"	**HXW2424L**	$ 480
24"	27"	**HXW2724L**	$ 505
24"	30"	**HXW3024L**	$ 529
24"	33"	**HXW3324L**	$ 557
24"	36"	**HXW3624L**	$ 583
24"	39"	**HXW3924L**	$ 607
24"	42"	**HXW4224L**	$ 633
24"	45"	**HXW4524L**	$ 658
24"	48"	**HXW4824L**	$ 686
24"	51"	**HXW5124L**	$ 711
24"	54"	**HXW5424L**	$ 737
24"	60"	**HXW6024L**	$ 763
24"	66"	**HXW6624L**	$ 807
24"	72"	**HXW7224L**	$ 848
24"	78"	**HXW7824L**	$ 894
24"	84"	**HXW8424L**	$ 935
24"	90"	**HXW9024L**	$ 979
24"	96"	**HXW9624L**	$1020
24"	102"	**HXW10224L**	$1065
24"	108"	**HXW10824L**	$1106
24"	114"	**HXW11424L**	$1150
24"	120"	**HXW12024L**	$1192

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
4"H High-Pressure Laminate Sidesplash

Tip: Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.
▶ See page 347

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 346

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash • Edge band: 1 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sidesplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on sidesplash 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Open Line laminate	+$34 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**H**		
21"	4"	**HXWS421L**	$86
24"	4"	**HXWS424L**	$97

Folio

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
Solid Surface Worksurfaces

Tip: Extended worksurface option adds 1³⁄₁₆" length to worksurface for use with one end panel.

Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 346	• Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for worksurface and backsplash 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Extended Worksurface	• Extended worksurface	No cost	Specify *with extended worksurface.*

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S. Prices			
D	W	Number	Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D

Solid Surface Worksurfaces with Integrated Backsplash

D	W	Style Number	Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D
24"	12"	**HXW1224S**	$ 928	$1003	$1032	$1150
24"	18"	**HXW1824S**	$ 988	$1066	$1096	$1225
24"	21"	**HXW2124S**	$1046	$1127	$1160	$1299
24"	24"	**HXW2424S**	$1220	$1308	$1342	$1484
24"	27"	**HXW2724S**	$1255	$1349	$1385	$1535
24"	30"	**HXW3024S**	$1404	$1508	$1542	$1708
24"	33"	**HXW3324S**	$1595	$1702	$1741	$1919
24"	36"	**HXW3624S**	$1755	$1868	$1912	$2096
24"	39"	**HXW3924S**	$1790	$1912	$1958	$2151
24"	42"	**HXW4224S**	$2061	$2187	$2234	$2440
24"	45"	**HXW4524S**	$2076	$2210	$2259	$2474
24"	48"	**HXW4824S**	$2078	$2216	$2268	$2498
24"	51"	**HXW5124S**	$2110	$2255	$2309	$2550
24"	54"	**HXW5424S**	$2336	$2489	$2546	$2793
24"	60"	**HXW6024S**	$2602	$2770	$2833	$3104
24"	66"	**HXW6624S**	$2826	$3007	$3078	$3367
24"	72"	**HXW7224S**	$3054	$3249	$3321	$3642
24"	78"	**HXW7824S**	$3120	$3336	$3420	$3764
24"	84"	**HXW8424S**	$3382	$3617	$3706	$4085
24"	90"	**HXW9024S**	$3546	$3800	$3892	$4304
24"	96"	**HXW9624S**	$4048	$4321	$4422	$4866
24"	102"	**HXW10224S**	$4212	$4499	$4613	$5085
24"	108"	**HXW10824S**	$4615	$4928	$5041	$5545
24"	114"	**HXW11424S**	$4843	$5170	$5292	$5820
24"	120"	**HXW12024S**	$5070	$5411	$5539	$6094

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash

Tip: Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.
▶ *See page 347*

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 346	• Solid surface sidesplash	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for sidesplash ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Prices Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D
Left-Hand Sidesplash						
21"	4"	**HXWS421LS**	$243	$262	$268	$302
24"	4"	**HXWS424LS**	$276	$295	$301	$335
Right-Hand Sidesplash						
21"	4"	**HXWS421RS**	$243	$262	$268	$302
24"	4"	**HXWS424RS**	$276	$295	$301	$335

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio

Folio
Desk Frames
For Use with Common Tops

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 348	• Desk frame without back panel, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate • Desk frame, back panel, and side panel, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate • Door, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if door option selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if door option selected: nickel only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for desk frame, and back panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door	• Left hand door for use on 24"W desk frame with back panel only	+$187	Specify *with left hand door.*
	• Right hand door for use on 24"W desk frame with back panel only	+$187	Specify *with right hand door.*
	• Double doors for use on 30"W and 36"W desk frame with back panel only	+$374	Specify *with double doors.*
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 24 per pull +$ 26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For desk frames with one door: nickel only	+$ 32	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
	• For desk frames with double doors: nickel only	+$ 64	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$ 48	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Related Products	• Storage cabinets • Wardrobes • Base or sink cabinets • Worksurfaces		▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 376 ▶ Page 358 ▶ Page 386

Tip: If door option is selected, door color will default to match desk frame.
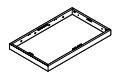
Tip: When door option is specified, a garage application is created.

Tip: Door pulls may only be specified when door option has been specified.

Tip: Five-knuckle hinge may only be specified when door option has been specified.

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 350

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Desk Frames without Back Panel for Use with Common Top

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	12"	2½"	**HXDF1224**	$529
22⅛"	18"	2½"	**HXDF1824**	$536
22⅛"	24"	2½"	**HXDF2424**	$552
22⅛"	30"	2½"	**HXDF3024**	$565
22⅛"	36"	2½"	**HXDF3624**	$582
22⅛"	42"	2½"	**HXDF4224**	$607
22⅛"	48"	2½"	**HXDF4824**	$620
22⅛"	54"	2½"	**HXDF5424**	$642
22⅛"	60"	2½"	**HXDF6024**	$658
22⅛"	72"	2½"	**HXDF7224**	$673

Tip: Desk frames must be attached to adjacent 24"D cabinet or structural wall.

Tip: Desk frames must be attached to worksurface. Specify worksurfaces separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Desk Frames with Back Panel for Use with Common Top

D	W	H	Style Number	Price
22⅛"	24"	31¼"	**HXDFB2424**	$1142
22⅛"	30"	31¼"	**HXDFB3024**	$1246
22⅛"	36"	31¼"	**HXDFB3624**	$1280

Tip: Desk frames are 31"H, to be used with 36"H base cabinets or end panels. This unit is not meant to be freestanding.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio

Folio
Accessories

Storage Shelves

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 352

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on fronts and matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price

Tip: For use with base cabinets only.

Shelves for Base Cabinets

D	W	Number	Price
21¼"	12"	**HXBS1224**	$174
21¼"	18"	**HXBS1824**	$197
21¼"	21"	**HXBS2124**	$209
21¼"	24"	**HXBS2424**	$218
21¼"	30"	**HXBS3024**	$243
21¼"	36"	**HXBS3624**	$259

Tip: For use with storage cabinets only.

Shelves for Storage Cabinets

D	W	Number	Price
21¼"	12"	**HXCS1224**	$106
21¼"	18"	**HXCS1824**	$121
21¼"	21"	**HXCS2124**	$129
21¼"	24"	**HXCS2424**	$137
21¼"	30"	**HXCS3024**	$152
21¼"	36"	**HXCS3624**	$234

Tip: For use with bookcases only.

Shelves for Bookcases

D	W	Number	Price
12½"	12"	**HXCBS1214**	$199
12½"	18"	**HXCBS1814**	$231
12½"	21"	**HXCBS2114**	$238
12½"	24"	**HXCBS2414**	$252
12½"	30"	**HXCBS3014**	$281
12½"	36"	**HXCBS3614**	$306

Tip: For use with upper storage cabinets only.

Shelves for Upper Storage Cabinets

D	W	Number	Price
11¹³⁄₁₆"	12"	**HXUS1214**	$199
11¹³⁄₁₆"	18"	**HXUS1814**	$231
11¹³⁄₁₆"	21"	**HXUS2114**	$238
11¹³⁄₁₆"	24"	**HXUS2414**	$258
11¹³⁄₁₆"	30"	**HXUS3014**	$283
11¹³⁄₁₆"	36"	**HXUS3614**	$311

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio

Fillers

Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352	• Filler: Low-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for filler ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Price

Fillers for Use with Base or Sink Cabinet

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
5¾"	26¹⁵⁄₁₆"	**HXFB628**	$319
5¾"	31½"	**HXFB633**	$319
5¾"	34½"	**HXFB636**	$319

Fillers for Use with Storage Cabinets

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
22⅛"	83½"	**HXFCWB684S**	$531
13⅜"	83½"	**HXFCWB684**	$531

Filler for Use with Sloped Wardrobe Cabinets

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
21⅞"	91⁷⁄₁₆"	**HXFCW692**	$531

Filler for Use with Sloped Bookcases

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
13⅜"	88⅜"	**HXFCB689**	$531

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information,** continued from previous page

Specification Information			
•Dimensions W	H	•Style Number	•U.S. Price

Fillers for Use with Upper Storage Cabinets

6"	24"	**HXFU624**	$398
6"	30"	**HXFU630**	$398

Tip: Filler should be used with flat upper storage cabinets.

Fillers for Use with Sloped Upper Storage Cabinet

6"	29"	**HXFU629**	$398
6"	35"	**HXFU635**	$398

Mounting Board

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352	• Mounting board: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edges: 1 mm plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for mounting board 3 Edge band color number for mounting board ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Specification Information			
•Dimensions W	H	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
34"	36"	**HXAB3436**	$268

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mounting Board for V.I.A.

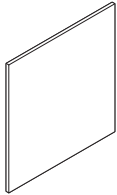|	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352	• Mounting board: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edges: 1 mm plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for mounting board 3 Edge band color number for mounting board 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$96	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. Mounting board is not available for mounting to V.I.A. off module. Check local codes.
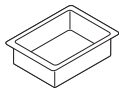▶ *See* Application Topics page 350

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Bracket includes two left- and two right-hand brackets.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	H		
36"	36"	**HXAB3636**	$268

Plastic Drawer Liners

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 353	• Package of four plastic drawer liners: white only	Style number

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	**HXADL12**	$221
18"	**HXADL18**	$226
21"	**HXADL21**	$231
24"	**HXADL24**	$270
30"	**HXADL30**	$276
36"	**HXADL36**	$280

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall-Mounted Folio

Wall-Mounted Folio

Statement of Line
Wall-Mounted Folio

18^1/$_2$"D
23^{11}/$_{16}$"H

Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets

	18"W	24"W	36"W
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	
With double doors and one adjustable shelf			●
With one small drawer and one large drawer	●	●	
With three small drawers	●	●	

21^3/$_4$"H
18^1/$_2$"D
23^{11}/$_{16}$"H

Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

	24"W	36"W
Sink cabinet with angled front		●
24"H with single door	●	
24"H with double doors		●

18^1/$_2$"D
72^{11}/$_{16}$"H

Wall-Mounted 73"H Wardrobe Cabinets

	24"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	●
With single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	●

Wall-Mounted 79"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

	24"W
With sloped top, single door, and one fixed shelf	●
With sloped top, single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	●

Wall-Mounted 73"H Bookcases

	24"W
Open with five shelves	●
With single door and five shelves	●

Wall-Mounted 79"H Bookcases with Sloped Top

	24"W
Open with five shelves	●
With single door and five shelves	●

Wall-Mounted Folio

Statement of Line Wall-Mounted Folio, continued

19^1/$_4$"D

Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces

	18"W	24"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
18"D High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces with 4"H backsplash	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
18"D Solid surface worksurfaces with integrated backsplash	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

36"W   17^3/$_8$"D

Wall-Mounted Desk Frames

	18"W	24"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
18"D without back panel for use with common top	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Folio
Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets

24"H Wall-mounted base cabinets meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

Shelf is adjustable and removable.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available, and must be specified separately.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Large drawers have a full extension and small drawers have a ¾ extension. Drawers have a single-wall drawer body construction.

Actual Dimensions

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	• Height without Worksurface	• Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	• Height with Solid Worksurface
With single door and one adjustable shelf	18½"	18" or 24"	23$^{11}/_{16}$"	25$^{1}/_{16}$"	24$^{11}/_{16}$"
With one small drawer and one large drawer	18½"	18" or 24"	23$^{11}/_{16}$"	25$^{1}/_{16}$"	24$^{11}/_{16}$"
With double door and one adjustable shelf	18½"	36"	23$^{11}/_{16}$"	25$^{1}/_{16}$"	24$^{11}/_{16}$"
With three small drawers	18½"	18" or 24"	23$^{11}/_{16}$"	25$^{1}/_{16}$"	24$^{11}/_{16}$"

Product Details

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Woodgrain and solid laminate matches on all door and drawer sets, and interior of base cabinets.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Opus

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 519

Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Ba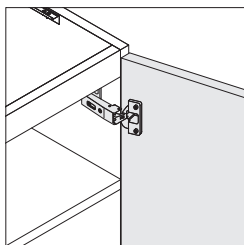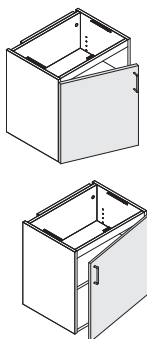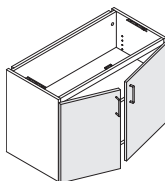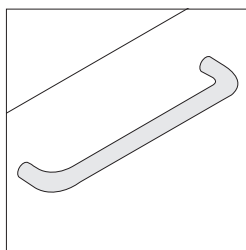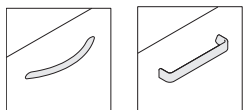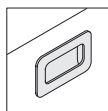cksplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Pages 425–426

Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted units must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

Connections

Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.
▶Page 430

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

Drawer sides
• White paint only

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Face lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Filler
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio
Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

Sink cabinet accommodates a sink, which is independently purchased and field installed. Cabinets are available with a removable angled front or with doors.

Sink cabinet front panel is fixed.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Angled front panel can be removed without tools for easy access to plumbing and allows toe space.

Back of sink cabinet with angled front is open to access plumbing.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

D pulls are standard on sink units with doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Back of sink cabinet with single door or double doors is closed.

Sides of cabinet are finished so the cabinet can be used as a single unit or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Inside Depth	Width	Height	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
22"H Sink Cabinet with angled front	18¼"	36"	15⁹⁄₁₆"	34½"	21¹¹⁄₁₆"	21¹¹⁄₁₆"	22⁷⁄₈"	22¹¹⁄₁₆"
24"H Sink Cabinet with single door	18¹⁵⁄₁₆"	24"	15¹⁵⁄₁₆"	22½"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	24⁷⁄₈"	24¹¹⁄₁₆"
24"H Sink Cabinet with double doors	18¹⁵⁄₁₆"	36"	15¹⁵⁄₁₆"	34½"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	24⁷⁄₈"	24¹¹⁄₁₆"

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

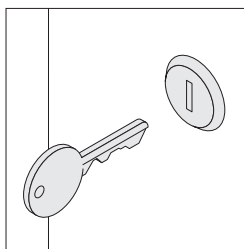**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.
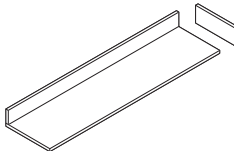
D pulls are standard.

Contemporary Jazz

Opus

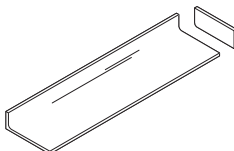**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 519

Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Page 425–426

Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

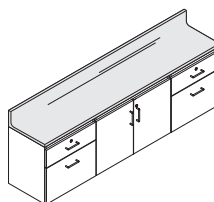**Wall-mounted units** must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.
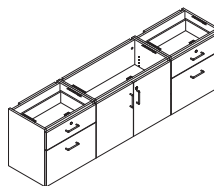
Connections

Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

For minimum wall construction, plumbing, and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.
▶Page 430

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Surface Materials

Sink cabinet and door fronts
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Face lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Filler
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Wall-Mounted Folio

Folio
Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets offer coat and other storage for a clinical setting. Wardrobe cabinets are available in 73"H with flat top or 79"H with sloped top.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Top is finished.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

Shelf is fixed at 64¼"H.

Hanger bar runs front-to-back.

Sides are finished.

D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Single door and one fixed shelf	18½"	24"	72¹¹⁄₁₆"
Single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	18½"	24"	72¹¹⁄₁₆"
Sloped top, single door, and one fixed shelf	18½"	24"	79"
Sloped top, single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	18½"	24"	79"

Product Details

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

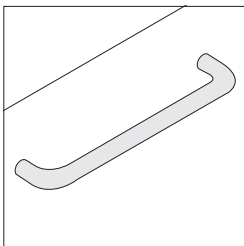**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.
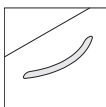

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.
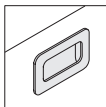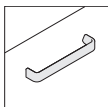

D pulls are standard.
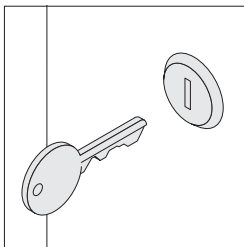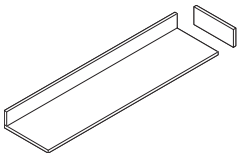

Contemporary Jazz

Opus

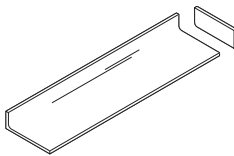**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 519

Wall-mounted units must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

Connections

Wardrobe cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require feild fix.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Hanger bar
• Black

Face lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Wall-Mounted Folio

Folio
Wall-Mounted Bookcases

Bookcases offer convenient storage for binders, books, and other objects used in a clinical setting. Bookcases are available in 73"H with flat top and 79"H with sloped top.

Top is finished.

Sides are finished.

Five shelves are standard in the bookcase. One shelf is fixed at 36"H and all other shelves are adjustable. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Interior is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

Sloped top style cabinets are available with a 20° slope to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	18½"	24"	72¹¹⁄₁₆"
Flat top with single door	18½"	24"	72¹¹⁄₁₆"
Sloped top with open shelves	18½"	24"	79"
Sloped top with single door	18½"	24"	79"

Product Details

1 mm
3 mm

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

D pulls are standard.

Contemporary   Jazz

Opus

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Contemporary
• Jazz
• Opus

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 519

Wall-mounted units must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

Connections

Bookcase cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and rein-stalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges
• Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Face lock
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio
Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces

Worksurfaces attach to the top of base or sink cabinets. They provide a writing or display surface.

Edges on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm edge banding on front and 1 mm plastic edge banding on sides and back. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash has 1 mm matching plastic edge banding all around.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and backsplash have a particle board core with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

Backsplash is standard with each worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate backsplash must be field installed. Solid surface has integrated backsplash.

Sidesplash in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface is available in two depths to accommodate various applications. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is non-handed. Solid surface sidesplash is available right- or left-handed. Sidesplashes must be ordered separately.

Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash is available.

Actual Dimensions			
Features	**Overall Depth**	**Width**	**Height**
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces	19¼"	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"	1³⁄₁₆"
High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash	16¼" or 18⅛"	1³⁄₁₆"	4"
Solid surface sidesplash	16¹⁵⁄₁₆" or 18¹¹⁄₁₆"	½"	4"
Solid worksurfaces	19¼"	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"	1"

Product Details

Worksurface can attach to the top of one base cabinet or desk frame, or it can span multiple storage cabinets to create a wall unit.

16¼"D
or 18⅛"D

Overall length of 16¼"D or 18⅛"D High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.
Note: The solid surface sidesplash has an overall length of 16¹⁵⁄₁₆"D or 18¹¹⁄₁₆"D.

Connections

Brackets are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinet in the field. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Surface Materials

Worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Solid surface
Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available.
▶ *See Surface Materials section for complete listing.*

Edges
• Plastic on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface
• Self edge (option on custom laminate worksurfaces only)

Folio
Wall-Mounted Desk Frames

Desk frames attach under a worksurface and to an adjacent base or sink cabinet or structural wall to create a desk or garage configuration to store carts or other items.

Base or sink cabinet or structural wall must be attached to one or both sides of a desk frame.

Worksurface must be attached to a desk frame. Specify worksurface separately.

Actual Dimensions

	Without Back Panel
Depth	17³⁄₈"
Width	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"

Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶ Pages 425–426

Solid surface work-surface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash in two depths is also available and must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted units must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

Connections

Base or sink cabinets, or structural wall, must be attached to one or both sides of desk frame.

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet,* available at village.steelcase.com.

Surface Materials

Desk frame
• Low-Pressure Laminate

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
• Nickel

Opus pulls
• Champagne

Euro hinges
• Nickel

Folio
Wall-Mounted Accessories

Product Details

Fillers are available for use with base cabinets and upper storage cabinets.

Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Surface Materials

Fillers
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Actual Dimensions

Fillers

Depth	5⅞", 17⅜"
Width	6"
Height	23¹¹⁄₁₆", 72¹¹⁄₁₆", or 79"

Folio
Wall-Mounted Storage Capacities

Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves

Wall-Mounted Base Cabinets

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
18"W Cabinet	15⅛"	16½"	22¹⁵⁄₁₆"
24"W Cabinet	15⅛"	22½"	22¹⁵⁄₁₆"
36"W Cabinet	15⅛"	34½"	22¹⁵⁄₁₆"

Cabinets with Drawers

7³/₈" Small Drawer

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
18"W Cabinet	13¼"	15¼"	4⅛"
24"W Cabinet	13¼"	21¼"	4⅛"

14⁷/₈"H Large Drawer

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
18"W Cabinet	13¼"	14½"	7¾"
24"W Cabinet	13¼"	20½"	7¾"

Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

22"H Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
36"W Cabinet	15^{11}/$_{16}$"	34^{1}/$_{2}$"	21^{11}/$_{16}$"

24"H Cabinet with Single Door

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15^{15}/$_{16}$"	22^{1}/$_{2}$"	23^{11}/$_{16}$"

24"H Cabinet with Double Door

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15^{15}/$_{16}$"	34^{1}/$_{2}$"	23^{11}/$_{16}$"

Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

73"H or 79"H Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
24"W Cabinet	15^{15}/$_{16}$"	22^{1}/$_{2}$"

Wall-Mounted Bookcases

73"H or 79"H Bookcase

Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
24"W Bookcase	15^{15}/$_{16}$"	22^{1}/$_{2}$"

Wall-Mounted Folio

Folio
Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets

	Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
▶ Need help? Product details, page 402	• Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$24 per pull +$26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$48	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for wall-mounted base cabinets • Fillers for wall-mounted base cabinets • Plastic drawer liners		▶ Page 429 ▶ Page 430 ▶ Page 396

Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	18"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXBD1824L8**	$1358
18½"	24"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXBD2424L8**	$1465

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	18"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXBD1824R8**	$1358
18½"	24"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXBD2424R8**	$1465

Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	36"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXBD36248**	$1823

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
•Dimensions			•Style	•U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Cabinets With One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer

D	W	H	Number	Price
18½"	18"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXBC18248**	$2054
18½"	24"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXBC24248**	$2201

Cabinets With Three Small Drawers

D	W	H	Number	Price
18½"	18"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXBM18248**	$2272
18½"	24"	23¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXBM24248**	$2503

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 404

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Sink cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sink cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$24 per pull +$26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$48	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Shelves for wall-mounted sink cabinets • Fillers for wall-mounted sink cabinets		▶ Page 429 ▶ Page 430

Tip: For inside dimensions of sink cabinets,
▶See page 417.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Sink Cabinets with Angled Front

Sink Cabinet

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18$1/2$"	36"	21$11/16$"	**HXBK3622A8**	$1717

Tip: Height is for sink cabinet without worksurface.

Sink Cabinets with Single Door

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18$1/2$"	24"	23$11/16$"	**HXBKD2424L8**	$1625

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18$1/2$"	24"	23$11/16$"	**HXBKD2424R8**	$1625

Sink Cabinets with Double Doors

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18$1/2$"	36"	23$11/16$"	**HXBKD36248**	$1982

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
73"H Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
• Wardrobe, door fronts, and fixed shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Hanger bar: chrome	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 406

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$24 per pull +$26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$48	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Fillers for wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets		▶ Page 429

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	72¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXCW2473L8**	$2809

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	72¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXCW2473R8**	$2809

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door, One Fixed Shelf, and One Small Drawer Hinged Left

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	72¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXCW2473LD8**	$2903

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	72¹¹⁄₁₆"	**HXCW2473RD8**	$2903

Wall-Mounted Folio

Folio
79"H Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 406

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wardrobe, sloped top, door fronts, and fixed shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Hanger bar: chrome	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$24 per pull +$26 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$48	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 519

Tip: Bottom panel is flush with bottom of end panels.

Tip: Panel thicknesses are ⁴⁹⁄₆₄" Low-Pressure Laminate.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	79"	**HXCW2479LS8**	$3093

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	79"	**HXCW2479RS8**	$3093

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door, One Fixed Shelf, and One Small Drawer Hinged Left

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	79"	**HXCW2479LSD8**	$3189

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	79"	**HXCW2479RSD8**	$3189

Folio
73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcases

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 408	• Bookcase, door fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf Pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$24 +$26	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$48	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets		▶ Page 421

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Bookcase with Five Shelves

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	72^{11}/₁₆"	**HXCBP24738**	$2673

Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves

Hinged Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	72^{11}/₁₆"	**HXCBD2473L8**	$3303

Hinged Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	72^{11}/₁₆"	**HXCBD2473R8**	$3303

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall-Mounted Folio

Folio
79"H Wall-Mounted Bookcases with Sloped Top

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 408	• Bookcase, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$24 +$26	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$48	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets		▶ Page 421

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	

Open Bookcase with Five Shelves

18½"	24"	79"	**HXCBP24798**	$2942	

Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves

Hinged Left

18½"	24"	79"	**HXCBD2479L8S**	$3633	

Hinged Right

18½"	24"	79"	**HXCBD2479R8S**	$3633	

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
High-Pressure Laminate Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410	• Standard length High-Pressure Laminate worksurface with backsplash • Edge band: 3 mm plastic on front and 1 mm plastic on sides, back, and all backsplash edges	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface and backsplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Open Line laminate	+$102 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces with 4" Backsplash

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19 1/4"	18"	**HXW1818L**	$ 511
19 1/4"	24"	**HXW2418L**	$ 574
19 1/4"	36"	**HXW3618L**	$ 700
19 1/4"	42"	**HXW4218L**	$ 763
19 1/4"	48"	**HXW4818L**	$ 823
19 1/4"	60"	**HXW6018L**	$ 917
19 1/4"	72"	**HXW7218L**	$1018

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
4"H High-Pressure Laminate Wall-Mounted Sidesplash

	Standard Includes		**Required to Specify**
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410	• High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash • Edge band: 1 mm plastic		1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sidesplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on side-splash 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	• Open Line laminate	+$102 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16$^{1}/_{4}$"	4"	**HXWS416L**	$101
18$^{1}/_{8}$"	4"	**HXWS418L**	$105

Folio
Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Worksurfaces

Worksurfaces are designed with a 1" overhang.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 410

• Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Solid surface color number for worksurface and backsplash

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S. Prices			
D	W	Number	Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D

Solid Surface Worksurfaces with Integrated Backsplash

D	W	Number	A	B	C	D
19¹/₄"	18"	**HXW1818S**	$1126	$1219	$1252	$1403
19¹/₄"	24"	**HXW2418S**	$1256	$1361	$1396	$1564
19¹/₄"	36"	**HXW3618S**	$1817	$1969	$2022	$2263
19¹/₄"	42"	**HXW4218S**	$2025	$2191	$2256	$2523
19¹/₄"	48"	**HXW4818S**	$2238	$2421	$2491	$2786
19¹/₄"	60"	**HXW6018S**	$2673	$2893	$2974	$3330
19¹/₄"	72"	**HXW7218S**	$3136	$3393	$3488	$3908

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410	• Solid surface sidesplash	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for sidesplash ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	H	Style Number	U.S. Prices Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D
Left-Hand Sidesplash						
16¹⁵⁄₁₆"	4"	**HXWS416LS**	$264	$285	$292	$327
18¹¹⁄₁₆"	4"	**HXWS418LS**	$276	$298	$307	$342
Right-Hand Sidesplash						
16¹⁵⁄₁₆"	4"	**HXWS416RS**	$264	$285	$292	$327
18¹¹⁄₁₆"	4"	**HXWS418RS**	$276	$298	$307	$342

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
Wall-Mounted Desk Frames

For Use with Common Tops

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 412

Standard Includes

- Desk frame without back panel, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Desk frame, back panel, and side panel, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Door, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate
- D pull, if door option selected: nickel only
- Euro hinge, if door option selected: nickel only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for desk frame, and back panel

Related Products

- Wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets
- Wall-mounted base or sink cabinets
- Wall-mounted worksurfaces

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price

Desk Frames without Back Panel for Use with Common Top

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
17³/₈"	18"	**HXDF1818**	$327
17³/₈"	24"	**HXDF2418**	$337
17³/₈"	36"	**HXDF3618**	$358
17³/₈"	42"	**HXDF4218**	$371
17³/₈"	48"	**HXDF4818**	$380
17³/₈"	60"	**HXDF6018**	$399
17³/₈"	72"	**HXDF7218**	$410

Tip: Desk frames must be attached to worksurface. Specify worksurfaces separately.

Tip: Desk frames must be attached to adjacent 14"D or 18"D structural wall or cabinet.

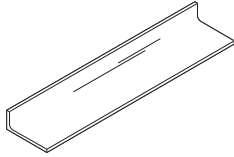**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio
Wall-Mounted Accessories

Storage Shelves

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on fronts and matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

Shelves for Wall-Mounted Base Cabinets

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	3/4"	**HXBS1818**	$101
18"	24"	3/4"	**HXBS2418**	$112
18"	36"	3/4"	**HXBS3618**	$136

Tip: For use with base cabinets only.

Wall-Mounted Fillers

Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 414	• Filler: Low-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for filler ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

Filler for Use with Wall-Mounted Base or Sink Cabinets

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
5⁷/₈"	6"	23¹¹/₁₆"	**HXFB624**	$308

Fillers for Use with Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
5⁷/₈"	6"	72¹¹/₁₆"	**HXFCWB673**	$323
17³/₈"	6"	79"	**HXFCW679**	$323

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Park

//

Statement of Line

Park

18"D

36"H

Mobile Cabinet

	18"W
With three drawers	●

18"D

30"H

Bedside Tables

	18"W
With one drawer and one door	●
With three drawers	●

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Park

Park
Mobile Cabinet

Mobile cabinet is available to meet the storage and technology needs of the patient and caregiver.

Mobile cabinet is Low-Pressure Laminate.

Top is rigid thermoform foil. Spill collector top is standard.

Top stanchions support the top and are 4799 Platinum Metallic only.

Back is Low-Pressure Laminate and finished to match cabinet.

Casters are non-marring and standard.

Drawer front is rigid thermoform foil.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing slides.

Integral pull on drawer is standard.

Front-locking casters are standard.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Box Width	18"
Top Width	24¼"
Height	36"

Product Details

— 1 mm

Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Rigid thermoform drawer and door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.

Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

Integral drawer pulls are standard.

Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Mobile cabinets are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Mobile cabinet
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Drawer front
• Rigid thermoform

Top
• Rigid thermoform

Top stanchions
• 4799 Platinum Metallic

Drawer pulls
• Integral pulls

Casters
• Black only

Locks
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Park
Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet the storage needs of the patient.

Top is rigid thermoform foil. Spill collector top is standard.

Back is Low-Pressure Laminate and finished to match cabinet.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1⁄2" ball-bearing slides.

Door is hinged and is rigid thermoform foil.

Integral pull on doors and drawers is standard.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform foil.

Bedside table case is Low-Pressure Laminate.

Base is painted in 4799 Platinum Metallic only.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Box Width	18"
Top Width	24 1⁄4"
Height	30"

Product Details

Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Rigid thermoform drawer and door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.

30"H bedside tables are available with three drawers or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on right side of door.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.

Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.
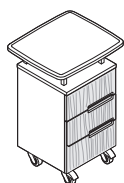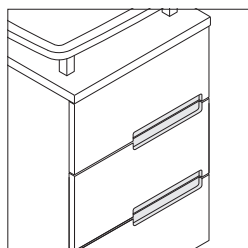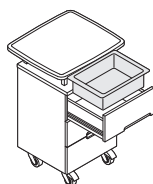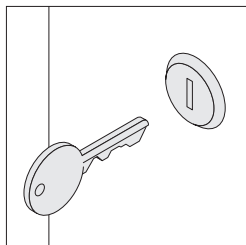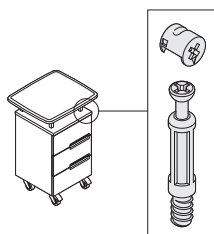
Integral drawer pulls are standard.

Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.

Casters are optional. They have a 2½" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.

Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs.

Gallery rails are available as an option. Rails are a stained veneer that match the case finish.

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bedside tables are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Door and drawer fronts
• Rigid thermoform

Top
• Rigid thermoform

Drawer pulls
• Integral pulls

Base
• 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only

Casters
• Black only

Locks
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Park
Mobile Cabinet

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 434

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mobile cabinet case: Low-Pressure Laminate • Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Base: 4799 Platinum Metallic only • Top: rigid thermoform • Top stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic only • Integral pull on drawers • Front-locking casters: black only • Back casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet case 3 Rigid thermoform color number for cabinet front 4 Rigid thermoform color number for top 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables		▶ Page 470 ▶ Page 467

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

With Three Drawers

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	36"	**H4BFM136R**	$1707

Park
Bedside Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 436	• Bedside table case: Low-Pressure Laminate • Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Base: 4799 Platinum Metallic only • Top: rigid thermoform • Integral pull on doors and drawers • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bedside table case 3 Rigid thermoform color number for bedside table front 4 Rigid thermoform color number for top 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Gallery Rail	• Gallery rail	+$150	Specify *with gallery rail.*
Casters	• Casters (set of four) • Rear roller casters with front glides	+$ 38 +$ 78	Specify *with casters.* Specify *with rear roller casters.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying	▶ Page 519	
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables	▶ Page 470 ▶ Page 467	

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⅝" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel.

Tip: Depth and width dimensions are for box unit and do not include overhang of top.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

With Three Drawers

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	30"	**H4BM30R**	$1619

With One Drawer and One Door Cabinets

Door Hinged on Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	30"	**H4BG30LR**	$1381

Door Hinged on Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	30"	**H4BG30RR**	$1381

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Senza

//

Statement of Line
Senza

24"D
68"H

Wardrobe Cabinets

	24"W	36"W
Single-door wardrobe	●	
Single-door wardrobe with one drawer	●	
Double-door wardrobe		●
Double-door wardrobe with one drawer		●

32"W   18"D

Dressers

	30"H	38"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●

18"W   18"D

Bedside Tables

	24"H	30"H
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	●	
Bedside table with three drawers		●
Bedside table with one drawer and one door		●

Senza

Senza
Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets are available in single-door and double-door versions and may be specified with drawers to meet diverse storage needs.

Top is Low-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts.

Hanger bar runs the width of each cabinet.

Wardrobe cabinets are provided in Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts.

Back is finished to match fronts.

Doors have hinges and are available in rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

Wood-leg base is standard on cabinets.

Fixed shelf provides an additional storage surface. Shelf is Low-Pressure Laminate to match case.

Bow pulls on doors and drawers are standard in brushed nickel.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing sides.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Product Details

Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Bottom drawer is available on single- and double-door cabinets.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	24"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	68"

Grain direction matches vertically on all door combinations. Grain direction also matches vertically on all drawer sets.

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.

Bow pulls are standard.

Flat Knob   Opus

Jazz   Line

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Flat knob pull
• Opus pull
• Jazz pull
• Line pull

Additional bases are available as an option. Optional bases include:
• Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.
• Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is Low-Pressure Laminate for Low-Pressure Laminate cabinets. The center divider is shipped installed.

J-bar coatrod is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets without drawers. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 519

Single-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Double-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Wardrobe cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Top
• Low-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm matching plastic edge

Drawer fronts
• Low-Pressure Laminate
• Rigid thermoform

Door fronts
• Low-Pressure Laminate
• Rigid thermoform

Door and drawer pulls
• Brushed nickel on bow pull
• 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
• Champagne on Opus pull (option)
• 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
• 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Hanger bar
• Black only

Base
• Low-Pressure Laminate on enclosed base
• Wood veneer on wood-leg base
• 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

Locks
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Senza

Senza
Dressers

Dressers are available with three- and four-drawer configurations for storage of clothing in patient rooms.

Dresser is available in Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts.

Top is available in rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts and High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edges to match Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.

Back is finished to match fronts.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing sides.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

Wood-leg base is standard on cabinets.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Bow pulls on drawers are standard in brushed nickel.

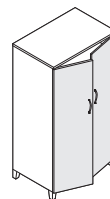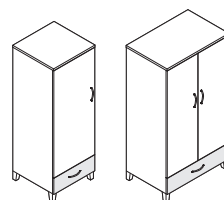| Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	30" or 38"

Product Details

— 1 mm

— 3 mm

Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.

Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

Bow pulls are standard.

Flat Knob

Opus

Jazz

Line

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Flat knob pull
• Opus pull
• Jazz pull
• Line pull

Additional bases are available as an option. Optional bases include:
• Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermo form or Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.
• Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶

Solid surface top is available as an option on cabinets with Low-Pressure Laminate or wood fronts only.

Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Dressers are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Dresser
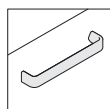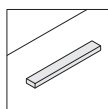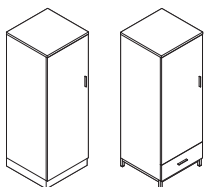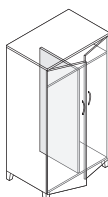• Low-Pressure Laminate, with the exception of the High-Pressure Laminate top

Top
• High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
• Rigid thermoform
• Solid surface (option for cabinets with Low-Pressure Laminate fronts)
Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available.
▶ See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing.

Drawer fronts
• Low-Pressure Laminate
• Rigid thermoform

Drawer pulls
• Brushed nickel on bow pull
• 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
• Champagne on Opus pull (option)
• 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
• 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Base
• Low-Pressure Laminate on enclosed base
• Wood veneer on wood-leg base
• 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

Locks
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Senza
Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet storage needs of the patient.

Back is finished to match fronts.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

Wood-leg base is standard on cabinets.

Glides are standard.

Top is available in rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts and High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edges to match Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.

Bow pulls on doors and drawers are standard in brushed nickel.

Bedside table case is available in Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts.

Open shelf area keeps overnight bags, other personal items, and equipment off the floor and out of traffic areas.

Doors have hinges and are available in rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing sides.

Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.

— 1 mm

— 3 mm

24"H night table includes one small drawer with an open shelf below.

30"H bedside tables are available with three drawers, or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of the door. A right-hand unit has hinge on right side of the door.

Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	24" or 30"

Senza

Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.

Bow pulls are standard.

Flat Knob

Opus

Jazz

Line

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
• Flat knob pull
• Opus pull
• Jazz pull
• Line pull

Vent slot extends the entire width of the cabinet for even airflow and improved moisture control.

Additional bases are available as an option. Optional bases include:
• Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.
• Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.

Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of bedside cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.

Casters are optional. They have a 2½" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.

Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. When selecting option for metal or enclosed base, rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs. When selecting option for wood base, rear rollers are non-directional and replace rear legs.

Gallery rails are available as an option. Solid wood rails are positioned on the back and sides of the top.

Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ Lock and Keying, Page 519

Solid surface top is available as an option on cabinets with Low-Pressure Laminate fronts only.

Connections

Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

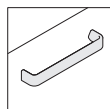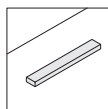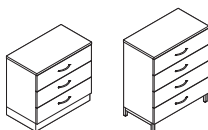**Bedside tables** are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table
• Low-Pressure Laminate

Top
• High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
• Rigid thermoform
• Solid surface (option for cabinets with Low-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer fronts)
Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available.
▶ See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing.

Door and drawer pulls
• Brushed nickel on bow pull
• 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
• Champagne on Opus pull (option)
• 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
• 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Drawer fronts
• Low-Pressure Laminate
• Rigid thermoform

Door fronts
• Low-Pressure Laminate
• Rigid thermoform

Base
• Low-Pressure Laminate on enclosed base
• Wood veneer on wood-leg base
• 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

Locks
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Senza
Wardrobe Cabinets
with Low-Pressure Laminate Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Wardrobe case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts • Door and drawer fronts: Low-Pressure Laminate • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: Low-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts • Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only • Hanger bar: black only • Adjustable glides • Fixed shelf	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+$ 22 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.*
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+$ 24 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+$ 26 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base	+$ 86	Specify *with enclosed base.*
	• Metal-leg base	+$158	Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Center Vertical Divider	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only	+$235	Specify *with center vertical divider.*
J-bar Coatrod	• For 24"W wardrobe cabinets	+$120	Specify *with J-bar.*
	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets	+$182	Specify *with J-bar.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only**		
	• Single-door wardrobe cabinets	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	• Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets	+$ 96	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 470
	• Overbed tables		▶ Page 467

Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets

Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	**H3W124LL**	$1866

Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	**H3W124RL**	$1866

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Senza

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer

Door Hinged on Left

| 24" | 24" | 68" | **H3W1C24LL** | $1866 |

Door Hinged on Right

| 24" | 24" | 68" | **H3W1C24RL** | $1866 |

Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet

| 24" | 36" | 68" | **H3W236L** | $2389 |

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer

| 24" | 36" | 68" | **H3W2C36L** | $2458 |

Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Senza
Wardrobe Cabinets
with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Wardrobe case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts • Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: Low-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts • Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only • Hanger bar: black only • Adjustable glides • Fixed shelf	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+$ 22 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.*
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+$ 24 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+$ 26 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base	+$ 86	Specify *with enclosed base.*
	• Metal-leg base	+$158	Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Center Vertical Divider	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only	+$235	Specify *with center vertical divider.*
J-bar Coatrod	• For 24"W wardrobe cabinets	+$120	Specify *with J-bar.*
	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets	+$182	Specify *with J-bar.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only**		
	• Single-door wardrobe cabinets	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	• Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets	+$ 96	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 470
	• Overbed tables		▶ Page 467

Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets

Door Hinged on Left

D	W	H	Style Number	Price
24"	24"	68"	**H3W124LR**	$2320

Door Hinged on Right

D	W	H	Style Number	Price
24"	24"	68"	**H3W124RR**	$2320

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Senza

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
· Dimensions			**· Style**	**· U.S.**
· D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base**
·				**Price**

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer

Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	**H3W1C24LR**	$2052

Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	**H3W1C24RR**	$2052

Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet

24"	36"	68"	**H3W236R**	$2592

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer

24"	36"	68"	**H3W2C36R**	$2970

Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Senza
Dressers
with Low-Pressure Laminate Fronts

▶ Need help? Product details, page 446

	Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
	• Dresser case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts • Drawer fronts: Low-Pressure Laminate • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts • Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Solid Surface	• Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	+$1112 +$1149 +$1209 +$1339	Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only • Opus pull: champagne only • Jazz pull: nickel only • Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 22 per pull +$ 24 per pull +$ 26 per pull +$ 29 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.* Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base • Metal-leg base	+$ 86 +$ 158	Specify *with enclosed base.* Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables		▶ Page 470 ▶ Page 467

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

With Three Drawers

| 18" | 32" | 30" | **H3D330L** | $1649 |

With Four Drawers

| 18" | 32" | 38" | **H3D438L** | $2317 |

Senza
Dressers

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

Senza

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 446	• Dresser case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts • Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts • Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+$ 22 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.*
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+$ 24 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+$ 26 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base	+$ 86	Specify *with enclosed base.*
	• Metal-leg base	+$158	Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables		▶ Page 470 ▶ Page 467

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Three Drawers				
18"	32"	30"	**H3D330R**	$1819
With Four Drawers				
18"	32"	38"	**H3D438R**	$2145

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Senza
Bedside Tables
with Low-Pressure Laminate Fronts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bedside table case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts • Door and drawer fronts: Low-Pressure Laminate • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts • Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only • Glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Solid Surface	• Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	+$736 +$760 +$797 +$882	Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only • Opus pull: champagne only • Jazz pull: nickel only • Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 22 per pull +$ 24 per pull +$ 26 per pull +$ 29 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.* Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base • Metal-leg base	+$ 86 +$158	Specify *with enclosed base.* Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Casters	• Casters (set of four) • Rear roller casters with front glides	+$ 38 +$ 78	Specify *with casters.* Specify *with rear roller casters.*
Gallery Rails	• Gallery rails (set of three)	+$150	Specify *with gallery rails.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	 +$ 48	 Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		 ▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables		▶ Page 470 ▶ Page 467

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	24"	**H3NE24L**	$1245

Bedside Table with Three Drawers

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	30"	**H3BM30L**	$1392

Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

Door Hinged on Left

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	30"	**H3BG30LL**	$1071

Door Hinged on Right

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	30"	**H3BG30RL**	$1071

Senza
Bedside Tables
with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⅝" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 19⅝" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 448

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Bedside table case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts • Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts • Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only • Glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Senza

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+$ 22 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.*
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+$ 24 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+$ 26 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base	+$ 86	Specify *with enclosed base.*
	• Metal-leg base	+$158	Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Casters	• Casters (set of four)	+$ 38	Specify *with casters.*
	• Rear roller casters with front glides	+$ 78	Specify *with rear roller casters.*
Gallery Rails	• Gallery rails (set of three)	+$150	Specify *with gallery rails.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 48	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 519
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables		▶ Page 470 ▶ Page 467

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

Specification Information

•Dimensions D W H	•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price

Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

18" 18" 24"	**H3NE24R**	$1288

Bedside Table with Three Drawers

18" 18" 30"	**H3BM30R**	$1648

Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

Door Hinged on Left

18" 18" 30"	**H3BG30LR**	$1349

Door Hinged on Right

18" 18" 30"	**H3BG30RR**	$1349

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Accessories

Statement of Line
Accessories

38"H

Opus Mobile Overbed Table

	48"W
Mobile Overbed Table	●

Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

	Rectangular top
High-Pressure Laminate	●
Thermoform	●

Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

	Rectangular top	Kidney top	Oval top
High-Pressure Laminate	●		
Thermoform	●	●	●

Accessories

Opus Mobile Overbed Table

Mobile overbed table with mechanical column provides a height-adjustable surface to support patient and caregiver needs including eating, writing, or personal storage space.

Concave surface enables table to be close to the patient.

Table top is seamless thermoform overcoated top. Patient's primary surface provides spill retaining edges and height adjustability.

Cup holders are integrated to avoid spills.

Lever on both sides of top allows for non-handed application.

Caregiver and patient secondary surface remains stationary for ready-use.

Supplemental sliding surfaces are available for non-handed application.

Open cubby on end of secondary surface accommodates charts or other materials.

Impact resistant plastic column bumper protects table as it interfaces with other elements.

Primary vertical surfaces allows for mounting of accessories and matches Opus finishes and aesthetics.

Dual casters are standard for easy maneuverability.

Base cap is seamless impact resistant plastic with a low profile to slide easily under beds and chairs.

Actual Dimensions	
Overall depth	18"
Overall width	48"
Height with fixed surface	38"
Height with adjustable surface	28$\frac{1}{2}$"–44"
Depth of fixed surface	18"
Width of fixed surface	13"
Depth of adjustable surface	18"
Width of adjustable surface	34"
Depth of base	16$\frac{1}{2}$"
Height of base	2$\frac{7}{8}$"

Product Details

Supplemental sliding surfaces are available as an option to provide extra surface space on both sides.

28½"H to 44½"H

Adjustable height range of overbed table with mechanical column allows the table top height to be positioned in a 28½"H–44½"H range from floor. Breakaway safety feature is standard.

Vanity drawer mirror option is available for placement under patient surface. Two-sided for non-handed applications.

Surface Materials

Table top and supplemental sliding surface
• Dune thermoform
Tip: As of February 2020, finish name has changed from sand to dune.

Primary vertical surface
• High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge band

Mechanical column
• Chrome

Casters
• Black only

Base
• Sand plastic only

Shipping

Table ships fully assembled.

Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

Mobile overbed tables with C-base are available to hold food trays, and personal items, and to provide a writing surface.

Rectangular tops are offered in High-Pressure Laminate with plastic edge band or rigid thermoform with spill collector top.

Mechanical column adjusts table height. Breakaway safety feature is standard.

Adjustable-height, heavy duty C-base is standard in chrome.

Casters allow the tables to move easily.

Product Details

30"H to 45⅝"H

Adjustable-height C-base allows the table top height to be positioned in a 30"H–45⅝"H range (to top of table).

Spill collector top includes a trough to collect and prevent liquids from spilling over the edge.

Vanity drawer is available as an option to store small personal items. Drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Two-sided for non-handed applications.
Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.

Surface Materials

Rectangular table top
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Rigid thermoform

Edge band on top
• 3 mm plastic to match High-Pressure Laminate top

Adjustable-height C-base
• Chrome

Vanity drawer
• Almond only

Casters
• Black only

Shipping

All tables ship knocked down.

Actual Dimensions

Width of top	34"
Depth of top	18"
Table top height	30"–45⅝"
Width of base	33"
Depth of base	18"
Height of base	3⅞"

Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

Mobile overbed tables with U-base are available in three top shapes and two sizes to hold food trays, and personal items, and to provide a writing surface.

Rectangular table top is High-Pressure Laminate with plastic edge band or rigid thermoform with spill collector top.

Adjustable-height U-base has a low profile and is standard in chrome.

Rectangular top

Low profile U-base

Kidney top

Casters allow the tables to move easily.

Oval top

Mechanical column adjusts table height. Breakaway safety feature is standard.

Product Details

28⁵/₁₆"H to 44"H

Adjustable-height U-base allows the table top height to be positioned in a 28⁵/₁₆"H–44"H range (to top of table).

Spill collector top includes a trough to collect and prevent liquids from spilling over the edge.

Vanity drawer is available as an option to store small personal items. Drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Two-sided for non-handed applications.
Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.

Surface Materials

Rectangular table top
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Rigid thermoform

Kidney and Oval table tops
• Rigid thermoform with spill collector

Edge band on top
• 3 mm plastic to match High-Pressure Laminate top

Adjustable-height U-base
• Chrome

Vanity drawer
• Almond only

Casters
• Black only

Shipping

All tables ship knocked down.

Accessories

Actual Dimensions

Width of top	30" or 34"
Depth of top	15" or 18"
Table top height	28⁵/₁₆"–44"
Width of base	34¾"
Depth of base	18"
Height of bases	2½"

Accessories

For Use with Park and Senza

Plastic Drawer Liners
▶ Specifying, page 470

Product Details

Plastic drawer liner
is available to place in any drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning.

18" drawer liner is for use with Park and Senza tables only.

32" drawer liner is for use with Senza dressers only.

Surface Materials

Plastic drawer liner
• White plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14⅝"
Width	14¹³⁄₃₂" or 28¹³⁄₃₂"
Height	3¾"

Opus Mobile Overbed Table

38"H

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 462

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: dune thermoform • Primary vertical surface: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge band • Mechanical column, if selected: chrome • H-base: sand plastic only • Casters: black	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for primary vertical surface 3 Edge band color number for primary vertical surface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Supplemental surface	+$189	Specify *with supplemental surface.*
Drawer	• Vanity drawer with mirror	+$211	Specify *with vanity drawer.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Mechanical Column

18"	48"	28½"–44½"	**HT4818BCHP**	$2430

Accessories

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

	Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
▶ Need help? Product details, page 464	• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate or rigid thermoform with spill collector • Edge band: 3 mm plastic to match the High-Pressure Laminate top • Mechanical adjustable-height, heavy duty C-base: chrome • Casters: black	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Thermoform color number for top, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: Optional base paint colors black, grey, brown, and almond have been removed, but are available through Specials.

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Drawer	• Vanity drawer with mirror	+$205	Specify *with vanity drawer.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**

With High-Pressure Laminate Top

18"	34"	30"–45⅝"	**HTC1834RL**	$1548

With Thermoformed Top

18"	34"	30"–45⅝"	**HTC1834RR**	$1489

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

468

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Steelcase
December 2022

Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 465

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate or rigid thermoform with spill collector • Edge band: 3 mm plastic to match the High-Pressure Laminate top • Mechanical adjustable-height U-base: chrome • Casters: black	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Thermoform color number for top, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Tip: Optional base paint colors black, grey, brown, and almond have been removed, but are available through Specials.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer	• Vanity drawer with mirror	+$205	Specify *with vanity drawer.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	

With Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate Top

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
15"	30"	28⁵⁄₁₆"–44"	**HTU1530RL**	$1730

With Thermoformed Top

Rectangular

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
15"	30"	28⁵⁄₁₆"–44"	**HTU1530RR**	$1671
18"	34"	28⁵⁄₁₆"–44"	**HTU1834RR**	$1745

Kidney

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
15"	30"	28⁵⁄₁₆"–44"	**HTU1530KR**	$1724

Oval

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	34"	28⁵⁄₁₆"–44"	**HTU1834VR**	$1798

Accessories

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

For Use with Park and Senza

Plastic Drawer Liners

Tip: 18" drawer liners are for use with Park and Senza bedside tables only.

Tip: 32" drawer liners are for use with Senza dressers only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 466	• Package of four plastic drawer liners: white only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	**HADL18**	$209
32"	**HADL32**	$444

Technology Support

//

Technology
Support

Statement of Line
Technology Support

21^1/$_2$"D

With Two Bin Unit

22^1/$_2$"D

With Two Bin Unit

24"D

With Monitor Mount

With Monitor Mount and With Two Bin Unit

With Monitor Mount and With Technology Bay

Pocket

	36"H Fixed Height	31^3/$_8$"H–41"H Adjustable Height
18"W	●	●
22"W	●	●
25"W	●	●

34"

With Extension   Standard CPU Holder   Enclosed CPU Holder

Relay

Technology Support

Pocket

Pocket includes easy to roll carts that provide a mobile worksurface, simple technology support, light storage, and magnetic accessories.

Cubby is molded soft plastic and provides for cable storage. Easily removeable without use of tools for cleaning.

Top is textured powder coated steel with softened edges and waterfall front edge with integral handle.

Fixed or adjustable height column is available and accommodates cable pass through from monitor down to the cable cubby with grommeted outlet through the bottom of the cubby.

Back and side wrap of bin unit is available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

Technology bay back wrapper is available in 7190 Platinum Solid paint only.

Technology bay front wrapper is available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

Technology bay is powder coated steel with internal adjustable nylon strap for secure retention of technical components. Bays have front and rear ventilation and a grommeted opening in rear for cable outlet.

Monitor mount is standard on 25"x24" top surface. 75 and 100MM VESA mount allows for 20 pound capacity. VESA mount is adjust-able for various angles on the vertical axis and accommodates cables. Monitor mount adds 13$\frac{1}{2}$" to overall height.

Drawers and top and bottom of bin unit are available in 6249 Platinum Solid or 6260 Coastal plastic.

Two bin unit has wrapped sides and back and is textured painted steel. Bins have integral pulls and molded slides with in and out stops. Bins are interchangeable and easily removeable for cleaning. Interior dimensions are approximately 12" x 8$\frac{1}{2}$" x 4".

Quiet soft casters have quick locking mechanism on front casters and are 4".

Base is powder coated cast aluminum available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

Actual Dimensions

	Width	Depth	Top Surface Height	Height
Fixed Height Models	18"	21$\frac{1}{2}$"	36"	N.A.
	22"	22$\frac{1}{2}$"	36"	N.A.
	24"	23$\frac{1}{2}$"	36"	N.A.
Adjustable Height Models	18"	21$\frac{1}{2}$"	31$\frac{3}{8}$"–41"	N.A.
	22"	22$\frac{1}{2}$"	31$\frac{3}{8}$"–41"	N.A.
	24"	23$\frac{1}{2}$"	31$\frac{3}{8}$"–41"	N.A.
Technology Bay	17"	5$\frac{1}{10}$"	N.A.	15$\frac{1}{4}$"

Product Details

Scanner holder and cup holder are injection molded soft plastic with incapsulated magnet. They are available as accessory items.

Surface Materials

Top surface
• 7191 Coastal powder coat paint
• 7243 Seagull powder coat paint

Bin unit drawers, top, and bottom
• 6249 Platinum Solid plastic
• 6260 Coastal plastic
Tip: When 7191 Coastal paint is selected for the top surface; the bin unit drawers, top, and bottom will be 6260 Coastal plastic. When 7243 Seagull paint is selected for the top surface; the bin unit drawers, top, and bottom will be 6249 Platinum solid plastic.

Bin unit side and back wrapper
• 7243 Seagull paint

Technology bay front wrapper
• 7243 Seagull paint

Technology bay back wrapper
• 7190 Platinum Solid paint

Cubby
• Gray only

Base
• 7243 Seagull powder coat paint only

Casters
• Gray only

Scanner holder and cup holder
• Gray injection molded plastic only

Pocket
Without Monitor Mount

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 474	• Top surface: powder coat painted steel top • Column and base: 7243 Seagull paint only • Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top • Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for top surface ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Price
Fixed Height				
Without Two Bin Unit				
21½"	18"	36"	**HP1822F**	$2052
22½"	22"	36"	**HP2322F**	$2092
With Two Bin Unit				
21½"	18"	36"	**HP1822FB**	$2697
22½"	22"	36"	**HP2322FB**	$2737
Adjustable Height				
Without Two Bin Unit				
21½"	18"	31⅜"–41"	**HP1822A**	$3358
22½"	22"	31⅜"–41"	**HP2322A**	$3397
With Two Bin Unit				
21½"	18"	31⅜"–41"	**HP1822AB**	$4003
22½"	22"	31⅜"–41"	**HP2322AB**	$4042

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pocket
With Monitor Mount

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 474

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top surface: powder coat painted steel top • Column and base: 7243 Seagull paint only • Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top • Technology bay, if selected: 7243 Seagull paint, only • Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for top surface ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Price

Fixed Height

With Monitor Mount Only

| 23½" | 24" | 36" | **HP2225F** | $2624 |

With Two Bin Unit

| 23½" | 24" | 36" | **HP2225FB** | $3269 |

Adjustable Height

With Monitor Mount Only

| 23½" | 24" | 31⅜"–41" | **HP2225A** | $3933 |

With Two Bin Unit

| 23½" | 24" | 31⅜"–41" | **HP2225AB** | $4578 |

With Technology Bay

| 23½" | 24" | 31⅜"–41" | **HP2225AC** | $4649 |

Technology Support

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pocket Accessories

Scanner Holder

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 475	• Scanner holder: molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet, gray only	Style number

Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	• Quantity
HPSCANNER	$66	1

Cup Holder

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 475	• Cup holder: molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet, gray only	Style number

Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	• Quantity
HPCUP	$66	1

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Technology
Support

Relay

Relay arm provides a fixed platform for technology that is easy to use and offers incremental height adjustment to meet user needs in a healthcare environment.

Relay arm is standard with 75 mm/100 mm VESA mounting bracket and supports monitors weighing up to 20 pounds.

Wall-mount column is available with 34" track length and includes cable cover.

Track allows 22" of height adjustment to accommodate the transition from standing to sitting positions.

Pivot limiter protects unit by eliminating contact with the wall.

Extension arm for 34" tracks, ordered separately, provides a 20" extension.

Worksurface provides a 27"W x 10"D surface to accommodate documents or accessories.

Keyboard tray for 34" tracks flips up for easy storage when not in use.

Whiteboard on underside of keyboard tray.

Features

	Monitor Height Adjustment	Maximum Weight	Arm Reach	Monitor Rotation	Tilt Range	Mounting Standard
Relay Arm	9½"H	20 lb	10"L–42"L	180º	45º	VESA 75 mm/100 mm

Product Details

45°

Monitor tilt range is 45º.

9¹/₂"

Monitor has a height adjustment range of 9½".

90°

Keyboard tray flips up for easy storage when not in use.

22"

Track allows height adjustment of 22", to accommodate the transition from standing to sitting positions.

Pivot limiter provides varying degrees of stop rotation and is standard.

Adjustable keyboard tray angle adjusts from 0° to 15°.

Extension arm adds 20" to the length of arm unit and is ordered separately.

Standard CPU holder is 10"W and 7¼"H.

Enclosed CPU holder provides for an increased level of security for the CPU. Enclosed CPU holder is 4"D × 15¾"W × 12⅛"H. Maximum recommended wattage of CPU is 396 watts.

9 ¹/₂"

Relay arm conveniently stores 9½" from the wall when not in use.

34"

Wall-mount column is available with 34" track length, and is 5" wide.

Monitor rotates independently 180° left to right.

Surface Materials

Wall-mount column
• White paint

Track
• White satin

Keyboard tray
• Gray paint

Extension arm cover
• White paint

Relay Arm
• White paint

CPU holders
• White paint

Pivot limiter
• White paint

Worksurface
• White paint

Installation

Fully assembled unit allows for easy installation and direct to drywall application.

Technology Support

Relay Arm
Wall-Mount Column

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 480	**Standard Includes:** • Wall-mount column: white paint • Track: white satin • Keyboard tray: gray high density polyethylene	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
34"	**HTW34**	$2126

Relay Arm Accessories

Extension Arm

Tip: Use with 34" wall mount unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 481	• Extension arm: white paint	Style number

Specification Information		
•Depth	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
20"	HTAX2	$428

CPU Holders

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 481	• CPU holder: white paint	Style number

Specification Information				
•Dimensions D	W	H	•Style Number	•U.S. Price

Standard CPU Holder

1¼"–4"	10"	7¼"	HTCU2	$284

Enclosed CPU Holder

4"	15¾"	12⅛"	HTCS2	$569

Tip: Maximum recommended wattage of CPU is 396 watts.

Technology Support

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tables

Statement of Line

Tables

30" W

36"H–42^{1}/$_{4}$"H

60"W

72"W

30"W

60"W

72"W

Exchange Tables

	30"W	60"W	72"W
Round	●		
Oval		●	●
Bullet	●	●	●

Exchange Tables

Exchange tables provide a solution to the spontaneous work area at a service counter height or transaction height, while the footring provides users the ability to shift their weight while in the standing position.

Top is 1⅛" thick and is High-Pressure Laminate.

3 mm edge banding

Footring is a durable powder coated steel and is located 8½" off of the floor.

Base is 22" in diameter and is constructed of steel, providing stable support.

Glides are standard.

Product Details

Exchange tables are available in three shapes–round, oval, and bullet.

Bullet table has a flat edge, enabling the table to fit tightly against a vertical surface. Scallop on the bullet table provides space for plugs and cabling to pass over the back edge of the worksurface.

Service counter height (36"H) accommodates both sitting and standing positions.

Related Products

27"H Verge stool is a complementary seating product for 36"H service counter height.
▶ See *Steelcase Health Volume 1 Seating Specification Guide.*

Power and data strip provides additional electrical, voice, and data receptacles.

Worksurface wire managers are available to convert cable scallops into grommets in freestanding applications.

Surface Materials

Top
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge
• 3 mm plastic

Column, base, and footring
• Black powder coat (standard)
• Platinum, sterling, or champagne powder coat paint (optional)

Glides
• Clear plastic only

Actual Dimensions

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height
Round table	30"	30"	36" or 42¼"
Oval table	30"	60"	36" or 42¼"
	30"	72"	36" or 42¼"
Bullet table	30"	30"	36" or 42¼"
	30"	60"	36" or 42¼"
	30"	72"	36" or 42¼"

Tables

Exchange Tables ☒10/23

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 487	• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: 3 mm plastic • Bullet back edge, if selected: flat profile • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: clear plastic only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Laminate price group 3 • Open Line laminate	No cost See information at left See information at left +$102 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493. ▶ Specify laminate color number. ▶ Specify laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 493.
	Bases • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +$ 45 per base	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Scallops	• Omit scallop	No cost	Specify *omit scallop.*
Related Products	• Verge stool • Data strip • Wire managers		▶ See *Steelcase Health Volume 1 Seating Specification Guide* ▶ Page 487 ▶ Page 487

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30" Round Table				
30"	30"	36"	**HX30SL** ☒10/23	$1152
30"	30"	42¼"	**HX30CL** ☒10/23	$1168
60" Oval Table				
30"	60"	36"	**HX3060SL** ☒10/23	$2349
30"	60"	42¼"	**HX3060CL** ☒10/23	$2383
72" Oval Table				
30"	72"	36"	**HX3072SL** ☒10/23	$2434
30"	72"	42¼"	**HX3072CL** ☒10/23	$2467
30" Bullet Table				
30"	30"	36"	**HX30BSL** ☒10/23	$1152
30"	30"	42¼"	**HX30BCL** ☒10/23	$1168

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒10/23 = Last order entry
October 15, 2023

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

60" Bullet Table

| 30" | 60" | 36" | **HX3060BSL** ⊠**10/23** | $2349 |
| 30" | 60" | 42¼" | **HX3060BCL** ⊠**10/23** | $2383 |

72" Bullet Table

| 30" | 72" | 36" | **HX3072BSL** ⊠**10/23** | $2434 |
| 30" | 72" | 42¼" | **HX3072BCL** ⊠**10/23** | $2467 |

Tables

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠**10/23** = Last order entry
October 15, 2023

Related Products

Understanding Table Products

Akira and Runner	▶See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide*
Au Lait and Train	▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Groupwork Tables, Legs, Bases, and Components	▶See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide*

Understanding Systems Products

Answer	▶See *Answer Solutions Specification Guide*
Avenir	▶See *Avenir Systems Furniture Specification Guide*
Kick	▶See *Kick Solutions Specification Guide*
Montage	▶See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*

Understanding Desk and Worksurface Products

Airtouch and Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces	▶See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*
Currency	▶See *Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide*
Kick Freestanding	▶See *Kick Solutions Specification Guide*
Universal Tables	▶See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide*
Universal Systems Worksurfaces	▶See *Steelcase Systems Specification Guides*

Understanding Storage Products

200 Series, Overfile Cabinets, Tower Too, Universal Bins and Shelves, Universal Storage Products, and Universal Pedestals	▶See *Storage Specification Guide*

Understanding Collaborative Writing Surface Products

Edge Series, CeramicSteel Motif, CeramicSteel Flow, CeramicSteel Sans, CeramicSteel Serif, CeramicSteel Mobile, and Collaborative ToolBar	▶See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide*

▶Refer to product specification guides for complete product and specification information.

Surface Materials

Steelcase Health Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Steelcase and Steelcase Health products in this specification guide.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Paint

▶See *Paint Color Availability Matrix* on page 498 for color availability by product line.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242   Milk

Metal and Accessory Paint
4710   Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207   Black
7225   Sand
7237   Slate 🄴
7238   Fieldstone
7239   Midnight
7241   Arctic White
7243   Seagull
7250   Sterling Dark Solid
7278   Dark Bronze
7360   Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835   Black

Smooth Metallic Paint
4140   Arctic White Gloss
4728   Nickel Metallic
4743   Mineral Metallic
4744   Pearl Metallic
4750   Champagne Metallic
4798   Sterling Metallic
4799   Platinum Metallic
4803   Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245   Carbon Metallic
7246   Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATB   Cloud
1ATG   Rose Quartz
1ATH   Olivine
1ATJ   Sea Salt
1ATK   Citrine
4AQ9   Scarlet
4AV3   Blue Jay
4AV4   Baltic
4AY2   Chili
4AX1   Citron
4AZ5   Marlin
4BQ7   Fuchsia
4CL1   Dark Olivine
4CL2   Ice Blue
4CL3   Aura
4CL4   Sea Glass
4CL5   Light Matcha
4CL6   Terra
4CZ2   Peacock
4CZ5   Honey
4CZ6   Lagoon
4CZ8   Light Peacock
4EE9   Electric Indigo

Coatings
1ATT   Cast Shadow

Laminate

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below. See laminate availability matrix on page 498 for availability by product line.

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

Fiber High-Pressure Laminate
2850   Vanadium Fiber
2852   Tungsten Fiber
2854   Vellum Fiber 🄴
2860   Granite Fiber
2862   Stucco Fiber 🄴

Micro High-Pressure Laminate
2920   Marl Micro
2921   Gypsum Micro
2922   Clay Micro

Patina High-Pressure Laminate
2870   Blonde Bronze Patina
2873   Instant Iron Patina

Solid High-Pressure Laminate
2722   Cream 🄴
2730   Arctic White
2746   Black
2811   Mist 🄴
2883   Seagull
2884   Milk
2885   Dune
2HAA   Persian Salt
2HAB   Rose
2HAC   Indigo
2HAD   Green Citrine
2HAE   Dark Olivine
2HAF   Cloudy
2HMG   Merle

Speckle High-Pressure Laminate
2820   Coffee Speckle 🄴
2823   Driftwood Speckle
2824   Smoke Speckle
2825   Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain High-Pressure Laminate

2406   Clear Cherry 🄴
2409   Clear Maple
2410   Graphite Walnut
2412   Natural Cherry
2422   Medium Cherry
2511   Winter on Maple
2535   Virginia Walnut
2536   Blackwood 🄴
2538   Clear Walnut
2574   Dark Rum Cherry
2575   Shiraz Cherry
2592   Blonde on Maple 🄴
2612   Marbled Maple 🄴
2614   Chocolate Walnut 🄴
2615   Marbled Cherry 🄴
2714   Natural Walnut 🄴
2HAK   Clear Oak
2HAN   Ash Noce
2HAT   Acacia
2HAW   Ash Wenge
2HBN   Bisque Noce
2HBW   Bisque Wenge
2HCN   Clay Noce
2HCW   Clay Wenge
2HSN   Storm Noce
2HSW   Storm Wenge
2HWA   Grey Kingswood
2HWB   Planked Walnut
2HWD   Resolute Walnut
2HWE   Natural Recon
2HWF   Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Textured High-Pressure Laminate
2TH2   Fawn Cypress
2TH4   Saddle Oak
2TH5   Veranda Teak
2TH7   Walnut Heights
2UH1   Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2   Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4   Cement*
2UH6   Sheetrock

*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.

Price Group 3

Solid High-Pressure Laminate
24H1   Satin White
24H2   Satin Black
24H3   Satin Stone
24H4   Satin Mocha

Low-Pressure Laminates

Solid Low-Pressure Laminate
247L   Black
2L30   Arctic White
2L83   Seagull
2L84   Milk
2L85   Dune
2LMG   Merle

Woodgrain Low-Pressure Laminate
24L0   Graphite Walnut
25L1   Winter On Maple
25L5   Virginia Walnut
25L6   Blackwood 🄴
25L8   Clear Walnut
262L   Marbled Maple 🄴
264L   Chocolate Walnut 🄴
26L1   Natural Cherry
2L09   Clear Maple
2LAK   Clear Oak
2LAN   Ash Noce
2LAT   Acacia
2LAW   Ash Wenge
2LBN   Bisque Noce
2LBW   Bisque Wenge
2LCN   Clay Noce
2LCW   Clay Wenge
2LSN   Storm Noce
2LSW   Storm Wenge

🄴 = Established

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional fee per unit. See the specification pages for upcharge information.

Applies to:
• Convey worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash
• Exchange tables
• Folio worksurfaces
• Sync worksurfaces

Steelcase Health Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Exchange, Folio, and Sync, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

ⓔ = Established

Formica

Convey Select High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group B

118-58	Finnish Oak
459-58	Brite White
464-58	Graystone
503-58	Stone Grafix
515-58	Graphite Grafix
5904-58	Wild Cherry
6402-58	Thermo Walnut
7197-58	Dover White
7284-58	Figured Annigre
756-58	Natural Maple
758-58	Blossom Cherrywood
7739-58	Cocoa Maple
7759-58	Select Cherry
7813-58	Cardboard Solid
7919-60	Amber Cherry
837-58	Graphite
8751-58	Mojave
9011-58	Zebrano
909-58	Black
912-58	Storm
918-58	Neutral White
920-58	Almond
9237-58	Sand Maple
9238-58	Chelsea Maple
9240-58	Cherry Heartwood
9242-58	Gull Grey
9243-58	Zen Grey
927-58	Folkstone
933-58	Mission White
949-58	White
961-58	Fog

Wilsonart

Convey Select High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group B

10745-60	Fonthill Pear
10776-60	Kensington Maple
1500-60	Grey
1572-60	Antique White
1573-60	Frosty White
4142-60	Grey Glace
4622-60	Grey Nebula
4623-60	Graphite Nebula
4841-60	Desert Zephyr
4879-38	Steel Mesh
4882-38	Oiled Soapstone
7012-58	Amber Maple
7039-60	Windsor Mahogany
7040-60	Figured Mahogany
7054-60	Wild Cherry
7110-60	Montana Walnut
7122-60	Empire Mahogany
7806-60	Bannister Oak
7850-60	Beigewood
7909-60	Fusion Maple
7922-60	Brighton Walnut
7924-60	Biltmore Cherry
7925-60	Monticello Maple
7929-60	Huntington Maple
7935-60	Shaker Cherry
7936-60	Williamsburg Cherry
7937-38	River Cherry
7941-38	Tan Echo
7942-60	Cocobala
7946-60	Brazilwood
7949-38	Asian Night
7952-38	Asian Sand
7960-38	Studio Teak
7964-38	Skyline Walnut
7980-38	Zebrawood
7993-38	Florence Walnut
8200-60	White Driftwood
8210-38	Portico Teak
8211-38	Phantom Pearl
8212-38	Phantom Ecru
D30-60	Natural Almond
D315-60	Platinum
D327-60	Pepperdust
D381-60	Fashion Grey
D427-60	Linen
D439-60	Wallaby
D495-60	Coffee Bean
D90-60	Northsea
D91-60	Slate Grey
D92-60	Dove Grey
D96-60	Shadow

Thermoform

2030	Arctic White
2031	Seagull
2032	Dune
2035	Ultra White
2069	Dark Rum Cherry
2070	Shiraz Cherry
6775	Sand

Solid Surface

Price Group A

2801	Glacier White
2973	Linen
2975	Bisque
2978	Cameo White
2979	Silver Grey

Price Group B

2972	Antarctica

Price Group C

2974	Canvas

▶See page 514 for additional Select Surface solid surfaces.

Plastic Edge Band

Steelcase Surfaces

6023	Dark Rum Cherry
6024	Shiraz Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6038	Blonde on Maple ⓔ
6041	Natural Walnut ⓔ
6231	Graphite Walnut
6234	Clear Cherry ⓔ
6237	Clear Maple
6245	Clear Walnut

Applies to:
• Convey wall trim

6000	Black
6009	Arctic White
6023	Dark Rum Cherry
6024	Shiraz Cherry
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple ⓔ
6041	Natural Walnut ⓔ
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6213	Acacia
61AA	Persian Salt
61AB	Rose
61AC	Indigo
61AD	Green Citrine
61AE	Dark Olivine
61AF	Cloudy
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut
6234	Clear Cherry ⓔ
6237	Clear Maple
6242	Virginia Walnut
6243	Blackwood ⓔ
6245	Clear Walnut
6527	Merle
6654	Sand
6676	Marbled Maple ⓔ
6677	Chocolate Walnut ⓔ
6678	Marbled Cherry ⓔ
6703	Ash Wenge
6704	Storm Wenge
6705	Bisque Wenge
6706	Clay Wenge
6707	Ash Noce
6708	Bisque Noce
6709	Clay Noce
6710	Storm Noce

▶See page 506 recommended worksurface edge colors.

Surface Materials

Applies to:
• Convey notch filler
• Convey bracket cover on
  open cabinets only
6009   Arctic White
6527   Merle

Markerboard

Applies to:
• Opus wardrobe cabinet
  with sliding door only
White

Upholstery

▶ See page 512 for a
complete listing of upholstery
colors and numbers.

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods

	Convey Cabinets	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Exchange Tables	Folio Cabinets	Folio HPL Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Opus Cases, Doors, End Panels, Fascia, Shelving, and Mounting Boards	Opus Drawer Fronts and Tops	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sonata Cabinets	Sonata Island Divider	Sonata Tops and Drawer Fronts	Sync Worksurfaces
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																	
Fiber High-Pressure Laminates																	
2850 Vanadium Fiber	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2852 Tungsten Fiber	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2860 Granite Fiber	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Micro High-Pressure Laminates																	
2920 Marl Micro	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2921 Gypsum Micro	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2922 Clay Micro	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Patina Laminates																	
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Solid High-Pressure Laminates																	
2722 Cream Ⓔ	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2746 Black	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2811 Mist Ⓔ	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2883 Seagull	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2884 Milk	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2885 Dune	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HAA Persian Salt	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAB Rose	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAC Indigo	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAD Green Citrine	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAE Dark Olivine	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAF Cloudy	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HMG Merle	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- E = Established

High Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1

Speckle High-Pressure Laminates

	Convey Cabinets	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Exchange Tables	Folio Cabinets	Folio HPL Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Opus Cases, Doors, End Panels, Fascia, Shelving, and Mounting Boards	Opus Drawer Fronts and Tops	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sonata Cabinets	Sonata Island Divider	Sonata Tops and Drawer Fronts	Sync Worksurfaces
2820 Coffee Speckle E	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2824 Smoke Speckle	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■

Woodgrain High-Pressure Laminates

	Convey Cabinets	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Exchange Tables	Folio Cabinets	Folio HPL Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Opus Cases, Doors, End Panels, Fascia, Shelving, and Mounting Boards	Opus Drawer Fronts and Tops	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sonata Cabinets	Sonata Island Divider	Sonata Tops and Drawer Fronts	Sync Worksurfaces
2406 Clear Cherry E	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2409 Clear Maple	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2511 Winter On Maple	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2535 Virginia Walnut	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2536 Blackwood E	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2538 Clear Walnut	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■
2539 Warm Oak	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■
2575 Shiraz Cherry	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■
2592 Blonde On Maple E	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2612 Marbled Maple E	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2614 Chocolate Walnut E	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2615 Marbled Cherry E	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2714 Natural Walnut E	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HAK Clear Oak	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HAN Ash Noce	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAT Acacia	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HAW Ash Wenge	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HBN Bisque Noce	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HCN Clay Noce	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HCW Clay Wenge	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HSN Storm Noce	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HSW Storm Wenge	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWA Grey Kingswood	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWB Planked Walnut	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWD Resolute Walnut	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWE Natural Recon	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWF Smoked Walnut	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■

Surface Materials

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide ▶ **Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods,** continued **499**

Steelcase
December 2022

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
🄔 = Established

	Convey Cabinets	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Exchange Tables	Folio Cabinets	Folio HPL Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Opus Cases, Doors, End Panels, Fascia, Shelving, and Mounting Boards	Opus Drawer Fronts and Tops	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sonata Cabinets	Sonata Island Divider	Sonata Tops and Drawer Fronts	Sync Worksurfaces
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 2																	
Textured High-Pressure Laminate																	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH4 Cement	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH6 Sheetrock	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B																	
Formica																	
118-58 Finnish Oak	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
459-58 Brite White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
464-58 Graystone	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
503-58 Stone Grafix	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
515-58 Graphite Grafix	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5904-58 Wild Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6402-58 Thermo Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7197-58 Dover White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7284-58 Figured Annigre	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
756-58 Natural Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
758-58 Blossom Cherrywood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7739-58 Cocoa Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7759-58 Select Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7813-58 Cardboard Solidz	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7919-60 Amber Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
837-58 Graphite	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8751-58 Mojave	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9011-58 Zebrano	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
909-58 Black	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
912-58 Storm	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
918-58 Neutral White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
920-58 Almond	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9237-58 Sand Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9238-58 Chelsea Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9240-58 Cherry Heartwood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9242-58 Gull Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9243-58 Zen Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
927-58 Folkstone	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
933-58 Mission White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
949-58 White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
961-58 Fog	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

High Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B

Wilsonart

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Exchange Tables	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Opus Cases, Doors, End Panels, Fascia, Shelving, and Mounting Boards	Opus Drawer Fronts and Tops	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sonata Cabinets	Sonata Island Divider	Sonata Tops and Drawer Fronts	Sync Worksurfaces
10745-60 Fonthill Pear	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10776-60 Kensington Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1500-60 Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1572-60 Antique White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1573-60 Frosty White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142-60 Grey Glace	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4622-60 Grey Nebula	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4623-60 Graphite Nebula	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4841-60 Desert Zephyr	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4879-38 Steel Mesh	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4882-38 Oiled Soapstone	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7012-58 Amber Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7039-60 Windsor Mahogany	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7040-60 Figured Mahogany	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7054-60 Wild Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7110-60 Montana Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7122-60 Empire Mahogany	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7806-60 Bannister Oak	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7850-60 Beigewood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7909-60 Fusion Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7922-60 Brighton Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7924-60 Biltmore Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7925-60 Monticello Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7929-60 Huntington Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7935-60 Shaker Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7936-60 Williamsburg Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Surface Materials

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide ▶**Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods,** continued **501**

Steelcase
December 2022

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods, continued

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Exchange Tables	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Opus Cases, Doors, End Panels, Fascia, Shelving, and Mounting Boards	Opus Drawer Fronts and Tops	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sonata Cabinets	Sonata Island Divider	Sonata Tops and Drawer Fronts	Sync Worksurfaces
High Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B																	
Wilsonart																	
7937-38 River Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7941-38 Tan Echo	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7942-60 Cocobala	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7946-60 Brazilwood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7949-38 Asian Night	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7952-38 Asian Sand	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7960-38 Studio Teak	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7964-38 Skyline Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7980-38 Zebrawood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7993-38 Florence Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8200-60 White Driftwood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8210-38 Portico Teak	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8211-38 Phantom Pearl	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8212-38 Phantom Ecru	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D30-60 Natural Almond	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D315-60 Platinum	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D327-60 Pepperdust	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D381-60 Fashion Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D427-60 Linen	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D439-60 Wallaby	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D495-60 Coffee Bean	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D90-60 Northsea	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D91-60 Slate Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D92-60 Dove Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D96-60 Shadow	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- **E** = Established

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Exchange Tables	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Opus Cases, Doors, End Panels, Fascia, Shelving, and Mounting Boards	Opus Drawer Fronts and Tops	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sonata Cabinets	Sonata Island Divider	Sonata Tops and Drawer Fronts	Sync Worksurfaces
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																	
Solid Laminates																	
247L Black	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L84 Milk	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L85 Dune	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2LMG Merle	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																	
24L0 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
25L1 Winter On Maple	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood **E**	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
262L Marbled Maple **E**	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut **E**	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2LAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Thermoform																	
2030 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
2031 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
2032 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
2035 Ultra White	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2069 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2070 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
6775 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•

Surface Materials

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide ▶ **Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods,** continued **503**

Steelcase
December 2022

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Exchange Tables	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Opus Cases, Doors, End Panels, Fascia, Shelving, and Mounting Boards	Opus Drawer Fronts and Tops	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sonata Cabinets	Sonata Island Divider	Sonata Tops and Drawer Fronts	Sync Worksurfaces
Solid Surface																	
Price Group A																	
2801 Glacier White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
2973 Linen	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
2975 Bisque	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
2978 Cameo White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
2979 Silver Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
Price Group B																	
2972 Antarctica	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
Price Group C																	
2974 Canvas	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ❸ = Established

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Exchange Tables	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Opus Cases, Doors, End Panels, Fascia, Shelving, and Mounting Boards	Opus Drawer Fronts and Tops	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sonata Cabinets	Sonata Island Divider	Sonata Tops and Drawer Fronts	Sync Worksurfaces
Paint (Price Group 1)																	
Smooth Paint																	
4242 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal And Accessory Paint																	
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint																	
7207 Black	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7225 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7237 Slate ❸	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7238 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7239 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7241 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7243 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Paint (Price Group 2)																	
Smooth Paint																	
0835 Black	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint																	
4140 Arctic White Gloss	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4728 Nickel Metallic	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4744 Pearl Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
4803 Near Black Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Metallic Paint																	
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Surface Materials

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the High-Pressure Laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color		Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Fiber				**Woodgrain**			
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	6023	Dark Rum Cherry	2406	Clear Cherry 🄴	6234	Clear Cherry 🄴
2575	Shiraz Cherry	6024	Shiraz Cherry	2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand	2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist	2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2854	Vellum Fiber 🄴	6655	Warm White ☒10/23	2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black	2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2862	Stucco Fiber 🄴	6053	Seagull	2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
Micro				2536	Blackwood 🄴	6243	Blackwood 🄴
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull	2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand	2592	Blonde on Maple 🄴	6038	Blonde on Maple 🄴
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand	2612	Marbled Maple 🄴	6676	Marbled Maple 🄴
Patina				2614	Chocolate Walnut 🄴	6677	Chocolate Walnut 🄴
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand	2615	Marbled Cherry 🄴	6678	Marbled Cherry 🄴
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6527	Merle	2714	Natural Walnut 🄴	6041	Natural Walnut 🄴
Solid				2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
24H1	Satin White	6009	Arctic White	2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
24H2	Satin Black	6000	Black	2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
24H3	Satin Stone	6169	Stone	2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
24H4	Satin Mocha	6170	Mocha	2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2722	Cream 🄴	6631	Cream 🄴	2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2730	Arctic White	6697	Fog	2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2746	Black	6000	Black	2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2811	Mist 🄴	6636	Mist	2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull	2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2884	Milk	6052	Milk	2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2885	Dune	6654	Sand	2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt	2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose	2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo	2HWF	Smoked Walnut	66WF	Smoked Walnut
2HAD	Green Citrine	61AD	Green Citrine	**Textured**			
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine	2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy	2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle	2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
Speckle				2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2820	Coffee Speckle 🄴	6631	Cream 🄴	2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream 🄴	2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist	2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice 🄴	2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock

🄴 = Established

☒10/23 = Last order entry October 15, 2023

Low-Pressure Laminate

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the Low-Pressure Laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Health Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Solid			
247L	Black	**6000**	Black
2L30	Arctic White	**6009**	Arctic White
2L83	Seagull	**6053**	Seagull
2L84	Milk	**6052**	Milk
2L85	Dune	**6654**	Sand
2LMG	Merle	**6527**	Merle
Woodgrain			
24L0	Graphite Walnut	**6231**	Graphite Walnut
25L1	Winter On Maple	**6037**	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut	**6242**	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood ❸	**6243**	Blackwood ❸
25L8	Clear Walnut	**6245**	Clear Walnut
262L	Marbled Maple ❸	**6676**	Marbled Maple ❸
264L	Chocolate Walnut ❸	**6677**	Chocolate Walnut ❸
26L1	Natural Cherry	**6034**	Natural Cherry
2L09	Clear Maple	**6237**	Clear Maple
2LAK	Clear Oak	**6219**	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce	**6707**	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia	**6213**	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge	**6703**	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce	**6708**	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge	**6705**	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce	**6709**	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge	**6706**	Clay Wenge
2LSN	Storm Noce	**6710**	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge	**6704**	Storm Wenge

❸ = Established

Surface Materials

Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Convey

Laminate Worksurfaces

Available on all widths

Sloped Fascia

Available on all widths

Sloped Fascia

Available up to 48"W

Vertical Fascia

Available on all widths

Vertical Fascia

Available up to 48"W

Mounting Board

Available on all widths when less than or equal to 48"H
▶ See tips on page 133

Mounting Board

Available up to 48"W

Sync

Double-Sided Bases

Single-Sided Bases

Single Leg Bases

Upper Transaction, Upper Interaction, Upper Process, Lower Interaction, and Lower Process Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

Interaction and Process Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases

90° Full Arc Worksurfaces

135° Full Arc Worksurfaces

135° Scoop Worksurfaces

Opus

Cabinets with 36"H Storage Units

Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage for Use with Sink

Cabinets with 30"H, 24"H, 18$^{1}/_{2}$"H Storage Units

Desk Cabinets

Conference Table Cabinets

Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door

Bedside Tables

Overhead Shelves

Overhead Shelves with Box Unit

Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

Common Tops

End Filler Panel

Inside Corner Filler

End Panel

Fascia

Sloped Fascia

Mounting Boards

Sonata

Nurse Servers

Islands

Benches

Media Units

Wardrobes

Surface Materials

Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate, continued

Folio

28"H, 33"H ADA, and 36"H Base Cabinets

Sink Cabinets

Storage Cabinets

Wardrobe Cabinets

Bookcases

Upper Storage Cabinets

Shelves

Regard

Square Tables

Personal Tables

Media Cabinet

Open Desk Cabinet

Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

Booth with Table

Freestanding Casegoods Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Park

Mobile Cabinets

Bedside Tables

Senza

Wardrobe Cabinets

Dressers

Bedside Tables

Surface Materials

Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red **E**
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky **E**
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe **E**
5B63 Camel **E**
5B64 Pewter **E**
5B70 Midnight **E**

Link
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A27 Black

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground
5F28 Claret **E**
5F35 Navy **E**
5F37 Charcoal **E**

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quart
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quart
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Silk
5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

E = Established

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR17 Black Tie
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea
TR20 Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group

L107 Black **E**
L207 Mahogany **E**
L220 Soapstone **E**
L221 Rocky **E**
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

**For information
on products within
Select Surfaces,**
including accent paints
and fabrics from Designtex,
Gabriel, Kvadrat, and
Pollack, please refer to
the *Surface Materials
Reference Manual* or visit
*steelcase.com/surface-
materials* under the Select
Surfaces section.

E = Established

Custom Surfaces Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a
particular COM material
has already been tested for
use on a specific Steelcase
or Steelcase Health product
or to determine actual yard-
age requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

**For additional
information regard-
ing Customer's
Own Material,** call
1.888.STEELCASE
(1.888.783.3522) or
send an e-mail to
lineone@steelcase.com.

**For Steelcase
Health products,** call
1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Select Surface Programs

Steelcase Health Select Surface Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Select Surface Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering. Samples can be ordered through *corian.com*

These solid surfaces are Select Surface for the Convey, Folio, Sonata, Sync, and Senza products only. The collection on these pages is not Select Surface for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Cameo White
Vanilla

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Canyon
Modern White
Platinum
Sahara
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt

Price Group C

Arctic Ice
Cocoa Brown
Concrete
Deep Night Sky
Deep Nocturne
Designer White
Doeskin
Dove
Glacier Ice
Matterhorn
Raffia
Rice Paper
Serene Sage
Silver Birch
Silverite
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine
Willow

Price Group D

Arrowroot
Clam Shell
Ecru
Juniper
Lava Rock
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Sagebrush
Sand Storm
Sandalwood
Sorrel
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Health Solid Surface finishes:

Price Group A

2801	Glacier White
2973	Linen
2975	Bisque
2978	Cameo White
2979	Silver Grey

Price Group B

2972	Antarctica

Price Group C

2974	Canvas

Steelcase Health Select Surface Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Select Surface Program Partners:

Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Mayer
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Select Surface Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified.
▶See page 515 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit *steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in*

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)

Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.

Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Select Surface fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.

Incorrect?   Correct?

Incorrect?   Correct?

Incorrect?   Correct?

Incorrect?   Correct?

How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health . Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Surface Materials

Resources

Opus Parametric Conversion List
Steelcase Health Products

End Panel

Current Opus Style Number	New Casegoods Parametric Style Number	Current Dimensions		Parametric Dimensions	
		Width	Height	Width	Height
HB84EL	**HCPENDPNL**	20⅛"	80"	20⅛"	80"

Fascia End Panel

Current Opus Style Number	New Casegoods Parametric Style Number	Current Dimensions		Parametric Dimensions	
		Width	Height	Width	Height
HFESL	**HCPENDPNL**	20⅛"	84"	20⅛"	88¹⁄₂₀"
HFE102L	**HCPENDPNL**	20⅛"	102"	20⅛"	96½"
HFE108L	**HCPENDPNL**	20⅛"	108"	20⅛"	102½"
HFE114L	**HCPENDPNL**	20⅛"	114"	20⅛"	108½"

Straight Fascia

Current Opus Style Number	New Casegoods Parametric Style Number	Current Dimensions		Parametric Dimensions	
		Width	Height	Width	Height
HF2418L	**HCPFASCIA**	24"	18"	24"	16½"
HF3618L	**HCPFASCIA**	36"	18"	36"	16½"
HF4818L	**HCPFASCIA**	48"	18"	48"	16½"
HF6018L	**HCPFASCIA**	60"	18"	60"	16½"
HF7218L	**HCPFASCIA**	72"	18"	72"	16½"
HF8418L	**HCPFASCIA**	84"	18"	84"	16½"
HF9618L	**HCPFASCIA**	96"	18"	96"	16½"
HF2424L	**HCPFASCIA**	24"	24"	24"	22½"
HF3624L	**HCPFASCIA**	36"	24"	36"	22½"
HF4824L	**HCPFASCIA**	48"	24"	48"	22½"
HF6024L	**HCPFASCIA**	60"	24"	60"	22½"
HF7224L	**HCPFASCIA**	72"	24"	72"	22½"
HF8424L	**HCPFASCIA**	84"	24"	84"	22½"
HF9624L	**HCPFASCIA**	96"	24"	96"	22½"
HF2430L	**HCPFASCIA**	24"	30"	24"	28½"
HF3630L	**HCPFASCIA**	36"	30"	36"	28½"
HF4830L	**HCPFASCIA**	48"	30"	48"	28½"
HF6030L	**HCPFASCIA**	60"	30"	60"	28½"
HF7230L	**HCPFASCIA**	72"	30"	72"	28½"
HF8430L	**HCPFASCIA**	84"	30"	84"	28½"
HF9630L	**HCPFASCIA**	96"	30"	96"	28½"

Sloped Fascia

Current Opus Style Number	New Casegoods Parametric Style Number	Current Dimensions		Parametric Dimensions	
		Width	Height	Width	Height
HFS24L	**HCPFASCIA**	24"	21¹⁄₁₀"	24"	21¹⁄₁₀"
HFS36L	**HCPFASCIA**	36"	21¹⁄₁₀"	36"	21¹⁄₁₀"
HFS48L	**HCPFASCIA**	48"	21¹⁄₁₀"	48"	21¹⁄₁₀"
HFS60L	**HCPFASCIA**	60"	21¹⁄₁₀"	60"	21¹⁄₁₀"
HFS72L	**HCPFASCIA**	72"	21¹⁄₁₀"	72"	21¹⁄₁₀"
HFS84L	**HCPFASCIA**	84"	21¹⁄₁₀"	84"	21¹⁄₁₀"
HFS96L	**HCPFASCIA**	96"	21¹⁄₁₀"	96"	21¹⁄₁₀"

Lock and Keying
For Use with Folio, Park, and Senza

Locks are optional and factory or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawers of a cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-key locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

Lock face ring
Lock cylinder

Locks consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

Two types of locks are available—the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Factory-Installed Keying

Optional factory-installed locks are always key random or master key random. Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.
▶See below.

Key Random
FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011 ⎫
XF1042 ⎬ XF Master Key
XF1011 ⎭

Required to Specify

Master key random	+$36	Specify *with master key random.*

Field-Installed Keying

Field-installed locks are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

Specify "plug" when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

Front-removable lock cylinders must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

Three keying choices are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.

Key Random
FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011 ⎫
XF1042 ⎬ XF Master Key
XF1011 ⎭

Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.
▶See example at right.

Key Specific
FR350
FR350
FR350
or
XF1020 ⎫
XF1020 ⎬ XF Master Key
XF1020 ⎭

Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

Key Consecutive
FR350
FR351
FR352
or
XF1020 ⎫
XF1021 ⎬ XF Master Key
XF1022 ⎭

Example of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:
10 LOCK9201FR FR320
5 LOCK9201FR FR350
15 LOCK9201XF XF1100

30 Total
1 877102003SR standard lock tool
1 877102002SR master lock tool

Field-Installed Lock Cylinders

Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify *key consecutive* and select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$36 each	Specify *master key random*.
Master key specific	+$36 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$36 each	Specify *master key consecutive* and select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information

·Color	·Style ·Number	·U.S. ·Base ·Price

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	$36

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	$36

Wood Touch-Up Kits

How to Order Wood Touch-Up Kits

Order wood finish touch-up kits from J.Kaltz Co. Specific Steelcase finish codes (such as 3422) can be found under Finishes > Dealer Kits. Each kit contains one brush tip marker and one fill stick.

Place orders as follows:

• Phone: 616.942.6070
• Web: *http://www.jkaltzco.com*

Style Number Index

Resources

Resources

Style Number	Page	Description
HXCBD3689S	381	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP1284	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP1289S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP1884	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP1889S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP2184	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP2189S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP24738	423	Folio 73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcases
HXCBP24798	424	Folio 79"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase
HXCBP2484	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP2489S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP3084	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP3089S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP3684	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP3689S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBS1214	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCBS1814	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCBS2114	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCBS2414	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCBS3014	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCBS3614	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCD1284L	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1284R	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1292LS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1292RS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1884L	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1884R	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1892LS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1892RS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2184L	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2184R	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2192LS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2192RS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2484L	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2484R	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2492LS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2492RS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3084	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3092S	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3684	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3692S	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCN1233A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN1833A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN2133A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN2433A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN3033A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN3633A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCP1284	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP1292S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP1884	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP1892S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2184	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2192S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2484	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2492S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description
HXCP3084	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP3092S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP3684	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP3692S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCS1224	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS1824	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS2124	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS2424	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS3024	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS3624	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCW1284L	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1284R	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1292LS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1292RS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1884L	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1884R	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1892LS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1892RS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2184L	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2184R	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2192LS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2192RS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2473L8	421	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2473LD8	421	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2473R8	421	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2473RD8	421	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2479LS8	422	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2479LSD8	422	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2479RS8	422	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2479RSD8	422	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2484L	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2484R	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2492LS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2492RS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3084	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3092S	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3684	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3692S	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXDF1224	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF1818	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF1824	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF2418	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF2424	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF3024	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF3618	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF3624	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF4218	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF4224	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF4818	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF4824	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF5424	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF6018	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF6024	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF7218	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF7224	390	Folio Desk Frame

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HXDFB2424	391	Folio Desk Frame	HXUDP1235LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDFB3024	391	Folio Desk Frame	HXUDP1235RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXDFB3624	391	Folio Desk Frame	HXUDP1830L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFB624	430	Folio Wall-Mounted Filler	HXUDP1830R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFB628	394	Folio Filler	HXUDP1835LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFB633	394	Folio Filler	HXUDP1835RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFB636	394	Folio Filler	HXUDP2130L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFCB689	394	Folio Filler	HXUDP2130R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFCW679	430	Folio Wall-Mounted Filler	HXUDP2135LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFCW692	394	Folio Filler	HXUDP2135RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFCWB673	430	Folio Wall-Mounted Filler	HXUDP2430	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFCWB684	394	Folio Filler	HXUDP2435S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFCWB684S	394	Folio Filler	HXUDP3030	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFU624	395	Folio Filler	HXUDP3035S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFU629	395	Folio Filler	HXUDP3630	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFU630	395	Folio Filler	HXUDP3635S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXFU635	395	Folio Filler	HXUP1224	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1224L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP1229S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1224R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP1230	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1229LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP1235S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1229RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP1824	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1230L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP1829S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1230R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP1830	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1235LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP1835S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1235RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP2124	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1824L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP2129S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1824R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP2130	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1829LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP2135S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1829RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP2424	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1830L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP2429S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1830R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP2430	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1835LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP2435S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1835RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP3024	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2124L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP3029S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2124R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP3030	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2129LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP3035S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2129RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP3624	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2130L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP3629S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2130R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP3630	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2135LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUP3635S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2135RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUS1214	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXUD2424	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUS1814	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXUD2429S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUS2114	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXUD2430	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUS2414	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXUD2435S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUS3014	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXUD3024	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXUS3614	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXUD3029S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW10224L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXUD3030	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW10224S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXUD3035S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW10824L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXUD3624	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW10824S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXUD3629S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW11424L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXUD3630	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW11424S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXUD3635S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW12024L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP1230L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW12024S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP1230R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW1224L	386	Folio Worksurface

Resources

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, LessThanFive, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certififed logo.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, DeskWizard, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elbrook, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Everwall, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, MoreThanFive, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ocular, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Tenor, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following is a trademark of Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a³, e³, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

™ The following are trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air³, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: AMQ, AMQ logo, KINEX, ILINE, ACTIV, AMOBI, CONCUR, 3F, REVI, S-SERIES, JAKU, SIYA, ZILO, BODI, FL-X, TIZU, EMBANK, TEKTIS and BIXBY.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Holy Day, Last Minute, Wrapp, Foro, Kelly, Noha, Viable, Solar, Sistema, Savina, Designed In The Sun, Cambio, Aleta, Viccarbe (logo), Viccarbe.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase Inc. or of their respective owners.